ZD SOFTBANK ZIFF-DAVIS

MacUser

SEPTEMBER 1997 www.macuser.com

It's Here!

Mac OS 8

Our exclusive QuickStart guide takes you inside Apple's fast and flexible new OS...page 65

$3.99 US & INTL / $4.99 CAN
09>
0 09281 02579 5

Exclusive Preview: Power Computing's new superfast G3 Mac

The Best Shareware of the Year: 20 programs you can download now!

M Upgrades, and New Low Prices: er Pro and PowerCenter Pro 210!

mean greater bandwidth for data transfer. Greater bandwidth means proportionally higher total system speeds, and we all know what that means — ***more Power!*** Couple that with a 180 MHz or 210 MHz PowerPC 604e processor and you get the fastest mid-range system you can buy.

The Critics Rave: These New Systems Are an Unprecedented Value!

Our new systems are hot (and the competition is toast)! The PowerCenter Pro and PowerTower Pro are both winners of *MacWEEK*'s coveted 5-diamond award. The PowerCenter Pro won *Macworld* Editor's Choice for Best Business Office Mac and Desktop Publishing System. The PowerTower Pro is *Macworld*'s Editor's Choice for 3D Graphics, Image Editing and Publishing. More RAM means over-the-top performance. And with free lifetime tech support, the 30-day money-back guarantee, and loads of free software, these systems are an incredible deal.

There's No Deal Like This in Memory

This special offer is the perfect opportunity to get the muscle you need for true power performance. Call today.

FREE RAM Goes Here!

PowerPC

CIRCLE **24** ON READER SERVICE CARD

go is registered in the United States and other countries. The Power Computing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corporation. PowerTower, PowerCenter, and PowerBase are trademarks of Power Computing ot responsible for errors in photography or typography. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. †Prices do not include applicable taxes. *2000KB capacity.

BOOST RAM TO 128MB! FREE!

POWERTOWER PRO 250 STARTER

250 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
64MB RAM (1GB max) **Interleaved**
Macromedia Director™ 5.0

- Your Choice: 4GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive or 2GB 7200 RPM AV-Capable Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- IMS Twin Turbo 128-bit Graphics Accelerator w/ 8MB VRAM
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- $2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW PRICE!

$3995 36-month business lease $143 per month[1]

BOOST RAM TO 128MB! FREE!

POWERTOWER PRO 225 CORE

225 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
16MB RAM (1GB max)
Macromedia Director 5.0

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2-Cache
- 2MB 64-bit Graphics Accelerator Card
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- $2,500 Bundled Software Including Macromedia Director 5.0
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Tower Enclosure

NEW LOW PRICE!

$2995 36-month business lease $110 per month

BOOST RAM TO 64MB! FREE!

POWERCENTER PRO 210 STARTER

210 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
32MB RAM (512MB max)
Exclusive 60 MHz Bus

- 2GB 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- 2MB Video RAM (4MB max)
- On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- $1,000 Bundled Software
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE
MacWEEK
MacUser ZD LABS

$2395 36-month business lease $88 per month

$100 REBATE

POWERBASE 240 STARTER

240 MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
16MB RAM (160MB max)
On-board 3D Graphics Acceleration

- 2GB IDE Hard Drive*
- 12x CD-ROM Drive
- 256K Level 2-Cache
- 2MB Video DRAM (4MB max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- $1,000 Bundled Software including Bungie Software's Weekend Warrior™
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse
- Low-profile Enclosure

MacWEEK
MacUser ZD LABS

$1499 36-month business lease $55 per month

Price After $100 Rebate. Expires 7.31.97

CONFIGURE YOUR DREAM SYSTEM THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH ANY OF THESE GREAT OPTIONS:

- IOMEGA 100MB ZIP™ JUST $145 MORE
- IOMEGA 1GB JAZ™ JUST $295 MORE
- ULTRA SCSI/RAID SOLUTIONS STARTING AT $1985
- GLOBAL VILLAGE 33.6 MODEM & INTERNET KIT $149
- MACROMEDIA BUNDLE $495

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- 30 day money back Guarantee
- Toll-free lifetime technical support
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

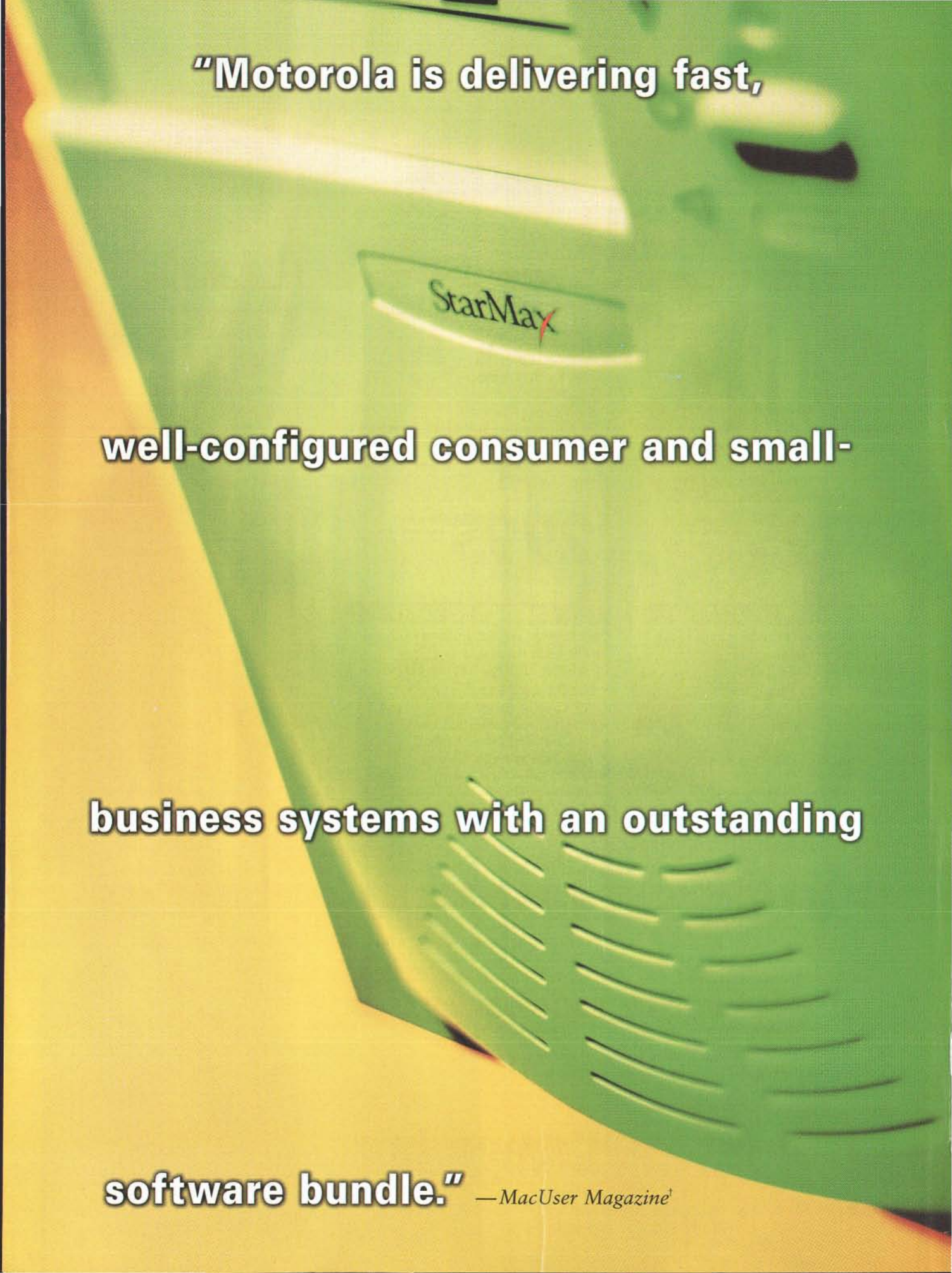
ORDER DIRECT: 800-405-7693

OR ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.POWERCC.COM

Major Accounts, Education and Government customers call 800-952-9235
Ask about leasing and purchase order payment plans.

PowerComputing

2400 South Interstate 35, Round Rock, TX 78681
Tel: 512-388-6868 • Fax: 512-388-6799


"Motorola is delivering fast,
StarMax
well-configured consumer and small-
business systems with an outstanding
software bundle." —MacUser Magazine†

Volume 13 · Number 9 · September 1997

MacUser

Up Front

Feedback · 13
Readers opine on our redesign, tell of Excel hell, and hail us from jail.

Edit View · 17
Pamela Pfiffner thinks Apple needs to continue to support Mac clones. If you agree, say so by signing our online petition.

Macs Populi · 21
Henry Bortman, not to be outdone, presents his own CPU feedback forum.

Start Up · 22
How Mac OS licensing almost became an oxymoron; PrintGear, PostScript for the masses; and Big Bang pays you to surf the Web. **In Brief** From under $1,000 to $7,500, new Macs come in all shapes and prices. **Live Shot** I'm Bat-Mac! **Future Tech** A Web (page) with a view.

First Looks · 28
MacUser Exclusive: The first G3-based Mac blows the doors off current PowerPC models, PhotoVista 1.0 threatens to usurp QuickTime VR's virtual-reality throne, and YoYo Professional gives you a lift on the infobahn with a high-speed ISDN hookup and simplified Internet setup.

Andy Ihnatko · 150
Andy Ihnatko rhymes and reasons why four innocent PCs had to die for Windows 95. Four foiled attempts to install Win 95 drove Andy to pen his very own "How do I hate thee? Let me count the ways."

Contact Information

How to Reach Us · 8
Product Index · 108
Advertiser Index · 112
Marketplace · 117

Reviews

Brushes with Greatness
More effects than you can shake a paintbrush at; that's what the newly opened architecture of Painter 5 provides. Third parties can now plug in with an infinite number of new brushes. · 30

Adobe Dimensions 3.0 · 32
The first 3-D app to let you combine PostScript and raster images is hindered by an anemic tool set.

form•Z 2.9 · 33
With a humbly numbered upgrade, the premier modeling package for the Mac has become even better.

4th Dimension Version 6 · 34
This long-anticipated upgrade to the already impressive professional database-development environment goes where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

Macromedia Flash 2 · 35
Not just a flash in the pan, this Web-animation tool creates small and agile vector-based animations.

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 · 35
Compress the time you spend wrestling with settings and formats for CD-ROM or the Web — get this super upgrade to the desktop-video-compression utility Movie Cleaner Pro.

Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and **Web FM 3.ov3** · 36
Whether you're an HTML or FileMaker Pro ignoramus — or an old hand at both — you're sure to find that one of these server-software plug-ins fits your needs for FileMaker-database publishing.

Tilt 1.0 · 39
Do your 3-D work in Adobe After Effects at full tilt — even if this plug-in does sing the Version 1.0 Blues.

Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro · 42
You can get a remote Mac — or a remote PC — onto the office LAN *and* the Net with this remote-access server.

Quick Clicks · 44
Plug into PageMaker, edit multimedia sound, print photo images for less, provide PostScript punch to your inkjet printer, get turned on with sexy power strips, and draw with the Whipped Cream tool. How? Click on this page, quick!

MacUser Labs Tested

HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier · 36
It won't put your copier out of commission, but the "mopies" (multiple original prints) this versatile network printer produces come fast and clean.

UMAX Mirage II · 41

Descended from the mediocre UMAX Mirage D16-L, this professional flatbed scanner is proof of the old adage "The biggest room in the house is the room for improvement."

Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera · 42
Capture more of those "Kodak moments" with this feature-rich, affordable new offering from the pioneer of digital photography.

Buyers Guides

Short List · 47
Hot products for business and productivity, plus the entire universe of single-processor Mac OS systems.

Buyers Guide: Affordable Color Printers · 50
Seven affordable, fast printers once and for all change the connotation of the word *inkjet* to mean gorgeous output.

Only 5-Year warranty. Only $1,299. Only Motorola.

When it comes to Mac OS-compatible systems, who gives you the "best bang for the buck," according to Byte *Magazine?* Only Motorola. Packed with performance, features and aggressive pricing, StarMax™ computers add up to more Mac OS computing for the money. And we back our StarMax line of computers with the* ***only five-year limited warranty*** *in the business.*

StarMax 3000/200

$1,299**

- Mac® OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC® 603e
- 256K L2 Cache
- 1MB Video EDO DRAM
- 16MB Memory
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- $500 Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 3000/240

$2,299**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 240 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM
- Motorola 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- $1,000 Home Office Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 4000/200

$2,899**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 2MB Video EDO DRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- $850 Business Software‡
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

StarMax 5000/300

$3,399**

- Mac OS 7.6
- 300 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4MB Video SGRAM
- 32MB Memory
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card
- 5-Year Limited Warranty

MacUser †† *It's enough to make the editors of* MacUser *rate StarMax systems highest over other Mac OS-compatibles tested for performance and value.‡ Call us or visit our website to see for yourself what makes StarMax the only choice.*

www.mot.com/starmax/mcu1
or 1-800-759-1107 Ext. MCU1

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

**Byte*, March 1997. **MSRP. Monitor not included. ‡*MacUser*, June 1997. ††StarMax 3000/240. ‡Approximate retail value.
©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

What you never thought possible.™

MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #9:

FREE RAM

MARKETING BREAKTHROUGH #10:

$500 PRICE DROP

Top-tier Performance, Free RAM Available Now with PowerTowe

Power Computing Announces Free 128MB and 64MB RAM Upgrades

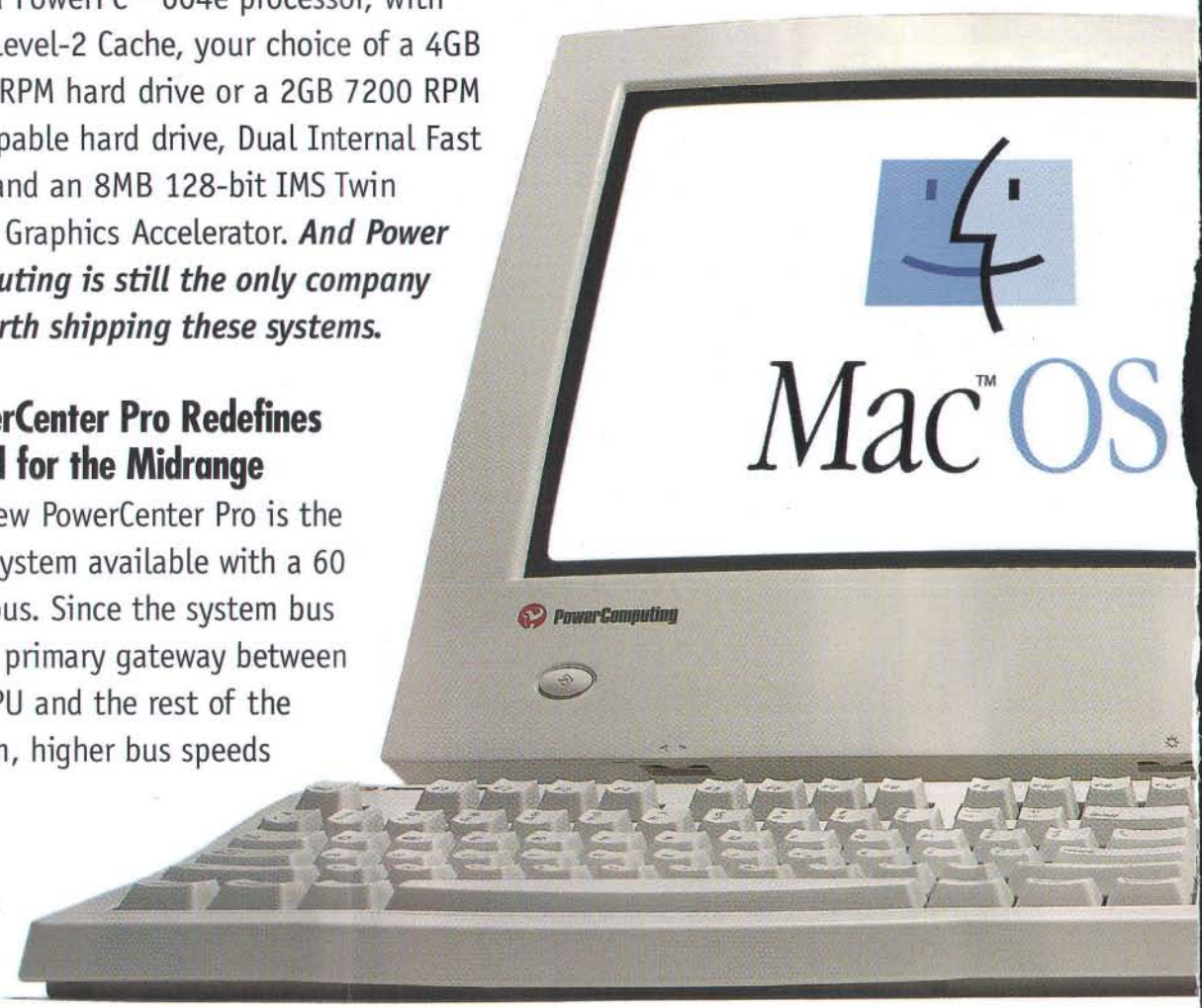
Our new systems have been getting a lot of positive attention. ***Great reviews. Awards. Big Ratings.*** These things go on year-round. But, this summer, we're giving you a special incentive to get your attention. Here it is: ***Buy a PowerTower™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 128MB RAM, or buy a PowerCenter™ Pro and we'll upgrade it to 64MB RAM, Free!***

PowerTower Pro Systems Get a $500 Price Break

We've taken $500 off the new PowerTower Pro 250 MHz — the fastest single processor system on any planet. And that includes the PC planet as well! The PowerTower Pro 250 runs a PowerPC™ 604e processor, with 1MB Level-2 Cache, your choice of a 4GB 5400 RPM hard drive or a 2GB 7200 RPM AV-capable hard drive, Dual Internal Fast SCSI and an 8MB 128-bit IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator. ***And Power Computing is still the only company on earth shipping these systems.***

PowerCenter Pro Redefines Speed for the Midrange

The new PowerCenter Pro is the only system available with a 60 MHz bus. Since the system bus is the primary gateway between the CPU and the rest of the system, higher bus speeds



CPU UPGRADEABLE

© 1997 Power Computing Corporation. All rights reserved June 1997. The Mac OS and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer, Inc. The Mac OS l
Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp., and is used under license. All other brand and/or product names are the property of their respective holders. Power Computing is r

For one-click access to all Web sites mentioned in this issue, go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

Cover Story Mac OS 8: Finally, a Macintosh OS release you can be proud of and that will make your Windows 95 friends green with envy. · 65

Hands On

GraphicsUser

Top-Speed Photoshop · 81

Photoshop 4.0 devotees, snap to it: We unveil the secrets of a faster photo finish.

Fine Lines · 84

Faced with a bad scan and no time, savvy Photoshop users filter out the imperfections for a quick face-lift.

NetUser

When Hits Are Misses · 86

The Importance of Being Earnest in your Internet searches.

SmartUser

Untangle Your SCSI Chain · 88

Care and feeding of the many-headed SCSI beast.

Help Folder · 91

Bob and Chris answer all your questions.

MaxUser

MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards · 143

The folk hero of the Cyber Age: the shareware author! It's a labor of love, and all of Mac-dom is the beneficiary. We honor this year's winners.

The Game Room · 148

A match for Myst, murder on the Orient Express, and Leisure Suit Larry meets *The Love Boat.*

Features

MacUser QuickStart

Mac OS 8

Apple's latest OS upgrade makes us declare, 8 is enough.

Its speed, stability, elegance, and handy new shortcuts are enough reasons for users to put Mac OS 8 on every 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system still in service. Get it now, because it'll be a long wait for the industrial-strength Rhapsody.

By Henry Bortman and Henry Norr · 65

Pop Art

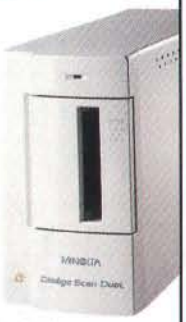
Pop out of your flatland, and join the 3-D reality. The shape of the art world is changing. Whether you're designing 3-D animation for Hollywood blockbusters or crafting your next blockbuster business presentation, one of the thirty-one 3-D apps we examine will render you a model 3-D artist.

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody · 54

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Telephone: 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add US$16 per year for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80328-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.
Printed in the USA.

DON'T CAN THEM! SCAN THEM!

THE NEW DIMÂGE SCAN DUAL SAVES YOUR OLD PICTURES FOR NEW LIFE ON YOUR PC.



Now clearing out your picture files doesn't mean throwing out. Scan those 35mm or Advanced Photo System* shots on the new Dimâge Scan Dual. After you're finished eyeballing the 8 million pixels resolution, you can e-mail your shots, design with them or use them any way you want on your PC. And all for a price that won't trash your budget.

*Advanced Photo System scanning requires optional adapter.

Dimâge Scan Dual

MINOLTA

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser www.macuser.com

Editor in Chief Pamela Pfiffner

Editorial
Editor **Andrew Gore**
Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors · Features **Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Editor · Hands On **Nancy Peterson**
Associate Editor · Reviews **Roman Loyola**
Assistant Editors · Reviews **Kedren Dillard, LaMont Ridgell**
Assistant Editor · Features **Brooke C. Wheeler**
Assistant Editor · Hands On **Scholle Sawyer**
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker, David Biedny, Christopher Breen, Don Crabb, Shelley Cryan, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, John Rizzo, Bob Schaffel, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson, Chuck Weger, Kelli Wiseth**
Executive Assistant to Editor in Chief **Teresa Bojorquez**

Copy Desk
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Technical Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Senior Copy Editor **Jon Zobenica**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Desktop Publishing Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Assistant Art Director **Michael Rattary**

MacUser Labs
Group Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Test Manager **Kristina De Nike**
Senior Project Leader **Jeffrey K. Milstead**
Project Leader **Rick Oldano**
Associate Project Leader **Martin Wong**
Inventory Coordinator **Gil Loyola**
MacBench Development Team **Sterling Augustine, Eric Hale, Scott Lane**

MacUser Online
Editor · Online **James S. Bradbury**
Senior Editor · Online **Jason Snell**
Associate Editors · Online **Barbara Bergesen, Philip W. Dyer**

Group Publisher John Blake

Advertising/Sales
Group Associate Publisher **William P. Howard**
Group National Sales Manager **Rob Regan**
Advertising Coordinators **Rick Sandoval, Jen Weiss**

Marketing
Associate Publisher/Group Marketing Director **Laurel Clark Skillman**
Marketing Manager **Renee Bula**
Research Manager **Jonathan Ross**
Marketing Coordinator **Stephanie Walter**
Sales and Marketing Assistant **Jasmin Araneta**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Jill Foxe**
Production Coordinator **Corina Youdelman**

Operations
Group Business Manager **Mary E. Colbert**
Group Business Analyst **Christine Finn**
Assistant to Group Publisher **Beth Ina**
Assistant to Group Associate Publisher **Gina L. Michelucci-Mathers**

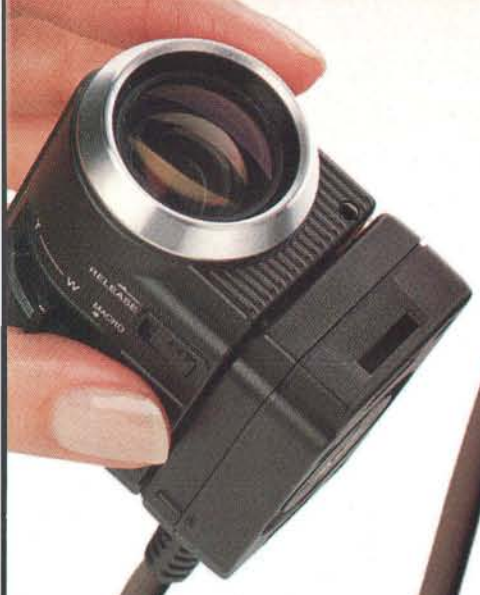
Ziff-Davis, Inc., A Softbank Company

Ziff-Davis, Inc.
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Interactive Media and Development Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
President, International Media Group **J. B. Holston III**
President, Computer Intelligence **Bob Brown**
President, Training and Support Publishing Group **William Rosenthal**
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer **Timothy C. O'Brien**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Terri Holbrooke**
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President, Planning **Daryl R. Otte**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Controller **Mark Moyer**
Vice President, Information Systems **Steve Gladyszewski**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Research **Elda Vale**
Treasurer **Thomas L. Wright**
Director, Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

U.S. Publications Group
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Business Media Group **Claude P. Sheer**
President, Consumer Media Group **J. Scott Briggs**
Senior Vice President, Consumer Advertising **Lawrence C. Burstein**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Executive Vice President, Business Media Group **Don Byrnes**
Executive Vice President, Group Publisher **Al DiGuido**
Vice President, Business Manager **Tom McGrade**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Product Testing **Mark Van Name**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice Presidents **Chris Dobbrow, Jim Louderback, Michael Miller, Nancy Newman, Paul Somerson, Sam Whitmore**
Executive Director, Licensing **Gertrud Borchardt**
Director, ZD Labs **Mark Hall**
Director, Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings**
Senior Vice President, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Joe Gillespie**
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Jeff Bruce**
Executive Director, Marketing, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Michael Perkowski**
Managing Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Rita Burke**
Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Ken Beach, Michael Bird, Dan Daly, Melinda Maginn, Scott Murphy**
Associate Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Robin Kofsky, Debbie Moss, Julie Tuttle**

Interactive Media and Development Group
President, Interactive Media and Development Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
Executive Vice President **David Shnaider**
Executive Vice President, Internet Publishing Group **Daniel Rosensweig**
Vice President, Editor in Chief, ZDNet **Daniel Farber**
Vice President, General Manager, ZDNet **James Savage**
Vice President, ZDTV **Richard Fisher**
Editorial Director, New Products **Bill Machrone**
Group Business Manager **Jocelyn Grayson**

SOFTBANK ZIFF-DAVIS
www.zdnet.com



THIS 3.3 FT. CABLE AND LENS ARE ATTACHED TO THE DIGITAL CAMERA THAT GIVES MACS A WHOLE NEW FACE!

Only from the mind of Minolta

MINOLTA

Only the Dimâge V has all of these features:
MOVEnZOOM™ Lens with 3.3 ft. cable.
2.7x zoom range.
640x480 resolution.
1.8" color LCD finder/monitor.
Macro focus.
Compact, portable size.
Built-in flash.
Adobe Photo Deluxe™ software.
Unlimited image capacity on removable SmartMedia.™
Everything you need for PC or Macintosh™ computers.

CONSUMERS DIGEST BEST BUY

Minolta Presents Dimâge V

THE FIRST AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERA WITH THE REMARKABLE, MOVEnZOOM™ ROTATING/DETACHABLE LENS.

"But to see the complete versatility and unlimited capabilities of this amazing digital camera

you'll just have to go to your Minolta dealer."

For more Dimâge V information contact:
GO MINOLTA on CompuServe
1-800-528-4767 Toll Free Photofax
fax-back number 24 hours/7 days
www.minoltausa.com

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

COMING SOON

NOVEMBER 1997

http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/

Understanding JAVA
Does the thought of JAVA cause you to be in a state of confusion? *MacUser's* editors are here to help clarify and give you a better understanding of JAVA. This feature gives an overview of the different technologies behind JAVA as well as explains and defines the multitude of terms that are linked with it. Also, get some great advice on how to make JAVA run more efficiently and smoothly on your Mac. This is one informative and helpful article you won't want to miss.

FutureShare
If you want to be up-to-date on Apple's latest networking technology, look to this November issue to fill you in on the details. Code-named FutureShare, this is Apple's next-generation software that will allow more Internet capabilities thus providing a good environment for intranetworking. Our editors take a close look at how well this enabling technology works.

Protecting Artwork
This GraphicsUser feature illustrates the importance of protecting digital images from copyright infringement. Ben Long will explain how digital watermarking technology can ensure that your artwork does not get stolen over the Internet or on print. This is crucial for anyone in the artistic field.

NOVEMBER AD CLOSE:
MONDAY, AUGUST 18, 1997

MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-547-8600
www.macuser.com

Subscription Inquiries
Submit changes to
www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service

How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* welcome your questions, tips, compliments, or complaints. Send your comments about what you read in *MacUser* to **www.macuser.com/letters**, or submit e-mail to **letters@macuser.com**. Be aware that any correspondence you send to the editors of *MacUser* may be published.

We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

If you submit a tip to *MacUser*, please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis, Inc., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries

For subscription-service questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986 or go to **www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service**. New subscriptions and address changes can take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis, Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

Postmaster: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

In memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 – 1989 and **Derek Van Alstyne** 1967 – 1989

ZDNet Mac

ZDNet Mac is an online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to *MacUser*. On CompuServe, type **GO:MACUSER**. On the World Wide Web, visit **www.zdnet.com/mac**. *MacUser*'s home page is at **www.macuser.com**.

ZDNet Mac: Mac Download

ZDNet maintains the largest collection of reviewed downloadable software on the World Wide Web, including *MacUser*'s exclusive monthly utilities, at **www.macdownload.com**.

MacUser on CD-ROM

Find *MacUser* on Computer Select, a CD-ROM from Computer Library. To subscribe, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you're calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser editors are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5475.

MacUser Reprints
For Reprint Price Quotes, Call 800-825-4237

Product Announcements

Send product information to Assistant Editor·Reviews at *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

The Audit Bureau
BPA

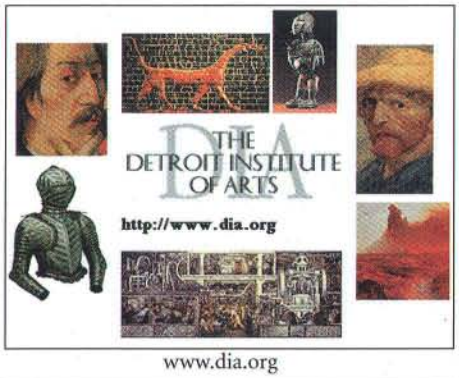
Entire contents © 1997 Ziff-Davis, Inc. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

It's easy to see how

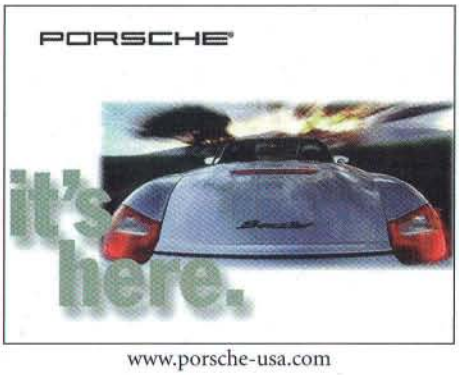
ADOBE® PHOTOSHOP®

improves your

WEB SIGHT.

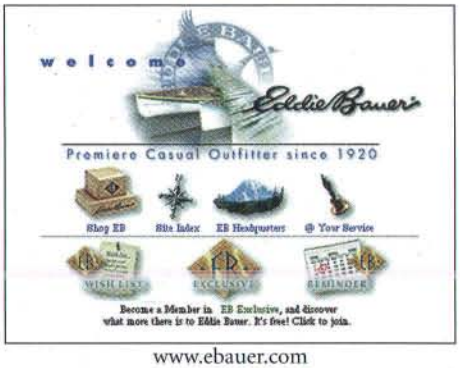


www.dia.org



www.porsche-usa.com

www.faoschwarz.com



www.ebauer.com

www.usnews.com/usnews/main.htm

www.americanfunds.com

Seeing is believing. Adobe® Photoshop® 4.0 is the world's leading image editing tool for web graphics. The sites on your left are proof. With our new Actions feature, U.S. News can easily batch process hundreds of images. The Detroit Institute of Arts appreciates how Photoshop supports all the most popular web files, like PNG, Progressive JPEG, GIF89A and PDF. And to make the creation of great-looking sites easier, award winners like Porsche make good use of all our precision tools, including Grids and Guides. For more information, contact us at 1-800-492-3623, offer code 35605, or visit www.adobe.com.

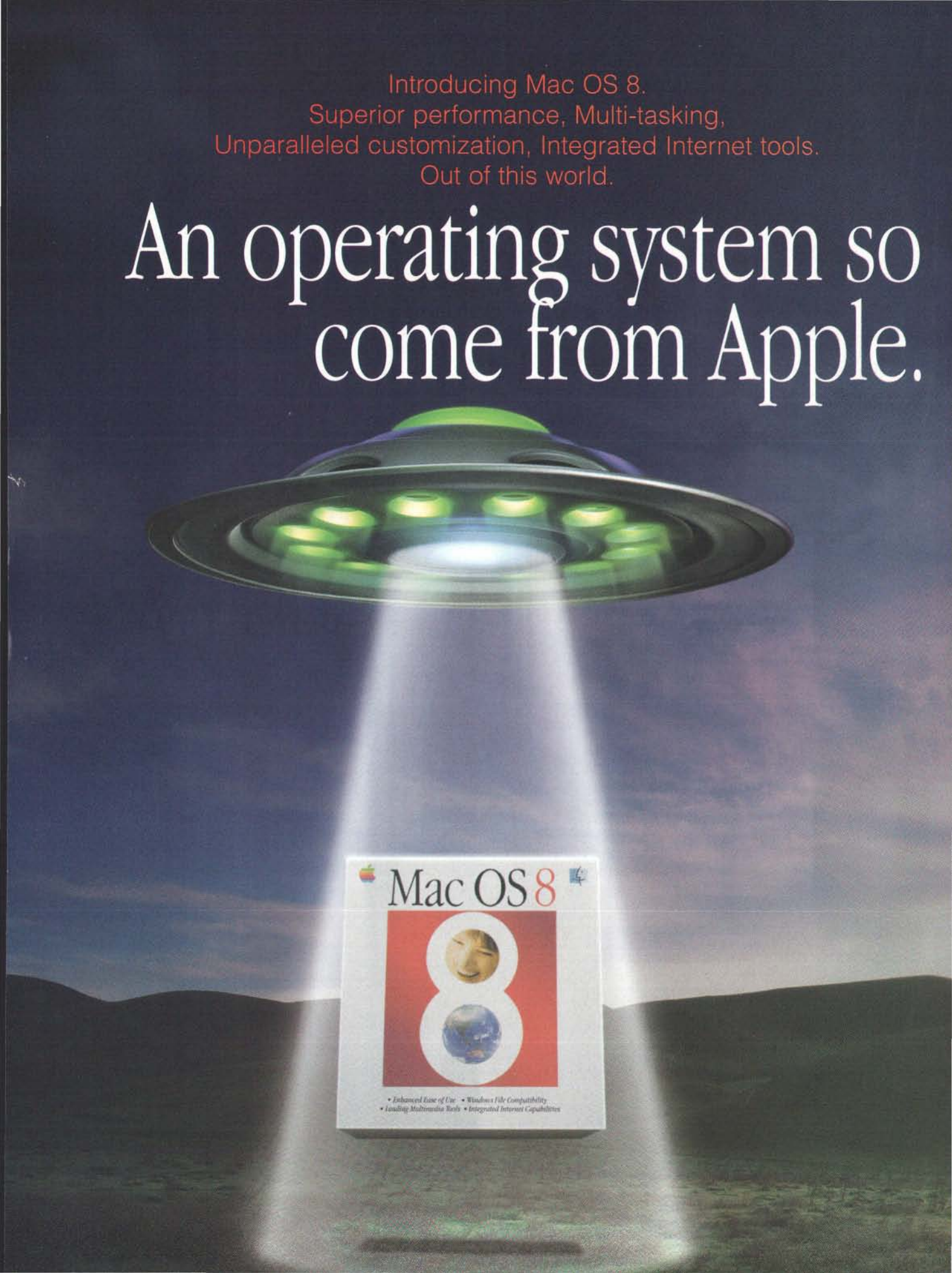
Adobe, the Adobe logo, Photoshop and the tagline "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. FAO Schwarz website designed by Avalanche Systems. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®

Adobe®

Introducing Mac OS 8.
Superior performance, Multi-tasking,
Unparalleled customization, Integrated Internet tools.
Out of this world.

An operating system so come from Apple.



only advanced it could only (Or did it?)

Get ready for a close encounter of the eighth kind. Mac® OS 8 is here. And with it comes a whole new way of working with your Mac OS computer.

Mac OS 8's purpose on this planet is to help you work more productively, and remove the barriers between you and your full potential. And it does this with performance that's out of this world. Thanks to the Mac OS 8 improved multi-tasking Finder™ software, you can accomplish several tasks at once, like opening and copying files without any waiting around. But all this power is nothing without organization. That's why its new unparalleled customization features let you adapt your system to match your individual work style. Spring-open folders, contextual menus and pop-up windows help get you around faster, and are part of a new 3-dimensional look that's even easier to work with. And Mac OS 8 has integrated Internet capabilities.

Mac OS

Netscape Navigator,™ the PointCast Network, Internet Explorer and a new Internet Setup Assistant are built right in, making it easier than ever to get on the Net, to email, surf or browse the cosmos*. All this lets you work the way you think, so you can be more efficient. It even includes QuickTime® multimedia technology. And to show that Mac OS 8 comes in peace, it can read Windows files, whether you have the original application or not. It's also compatible with your existing Mac applications. Mac OS 8 is designed for 68040 and PowerPC™-based systems, and features reliability improvements that'll have you glad you went with the power of 8.

Intelligent life is out there. And Mac OS 8 is proof.

For your own close encounter with Mac OS 8, visit http://macos.apple.com for a list of local software resellers or a free demo. Or give us a ring at 1-800-482-6376 ext 1558.

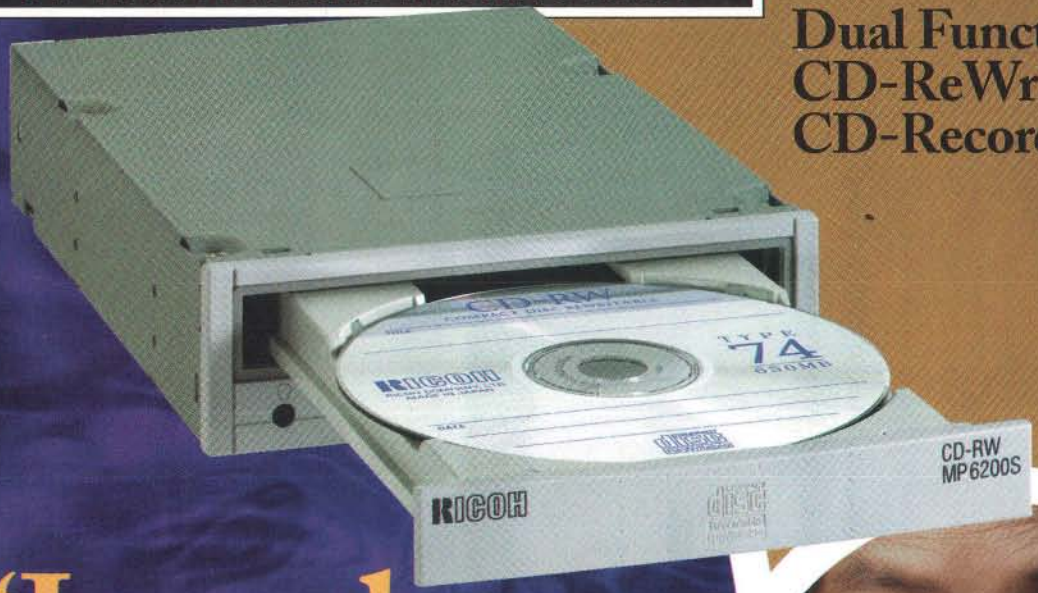
© 1997 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. The Apple logo, Mac and QuickTime are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license there from. Other products and company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. *ISP required.

What a difference 8 makes.

apple

MEDIAMASTER™

CD-REWRITABLE TECHNOLOGY



Dual Function CD-ReWritable Drive CD-Recordable Drive

- Internal Design
- SCSI-2 Interface
- Write 2X/Read 6X
- Dust Free Design
- Includes CD-RW and CD-R Media

"It works for me."

Authoring

" Producing multimedia and interactive CDs requires two things...storage and testing. With CD-ReWritable media, I can affordably test my work to perfection and then master it to a CD-Recordable disc."

Janet
Production Engineer

Backup/Archiving

"CD-RW, the ultimate backup solution, lets me span multiple CDs for unlimited storage. I can store up to 1.3GB per disc for less than 2¢ per MB with the reliability of optical media."

Randy
MIS Manager

Home Use

"It's cool. I can save and update all my pictures, browse my favorite websites off-line, whatever I want."

Brad
Web Master

Music/Video

"Music's my life. CD-RW lets me tweak and change my audio and video tracks on the same disc until it's just the way I want it."

Kim
Musician

Graphics

"Now my creativity doesn't suffer the limitations of 'insufficient disk space.' I can store and update my monster files as often as I want and read them on other compatible CD drives."

Jamie
Graphic Designer

It works for you.

Ricoh Consumer Products Group
475 Lillard Drive • Sparks, NV 89434
Tel 702.352.1600 • Fax 800.544.8246 • www.ricohcpg.com

RICOH®

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feedback

Write to Feedback
c/o MacUser
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
letters@macuser.com

Precocious PowerBookie

I'm an eighth-grade student whose school board is getting Apple eMates. At first glance, many of my peers were seduced by the cushy shape and "funky" look of the limited-function, $700 PDA-in-the-guise-of-a-laptop.

Well, they're in for a surprise, 'cause next year I'm gonna come to school with that awesome, color PowerBook 2400c that you reviewed ("The Incredible Shrinking PowerBook," July '97, page 28). Then I'll proverbially RAM it to those goofy eMates and wallow in the luxury of my decision.

Paul Brutscher, via the Internet

The Redesign Line

Excellent job with the redesign ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19). The infobars at the top of the pages are a stroke of genius. I've always thought that *MacUser* was easy to navigate, but the changes your team made have transformed the publication into a highly effective road map for all things Macintosh. I'm not just a passive reader anymore — I've become an active *user* of the magazine: "Where was that article on Movie Cleaner Pro? Oh, there it is! And how do I find out more about the program? There's the Web-site address!"

Again, my compliments to your design team. They took a first-rate publication and made it even better.

James K. Boodley
BlackLab@memory.ithaca.ny.us

I just read your July issue with great delight. The layout and content are meaty and yet compact. As a subscriber to the four Mac mags and to several design mags, I must say you've topped them all.

Roseann Carcello, via the Internet

What particularly struck me about *MacUser*'s new design is how it has the quality of a Web site. The infobars are almost like hyperlinks where one can click for more information. I've watched with interest how people confront Web-page design.

Also, I'm a big fan of Petr van Blokland and I like Proforma a lot as a text face. But I think it looks a little light on your coated-stock pages.

Overall, let me offer my congratulations! Your new design is beautiful and is a strong step toward a new periodical aesthetic that combines the facility of electronic pages with that of print.

Cynthia Hollandsworth
73353.404@compuserve.com

Thanks for the input. Our new computer-to-plate printing process generated some unanticipated side effects, including the text font printing lighter than our production tests had indicated. We're in the process of making changes to address these issues. Stay tuned. — PP

Sluggish Exceleration

I enjoyed Henry Bortman's "What's Your DQ?" (July '97, page 21), but I'm afraid that the second task wasn't a trick question after all. To arrange an Excel bar chart in the same order as the data table from which it is created, one must perform the following steps:

Double-click on the bar chart; double-click on the y-axis of the chart to open the Format Axis dialog box; click on the Scale tab in the Format Axis dialog box; check the "Value (Y) Axis Crosses Between Categories," "Categories in Reverse Order," and "Value (Y) Axis Crosses at Maximum Category" boxes; close the dialog box; and throw rotten eggs at Bill Gates' house.

It took me only around a half an hour to figure this out. Identifying the asinine procedure above only further supports the point of your column.

Kenneth Brown, brownk1@home.com

Restraining Order

Your review of Stalker Software's CommuniGate package (July '97, page 54) was incomplete. The impatient tone of the

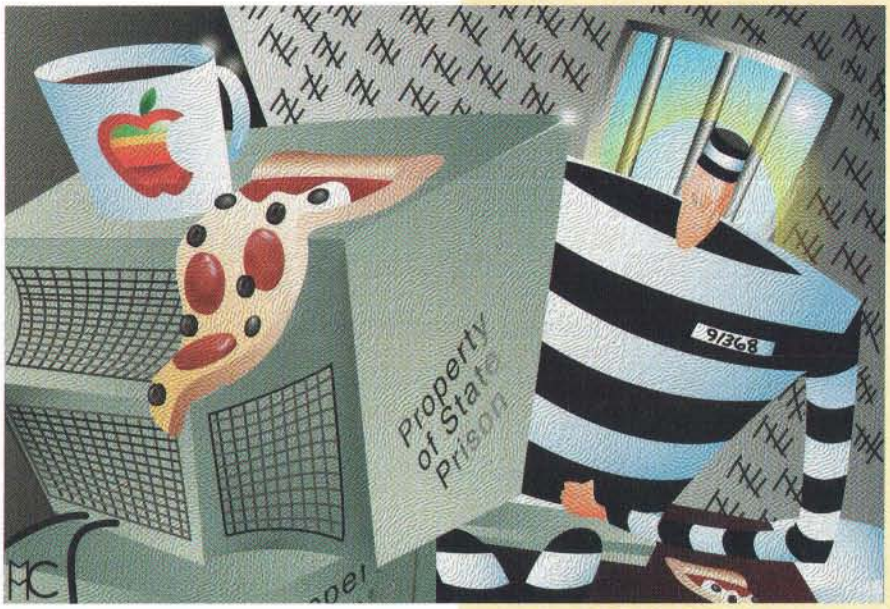


Illustration · Margaret McMullin

Open Folder

FIRST THERE WAS the Birdman of Alcatraz, the legendary inmate who developed a supposed passion for ornithology but whose unlikely blend of sensitivity and science may actually have been a guise in which the substance-abusing convict could procure alcohol and other forbidden pharmaceuticals. We may never know his true intentions. But we do know those of James E. Crow Jr., our so-called Macman of Florida's John E. Polk Correctional Facility. James sent us a letter seeking employment at MacUser Labs, which he hails as "that wonderful place where you get paid to play with new machines." With tongue firmly in cheek, James offered up the following qualifications: "I have key technical expertise (i.e., I make excellent coffee and can warm pizzas in the microwave)."

We're on to you, James. You plan to practice your wily culinary charms on our overworked and underfed Labs staff and thereby score access to some hot bits of technology. Well, technology has its dark side. There are plenty of shady characters out there who aren't going to serve you on your path to redemption. Witness Tom Brisson, who — with sociopathic glee — states that "the Web is mostly crap, and God bless it. We need the cover of 'doing business' to use the Net for its real purpose: screwing off." What kind of people would we be, James, if we appeared willing to expose you to the anarchic influence of deviants like Tom? Instead, like the macrobreweries (i.e., with tongue firmly in cheek), we're going to urge restraint in the use of our favorite products.

Feedback

article gives me the impression that the reviewer didn't spend much time with the package.

Although your two main complaints — difficult documentation and no installer — are valid, CommuniGate's powerful capabilities far outweigh these shortcomings. Stalker has truly created a clean-running background communications server that handles pagers, faxes, voice-mail, e-mail lists, and Internet e-mail via UUCP, IMAP, POP, or SMTP. Compared to other e-mail systems available, CommuniGate is really very easy to administer. Stalker is constantly upgrading the package with new modules and releasing bug fixes. I have consistently received first-rate technical support from the company, and I've been impressed with Stalker's willingness to add features based on my requests.

The biggest point you neglect to mention is that CommuniGate is *free* for a five-user LAN license. You may evaluate the POP and SMTP modules and any others for free too. I evaluated this software for several months and did not pay for it until I was satisfied that it completely met my needs. Throughout the evaluation period, the tech support was free and top-notch.

David Young, ccpa@capecod.net

Illustrative Metaphoria

A face-lift ("MacUser QuickStart: Adobe Illustrator 7.0," July '97, page 60) is no reason to change a software package's version number. Your review didn't mention any improvements either in the dismal graphing portion of Illustrator or in its type handling. The weak typographic tools should have been at the top of the needs-to-be-improved laundry list.

Minor things such as a new interface or RGB-color support deserve a .1 version increase. Slapping a Wonderbra on an existing product is not my idea of satisfactory progress. An upgrade is supposed to be a step — not a stumble — in the right direction.

Michael Wagner, mwagner@prizmpharm.com

DVD Fact and Fiction

Thank you for the well-rounded article on DVD-ROM ("DVD Comes to the Mac," July '97, page 74). Unfortunately, there are a few points that beg to be corrected or clarified.

You imply that SCSI DVD-ROM drives may never be available. Although it's true that E-IDE/ATAPI drives appeared first, at least one vendor — Pioneer — has announced a SCSI model in tandem with its IDE model.

The article states that DVD-ROM drives will transfer data from CD-ROMs at only 6x speed. There have already been announcements of DVD-ROM drives that read data from CD-ROMs at 25x speed. Given the escalating demand for speed, even this high rate will soon be surpassed.

Another supposed drawback is that current DVD-ROM drives will not be compatible with the yet-to-be-finalized DVD-Audio standard. Since the DVD-Audio format is simply an application of DVD-ROM, current DVD-ROM drives will be able to read DVD-Audio discs. The only potential drawbacks are lack of the proper audio decoder (which is not a function of the drive) or a new copy-protection scheme that might not allow the drive to read discs that use such a scheme.

You say that first-generation DVD-ROM drives can't read CD-Rs. This is mostly true, but it is misleading. Sony, Philips, and others promise that their first-generation DVD-ROM drives will read CD-Rs. Also, it's quite likely that other second- and even third-generation DVD-ROM drives will still not read CD-Rs. Prospective buyers should specifically check for this feature if it's important to them.

Thank you again for your coverage of this new technology that will profoundly affect Macintosh computers in the next few years.

Jim Taylor, jhtaylor@videodiscovery.com

Cookies: Get on the Cooling Rack

I can't quite share your tolerance of cookies ("Big Brother Meets the Cookie Monster," July '97, page 96). If a Webmaster can put the IP number of my computer into his database, doesn't this make me liable to get a barrage of junk e-mail? Can't that Webmaster sell his database to others who will add to the barrage? I should have the right to enjoy complete anonymity when I visit a Web site.

Anonymous, via the Internet

You've got a couple of misconceptions. First, Webmasters can learn the IP number of your computer without ever using a cookie — that's information your Web browser sends automatically. Second, IP addresses aren't e-mail addresses — nobody will get your e-mail address unless you give it to them. If you do, then all bets are off. — JS

You wrote that "cookies can be read only by the Web site that sent them." But according to my research, cookies can be read by the *server*, which may sponsor numerous Web sites. This means that a server can track a user's movements on all of its sites and has the power to cross-reference any information to come up with a more detailed dossier of a user. Although I agree that cookies are a useful tool, powerful servers with many Web sites may know more about a user than that user might suspect. I think servers should gain permission from users before they set a cookie, and users should be told what information is being taken and why. Users should also have the option of changing incorrect information or simply refusing a cookie. In a world where information is quickly becoming a form of currency, full disclosure should be an option for users and a requirement for servers.

Sarah Lawrence
lawrence@plainfield.bypass.com

You've hit the nail on the head. There are *privacy issues regarding cookies (and Web browsing in general). It's just that they've been lost amid the misinformation and paranoia of the Great Cookie Scare. — JS*

He's a Geek, and He Plays One on TV

I'm one of the Geeks from the Sprint commercial mentioned in Andy Ihnatko's "No Cure for Commerce" (July '97, page 166). I'm not speaking metaphorically. I'm one of the "morons they hired to play the Geeks." I may be overweight, have no social skills, and have terrible fashion sense, but I'm here to tell you I washed that day! And I thought you'd like to know that at least one of the nerds in that commercial (me) has been an avid Mac user for years.

Also, you might find it mildly interesting that in the commercial, the PC displays on the workbenches in the clubhouse were hooked up to Power Macs running off-camera.

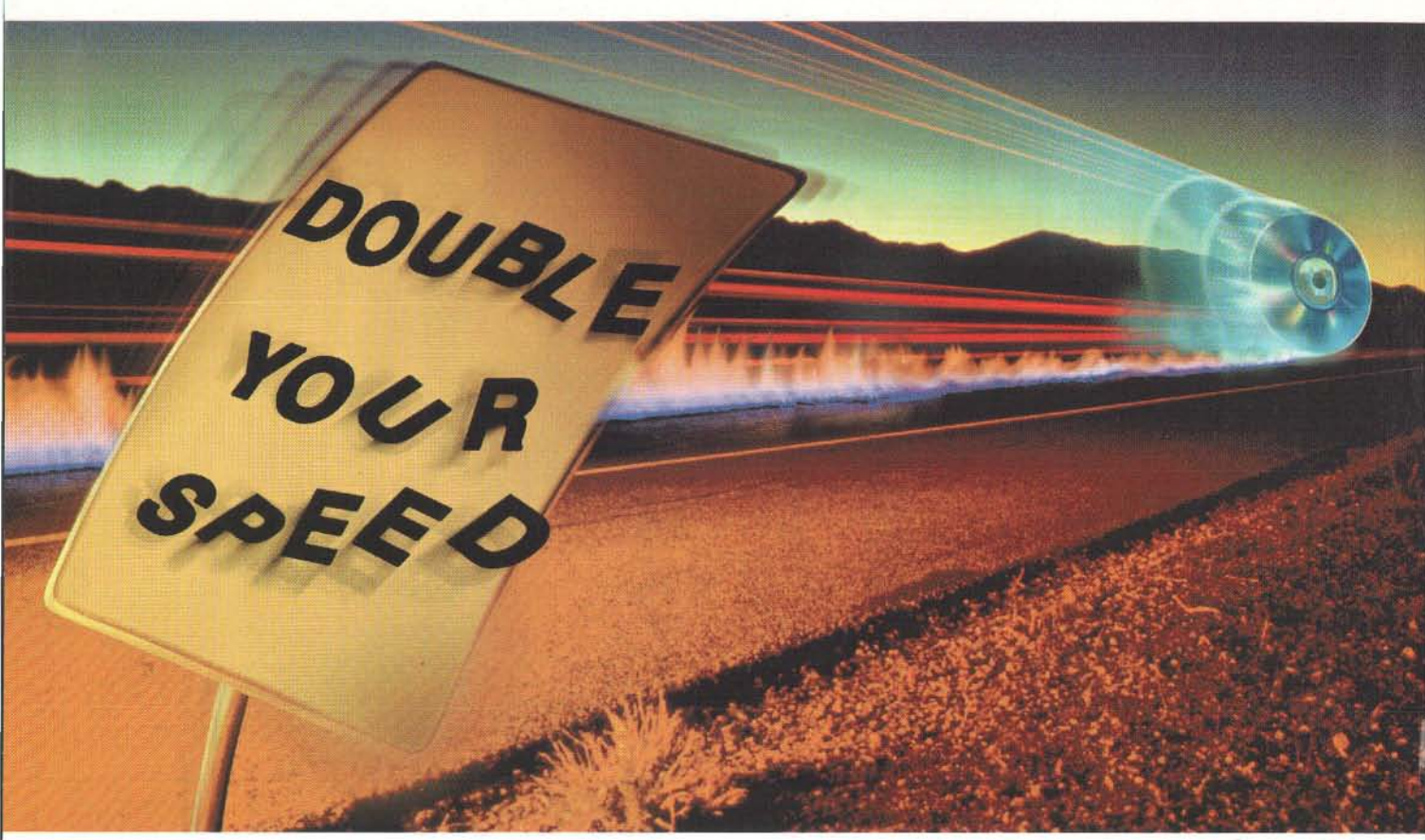
Despite your unprovoked attack on me, I remain a longtime fan of yours.

Larry Spinak, spinak@primenet.com

Corrections

The correct name of the designer of the Proforma typeface ("The Read Me File," July '97, page 19) is Petr van Blokland.

The Kodak DC25 digital camera ("Low-Cost Cameras, Low-Quality Images," July '97, page 36) does have a feature that lets you vary the brightness of the built-in LCD.



Using breakthrough LIMDOW® technology, Maxell brings you super-fast direct OverWrite Magneto Optical Disks.

LIMDOW (Light Intensity Modulation Direct OverWrite) technology boosts writing speeds by up to 100% over current Magneto Optical (MO) disks. That's because it requires only a single pass to rewrite new data to a disk—eliminating the need for erasing.

Now you can transfer data at an impressive 4.0 MB/second, and still have the security and convenience of a removable media with random access. Maxell's line of direct OverWrite MO disks are ideal for data storage, document imaging, file management, and multimedia applications.

On top of doubling your speed, Maxell's LIMDOW disks offer you the highest capacities available—640 MB on a 3.5-inch disk and 2.6 GB on a 5.25-inch disk. Plus, they'll be there for you down the road with durability rated at 1,000,000 rewrite cycles and an archival life of over 30 years! Look for LIMDOW capable drives from Nikon, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Pinnacle Micro, Most, Mitsubishi Chemical, Konica, and others.

Check out Maxell's entire line of data storage solutions. Whether you use floppies, cartridges, cassettes, CDs, optical disks or laser servo disks, you can count on Maxell's quality. Plus, Maxell products are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Put the "pedal to the metal" with the blazing rewrite speeds of Maxell's direct OverWrite MO disks. Got questions? Call our tech support center, or get our FREE product brochure by calling 1-888-2-Maxell (262-9355). Check out our Website at www.maxell.com

maxell
Commercial Products Group

Technology for the next generation.

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410
Maxell Canada, 111 Staffern Drive, Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K 2R2 • (905) 669-8107

CIRCLE **22** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUNE IN TO THE

ONLY NIGHTLY SHOW

ABOUT COMPUTER

TECHNOLOGY

AND THE INTERNET.

THE SITE

Every Night
on MSNBC
7PM, 1AM & 4AM et
4PM, 10PM & 1AM pt

MSNBC ZDTV Ziff-Davis Television

Emmy Award-Winning
Host, Soledad O'Brien

www.thesite.com

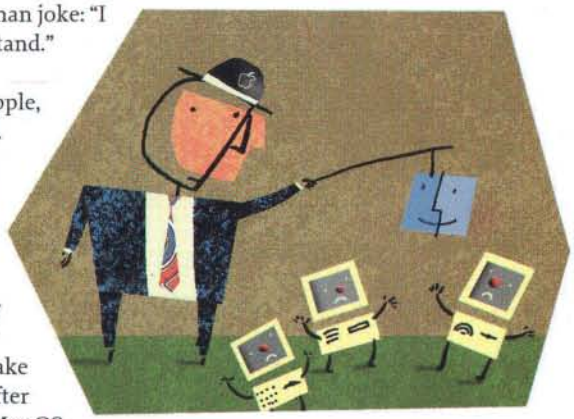
Clones Forever
Tell Apple you want them to continue with a fair licensing program by signing our petition at www.macuser.com/petition

By Pamela Pfiffner
pam@macuser.com

The Joke's on Us

Apple needs to figure out if it's a systems company or a platform company — fast

IT SOUNDS LIKE A Henny Youngman joke: "I love the Mac; it's Apple I can't stand." Now before you start yelling, "Whaddaya mean?! Without Apple, there *is* no Mac!" let me explain. The Macintosh is a computing platform; Apple sees itself as a systems company. And that's the problem — Apple refuses to make the success of the Macintosh platform its primary focus.



Harsh words? Perhaps, but take its licensing program. Please. After helping launch a now vibrant Mac OS-compatible market, Apple is in the midst of renegotiating contracts with its licensees. If you're under the impression that this high-level haggling is purely behind-the-scenes stuff, you're wrong. These negotiations speak volumes about what's wrong with Apple's current attitude toward the Macintosh and the Mac OS.

I'd Rather Be in Philadelphia

The story thus far: Apple is miffed that sales of Mac OS compatibles have eaten away at its own sales — taking, by some accounts, 30 percent of its business (see Mac Stat in this issue). It seems Apple's licensees are luring away Mac buyers from the old rainbow logo by producing high-performance, low-cost machines that offer compelling bundles. What nerve!

To try to remedy this situation, Apple reportedly decided to hike licensing fees by as much as 400 percent. That's where negotiations *started;* no wonder the licensees don't consider these talks a laughing matter.

Now let me make one thing clear: Apple does need a sensible licensing plan that allows it to make money, and I see no way around licensees having to pay more, although 4x is a bit steep. But Apple's current proposal ties that fee to processor speed, with the highest premiums being paid on the fastest CPUs. In other words, the faster the chip, the higher the licensing fee, and the more you'll have to pay for high-speed systems unless you buy them from Apple.

Take This Mac — Please?

Imposing higher licensing fees is only one way in which Apple is doing its best to slow the pace of Macintosh innovation. It is also reneging on its promise not to require certification of machines built on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP).

For a long time, Apple has been telling its licensees that CHRP — in which Mac OS systems can be crafted from industry-standard components — would free them from the constraints imposed by certification. Apple's current licensing agreement requires that all Mac OS-compatible designs undergo a rigorous Apple certification process. This certification is a good thing: It guarantees that the Mac OS system you buy works like, well, a Mac.

The disadvantage of certification is that Apple can decide not to accept a machine — say, a certain clone maker's 300-MHz machine that was supposed to have shipped last March — for certification if it feels the product might cut into its own profits too severely. Now, with CHRP systems finally visible on the horizon, Apple is backtracking, insisting that its stamp of approval is still required for any Mac OS system. This guarantees that Apple can continue to play sole gatekeeper on the Mac platform.

It feels like 1984 all over again, only without the special Torx screwdrivers. For Apple, licensing is a scheme to enhance its own revenue stream, not a way to enhance the success of the Macintosh platform. Ironic, isn't it, that Steve Jobs, the man who insisted that the Mac remain a closed system, is back at Apple and publicly supporting this licensing plan?

Did You Hear the One About . . .

There are reports from Cupertino and elsewhere that Apple is softening its stance and offering an olive branch to its licensing partners. Well, I'm glad Apple's coming around. Too bad Motorola had to suspend talks and a slew of negative stories had to see print to get Apple to moderate its position.

But there's still that bigger issue: Apple needs to realize, once and for all, that its fortunes are tied to the success of the Macintosh platform, not just the sales of Macintosh hardware. A good place to start is developing a thoughtful licensing plan that doesn't scuttle or punish innovation. After all, the enemy here isn't Apple's licensees — it's Compaq, Dell, Gateway, and the rest of Billy's boys. Apple and its licensing partners must stand together — or fall separately.

That's why you need to get involved. If you believe in an open Macintosh platform, sign our petition in support of a fair licensing program. We'll send it along to Apple to let the company know that we all benefit from a healthy Mac platform. You'll find our petition at www.macuser.com/petition.

Who knows? With your help, maybe Apple will even allow licensees to use the word *Macintosh* on their products.

Illustration · James Yang

Jack said, "I am sorry, Don.
Your Java™ is not 100% Pure Java.™
So your data is not safe.
Anyone can get to it. Anyone."

"Oh, no!" said Don.
"What about my trade secrets?"

"They are not so secret
anymore," said Jack.

© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Java, 100% Pure Java and the 100% Pure Java logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

built-in file pro·tec·tion

no non Java code

com·plete da·ta se·cu·ri·ty

Pure and Simple.

To see how leading banks, freight carriers and telecom firms use 100% Pure Java, visit **http://java.sun.com/100percent/benefits.html** *or simply call us at* **1-800-JAVASOFT.**

CIRCLE **145** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREWED BY

Sun microsystems

These machines keep up with your creativity.

S900DP/250 SPECIFICATIONS:

MODEL NAME	S900DP/250
Processor Type	604e/250MHz
RAM	64MB up to 1GB
Interleaved Memory	Yes
Access Memory	128-bit
Level-2 Cache	512K
CD-ROM Speed	12X SCSI
Hard Drive	4GB Ultra SCSI RAID
Drive Bays	7 open/2 open
Total PCI Slots	6
Video Memory	8MB
ADB Ports	2
Ethernet	Yes
10Base-T & 100Base-T	Yes
Ultra-Wide SCSI Card	Yes
Serial Ports	2
Zip Drive	Yes

Monitor not included. Features subject to change without notice.

The SuperMac S900 line provides reliable and expandable architecture, so you always have the best creative tools at hand.

You've got great ideas, and you deserve a machine to match. The SuperMac S900 family offers a range of models that combine superior engineering and performance with convenient upgradeability— all for a very competitive price. Plus the S900 architecture makes it easy to upgrade to a dual processor. So there's no need to worry about your machine becoming obsolete. All this from UMAX, a company dedicated to the Mac OS system and rated #1 in both service and purchase satisfaction in a June 1997 *Macworld* poll. The SuperMac S900 from UMAX. Finally, there's a machine that can meet your creative demands.

* CacheDoubler
Faster data speeds.
Better performance.
No software required.
Exclusively from UMAX

High-Upgradeability POWER PowerPC Mac OS

For more information on where to purchase the S900, call
1-888-236-UMAX or visit us at **http://www.supermac.com**

UMAX®
Computer Corporation

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. CacheDoubler is a trademark of UMAX Computer Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
* CacheDoubler upgrade will work on all existing S900 machines, available in Fall '97.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spin Doctors
For some selected letters from Power's customers (selected by Power, that is), click on PowerUsers at www.powercc.com/cgi-bin/WebObjects/Powerweb

The Power Underground
If you want to hear about Power from a less custom-tailored source, check out the PowerWatch site at www.powerwatch.com

By Henry Bortman
henry@macuser.com

The Macintosh Crucible

Got a complaint or compliment about your Mac-purchasing experience? I'm the guy to tell it to.

I'VE GOT A NEW ROLE at *MacUser* — CPU Czar (although, as I've told my coworkers, I prefer the title Czarina — it comes with a better wardrobe). It's now officially my job to keep tabs on what Apple and the Mac-clone vendors are up to, to spearhead *MacUser*'s process of evaluating Mac OS systems, and to make sure that our online CPU Report Cards and monthly in-print CPU Short Lists keep pace with the fast-changing Mac-systems market.

So it was with great interest that I read a letter the other day from Joel Kocher, president of Power Computing. It's only fair to point out that it wasn't exactly a personal note. I think Joel sent this missive to about a hundred thousand other people too.

At any rate, Joel informed me that "after 17 years in this business, I've learned that you have two choices: take care of the customer or take a hike." That was refreshing. He also admitted that Power had had "growing pains." But he was working on fixing the problem, he assured me.

Joel proceeded to list the programs he had put in place to overcome Power's difficulties. "We've tripled our build-to-order production capacity," he said. "We've begun shipping our systems within 48 hours of ordering," he added. He concluded by informing me that the company had tripled its customer-service and -support staff, an improvement that would result in "a two-minute waiting time for tech support and zero waiting time for sales and customer service!"

This was all welcome news.

Extra Crispy

But I've also been privy to some other letters about Power Computing. Letters from *MacUser* readers. Letters that aren't quite so laudatory about the Power experience.

A choice example, dated just two weeks earlier than Joel's letter, complained: "I have had a long series of problems with Power Computing, beginning with two PowerBase 180s that didn't work — even after ten hours of hands-on attempts by Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) technicians [to fix them]. [Power] finally offered me a better machine for the cost of the PowerBase 180, a PowerCenter 150. But then the company sent the wrong computer .... Now that it has finally gotten the computer right, it hasn't acknowledged that I returned two computers and is billing me for three."

Now don't misinterpret my motives. My purpose here, despite appearances, is not to beat up on Power Computing. I know Power stuck its neck out when it became the first Mac cloner. I know the company takes a lot of the arrows because it's still the leading clone maker.

Which is why I use Power merely by way of example. *MacUser* routinely gets letters complaining about Apple, UMAX, Motorola, and other Mac-system vendors as well. And, on the plus side, we additionally get letters from customers praising these vendors and their products.

So when I get a letter from a company assuring me (and a hundred thousand other people) that its problems are a thing of the past, my ears perk up. Like Mulder, I want to believe. But like Sculley, I need proof.

Trial by Fire

So here's what we're going to do. *MacUser* hereby establishes itself, by way of this column, as a clearinghouse for your CPU feedback. In fact, we're setting up a special e-mail address just for that purpose: cpufeedback@macuser.com. Have a horror story about waiting for weeks to receive a computer, or a delightful yarn about a system that arrived on your doorstep just minutes after you placed your order? cpufeedback@macuser.com. Got a tale of woe about DOA equipment that took 17 phone calls and three rounds of FedEx cross shipments to straighten out, or a complimentary anecdote about a system that has worked perfectly from the moment you plugged it in? cpufeedback@macuser.com.

And what will we do with your comments? For one thing, we'll keep score. We'll tally up the good and the bad. And we'll report back our findings to you, to help you make more-informed buying decisions.

And we'll go a step further: We'll be your advocates. We'll forward your mail to the appropriate authorities at Apple, APS, Motorola, Power Computing, PowerTools, and UMAX. And we'll keep up the pressure on those vendors who you tell us aren't meeting your needs.

So bring on the e-mail. That address again: cpufeedback@macuser.com. I promise to read each and every missive personally.

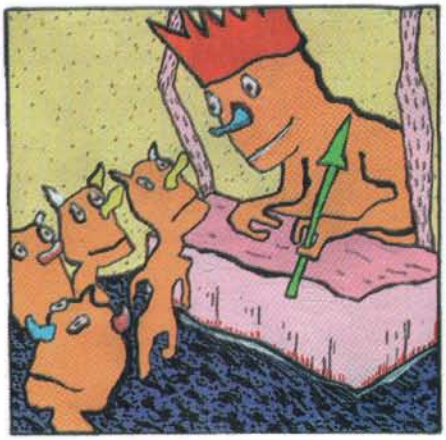


Illustration · Sacha Eckes

AppleMasters
Want to learn more about high-profile users of the Macintosh? Check out the AppleMasters site at www.applemasters.apple.com

I'm Batman
For a more in-depth profile of the Mac's involvement in the making of *Batman and Robin*, read our online story at www.macuser.com/mu_0997/batman

Apple's New Clone Order

Apple dodges bullet in delicate Mac OS licensing talks

In the renegotiation of Mac OS licensing agreements, huge fee hikes, a draconian certification process, and questions about whether retail Mac OS releases would support CHRP hardware put Apple at odds with its own licensees.

Things got so bad that Motorola walked out of negotiations, declaring itself at an "impasse" with Apple. For a few days, it looked like Mac OS licensing was about to experience a meltdown.

Crimes and Misdemeanors

To understand how things got to this point, one need only look at Apple's original proposal for a new licensing scheme. Currently, licensees pay between $80 and $200 per Mac OS license. Under the new plan, those fees would have skyrocketed to between $200 and $1,000, depending on the speed of the system's processor.

But that wasn't all. Apple also wanted to continue approving clone designs before they could ship, even those based on the common hardware reference platform (CHRP), which had previously been billed as an open platform. The certification process, which was ostensibly to ensure compatibility, would have given Apple early access to designs of potential competitors and the ability to hold up those designs.

And then there was the question of support for CHRP systems in the retail version of the Mac OS. Sometime next

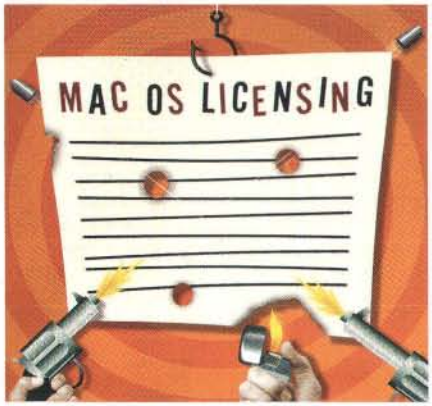


Illustration · John Ueland

year, the Mac OS will no longer require a hardware ROM to be installed in a computer for it to run. Instead, the OS will load ROM code into RAM, with all changes required to run a new OS version being uploaded with the code (each new iteration of the Mac OS requires changes in ROM code to operate).

Apple initially didn't want to include the CHRP version of ROM code with the retail Mac OS, because it would have enabled clone vendors to avoid paying the high OS licensing fees by either bundling the much less expensive retail package or simply telling buyers to go out and get it themselves. Unfortunately, if Apple didn't include the CHRP ROM code in its Mac OS releases, CHRP buyers would have been forced to go back to the clone vendor to get a ROM-code updater before they could install a new version of the Mac OS on their CHRP machines.

A Return to Sanity

It was all about to unravel, when Apple CEO Gil Amelio and CFO Fred Anderson stepped in, taking a more conciliatory position on the licensing controversy.

Under Apple's latest proposal, licensing fees will not change dramatically from current levels. Although the fastest chips will still earn Apple a premium, the price will be a fraction of the original proposal.

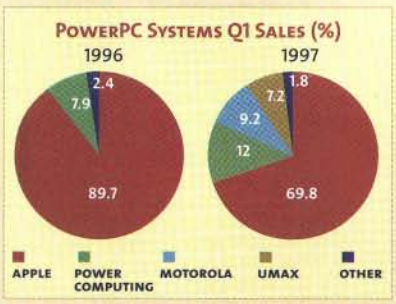
Perhaps more important, Apple has agreed to a "black box" certification process, in which licensees will have the option of delivering machines in sealed cases for testing. Further, certification will be a matter of getting a pass/fail result from well-documented compatibility tests, not a matter of opinion.

And Apple has reportedly agreed to support both CHRP and non-CHRP systems in all future Mac OS releases, enabling licensees and their customers to go the shrink-wrap route, should Apple ever decide to hike licensing fees. The company has even put PowerBook licensing on the table.

At press time, an agreement had not been reached, with no guarantee that one was imminent. But sources on both sides detected "a newfound optimism" that an agreement will be reached. · *Andrew Gore*

Mac Stat · *Andrew Gore*

Clone Vendors Gain on Apple



Source: Dataquest. **Note:** "Other" category includes shipments of non-Mac OS-based PowerPC systems.

Live Shot · *Andrew Gore*

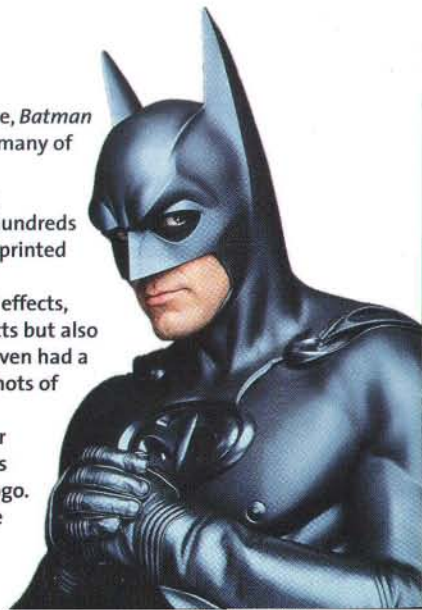
Bat, Mac, and Robin

When the Dark Knight returns in the fourth Batman movie, *Batman and Robin*, he'll have the Macintosh to thank for creating many of his wonderful toys.

The Mac was pervasive throughout the latest Batman production. Macs were used to design some 90 sets and hundreds of props — including Poison Ivy's lair, consisting of a Mac-printed tile mosaic covering some 14,000 square feet.

When it came to creating Batman 4's stunning special effects, the Mac was used not just to design some 350 visual effects but also to do budgeting, tracking, and communication. The Mac even had a hand in the makeup, managing a database of some 220 shots of how characters should look in each scene.

The Mac was also used in sound-effects production, for creating animated storyboards, for building the DC Comics Batman-style-guide CD-ROM, and for doing the movie's logo. Apple systems even showed up on camera: Both an eMate and a 20th Anniversary Macintosh were used as props.



WebView/Livescope
Palomar Media
Vancouver, BC, Canada
888-725-6627 or 604-684-3300
www.palo.com

Crack a Mac, Make a Buck
To get more info on the two latest contests to topple the Mac from its secure-server throne, check out hack-a-mac.global.de/ and www.vanhacking.com

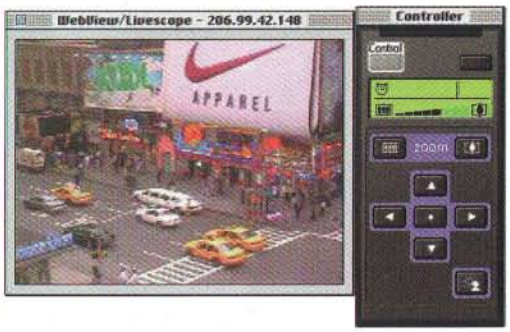
Between the Lines
A complete transcript of this interview is at www.macuser.com/onlinecol/stone.html .

Future Tech · *Rik Myslewski*

A Web View to a Thrill

WebCams are deadly dull — passive, motionless, mostly monochrome. Sure, it was once fun to check out WebCam Central (www.cris.com/~jdholley/wcc/index.shtml), but how many coffeepots, skylines, and geek-at-his-desk images can you view before voyeurism decays into ennui?

Palomar Media, a small Web-site-design firm based in Vancouver, British Columbia, is out to reinvent — and reinvigorate — the WebCam. Using technology from Canon, Palomar is offering full-motion, full-color, real-time Web video. That's impressive in itself, but here's the kicker: You, the viewer, can control the camera: point it, zoom it, even adjust for backlighting — all in real time.



Want to set up one of these more active WebCams? Just pay Palomar $8,000, and it'll provide a Canon VC-C1 digital-video camera, a Pentium-based server, and Canon's WebView/Livescope software. Point the camera at whatever event or location you want to promote and hook the server up to an ISDN-or-faster Internet connection, and viewers of your Web page — after downloading the appropriate Windows or Mac plug-in (www.x-zone.canon.co.jp/WebView-E/) — can pan, zoom, and tilt to their hearts' content, using the WebView/Livescope software camera controller.

Although the system is still in beta, there are already a dozen or more noncommercial WebView/Livescope sites online — including (as shown) Times Square in New York City. And possible future applications are unlimited: Paul Tagliabue could deploy a few dozen cameras at the next Super Bowl. Donald Trump could artfully distribute a few to show off the baccarat tables and banquet facilities of the Taj Mahal. Malls, art galleries, bookstores, gardens — with WebView/Livescope, Web *browsing* takes on a whole new meaning.

Adobe RIPs PostScript a New Price Point and Speed

WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT, the Mac probably wouldn't have been more than a footnote in a technological history dominated by Bill Gates' progeny. But, for many business documents, PostScript can be overkill.

QuickDraw-based printing, which is notorious for producing ugly results, has been about the only real alternative to PostScript. Until PrintGear, that is. Two years after it arrived in the Windows market, Adobe's less filling, better-tasting version of PostScript is finally being released for the Mac.

PrintGear is a combination of Mac-based software and printer hardware that can quickly process files, producing sharp results. By using a compact instruction set containing the most-prevalent imaging objects in business documents (complex images such as EPS files are printed as bitmaps), PrintGear can achieve surprisingly fast print speeds: With a printer engine rated at 12 pages per minute, Adobe says, PrintGear can exceed 10 ppm, whereas PostScript on a typical 12-ppm printer printing the same document would likely give you print rates closer to 4 ppm.

Although the speed will likely please many, it's the price tag that will really satisfy. Because the cost of PrintGear's 60-MHz controller is so low — about $37, compared to a couple of hundred dollars for a PostScript controller — the prices of PrintGear printers should be several hundred dollars less than their PostScript counterparts'.

Hoping PrintGear will boost its share of the Mac market, as it did in the Wintel space, NEC recently released the $799 SuperScript 1260 for the Mac. (Texas Instruments developed a PrintGear-based printer for the Macintosh in 1995 but never shipped it.) NEC's share of the Wintel printer market shot up from .3 percent to over 12 percent shortly after the company shipped its PrintGear printer for Windows. · *Roman Loyola*

In Brief

Mac Chic, Now Available Got $7,500 burning a hole in your pocket? Then you too can own the latest thing in Digirati Techno-style: the 20th Anniversary Macintosh. Just contact your local Apple Specialist to place your order for this 250-MHz beauty. For a complete list of Apple Specialists, go to twentiethanniversary.apple.com.

HackMac Returns After the Mac proved its invulnerability in a Swedish hackers contest (see "In Brief," July '97, page 23), Canada-based VirTech Communications decided to sponsor its own crack-a-Mac contest. The goal is simple — just snatch a credit-card number and change a phrase on a target Web server, and win $7,500. Not to be outdone, Apple Europe is sponsoring the Global Access Hack-a-Mac contest. Just modify the contents of the "Try Me" page on the Apple server, and win a PowerBook 3400c.

The Happy Mac Meal Deal UMAX recently broke the $1K barrier, with its new C500 family of Mac clones. The C500LT/180, just $949, comes with a 180-MHz 603e, 16 MB of RAM, a 256K Level 2 cache, a CD-ROM drive, and a 1.2-GB hard drive. And, yes, UMAX can supersize that for you .... · *Andrew Gore*

Between the Lines

True Believer

"NeXT had great technology that never got a hold in the marketplace — maybe a total of 80,000 seats were ever sold. The reality is that with the developer release of Rhapsody this summer, that [installed base] will at least double in one day."

— Andrew Stone, *CEO of Stone Design, an OpenStep developer who can't wait to move his drawing application to Rhapsody*

Big Bang Media
Manhattan Beach, CA
888-226-4123
www.bigbang.com

Big Bang Buster
To find out how to find, edit, and kill Web cookies, go to Cookie Central at www.cookiecentral.com

Hugger Duo Back Chair
Grahl Industries, Coldwater, MI
517-279-8011

Newton Falls from Apple's Tree

Spin-off to champion all things Newton

Apple's success with spin-offs has been spotty at best. First there was Claris, the commercial-software company that was ultimately sucked back into Apple weeks before a planned public offering. Then there were Taligent and Kaleida, both of which became extinct after failing to find an ecological niche outside the Apple biosphere. Now, there's Newton Inc.

Newton Inc.

The Newton spin-off, a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple, will continue to develop all things Newton as well as sell the MessagePad 2000 (MP2K). Apple will remain the primary OEM of the eMate 300.

According to Sandy Benett, chief operating officer of the new company, it was deemed necessary to spin the Newton group out in order for the platform to reach its potential. "The Apple name was holding us back in certain markets," Benett says.

Newton Inc. will focus on three corporate markets: mobile professionals, health care, and field service. The MP2K's no-compromise performance in a 1.5-pound package has had great appeal in these markets, despite the computer's over-$1,000 price tag.

Benett says he hopes Newton Inc. will be able to turn a profit within a year, based on the strength of these markets and on strong sales of the MP2K. The company will continue to explore developing smaller-form-factor Newtons and eMate-like Newtons geared more to mobile professionals, although Benett was not prepared to make any commitments on shipping these designs.

The ultimate goal? To take the company public, a goal that Benett believes is realistic now that Newton Inc. can start courting investors who might otherwise have been scared off by Apple's baggage. · *Andrew Gore*

Big Bang Theory

Although it may be little more than a daydream to be paid to read most advertising, in the never-never land that is the Internet, it's about to become a reality.

Starting this summer, if you register with Big Bang Media, the company will pay you 1¢ for each Web page you visit that hosts a Big Bang advertiser's banner, and 5¢ every time you actually click on a Big Bang ad. You can redeem your monthly earnings as a credit against an Internet-service-provider bill, as frequent-flier miles, or as a donation to your favorite charity. (If your mouse finger is getting itchy, be forewarned — the cap is 1,000 miles or $20 a month.) Web sites that host the ads will also get a financial incentive.

The firm promises to do more than just *pay* you for clicking on ads — something that, incredibly, another firm, called CyberGold (www.cybergold.com), already does. Big Bang promises to match the ads you see to your interests. When you register, you fill out a confidential survey, and a cookie with an ID number is placed in your browser. Big Bang's database uses your cookie to serve up ads for you.

At press time, the service was still being tested (see graphic above) but the company said a dozen advertisers had already signed up. One of Big Bang's aims is to woo consumer advertisers to the Web. Advertisers shelled out about $300 million on online advertising in 1996 — a pittance compared to the $173 billion that's spent on all advertising. Big dollars are at stake, but it remains to be seen whether Big Bang will be a fiscal bang or bust. · *Scholle Sawyer*

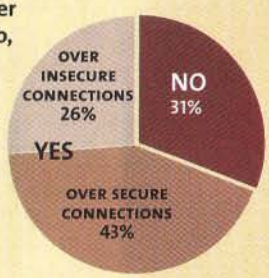
Online

Exclusive Utility of the Month This month's Exclusive Utility, UltraLaunch, from JEM Software, allows users to set hot keys and to schedule times and days for launching any application or opening any document. UltraLaunch is part of the commercial Online Army Knife package, but it's available free, from July 31 until August 31, exclusively from ZDNet Mac Download on the Web (www.macdownload.com) and on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER). In addition, anyone who downloads UltraLaunch from ZDNet can purchase Online Army Knife at a discount — see the documentation for more info.

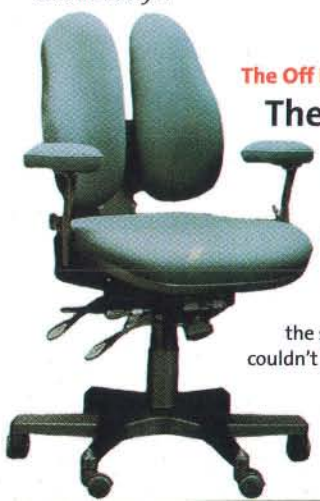
Feed Me So Kaleidoscope isn't enough to satisfy your customization cravings? You can feed your need with Window Monkey, a control panel that places patterns in any open Finder window. But don't stop there. Another utility, Aurora, lets you brighten up your menu bar with all the colors of the rainbow. Both utilities are available at www.macdownload.com. · *Philip W. Dyer*

Online Poll

Q. Have you bought anything over the Net? If so, did you use a secure connection?



To vote in the latest *MacUser* online poll, go to www.zdnet.com/mac/opinion.html.



The Off Beat · *Nancy Peterson*

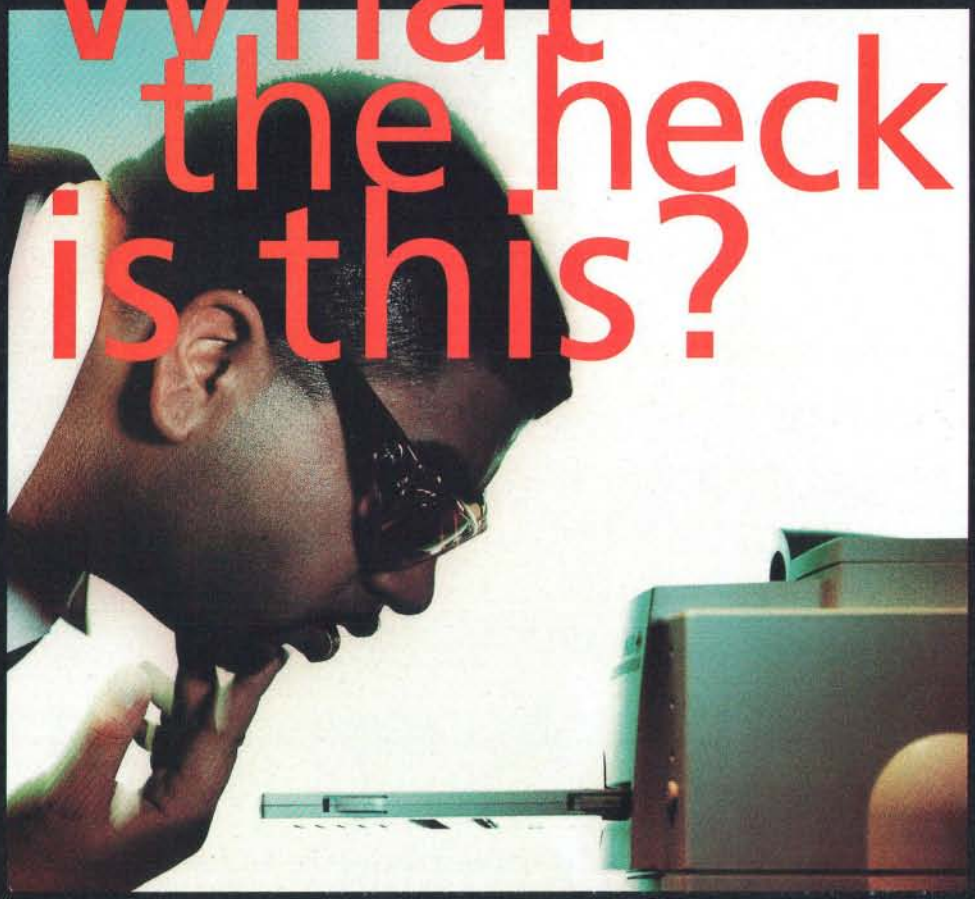
The Spine Who Loved Me

Computer work is dangerous. You have to dodge rays from your monitor, shield your eyes from glare, hold your wrist at just the right angle, and be ever aware of the spying eyes of others who would expose you for playing Duke Nukem during work hours.

At least your back will be able to relax if you have an ergonomic chair such as this Hugger Duo Back Chair. The split cushions are designed to give your back support and reduce strain on the spine. They're also angled to help enforce a healthy posture. Even Q couldn't have done it better.

The price ranges from $479 to over $1,200, depending on selected features, such as the fabric, the height of the seat back, and extra parts.

What the heck is this?



A DuoScan,® they tell you. A desktop scanner with two loading areas? A two-bed scanner? Yes, they say. So you can load transparencies while you scan reflective art. And with a dedicated bed for each, you can get better scans from both. Then you look at the dynamic range. And you look at the resolution. And the speed. And then you know exactly what it is. It's something that's going to make your life a lot easier.

MacUser AWARDS Editors' Choice 1996 Finalist

The new Agfa DuoScan with TwinPlate™ Technology. Exclusive dual scanning bed design for increased accuracy and productivity. 36-bit scanning of up to legal size for reflective, letter size for transmissive. Dynamic range: 3.3D. Resolution: 2000 X 1000 ppi. Line time: 7.7 ms/line, full color. Previews in under 10 seconds. Batch slide holders optional.

Comes complete with full Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0, Agfa FotoTune™ color management and FotoFlavor™ color correction software.

www.agfahome.com

Agfa Division, Bayer Corporation, 100 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660. Call us at 1-800-685-4271 ext. 5644, or fax 508-583-0711. In Canada, please call 1-800-268-1331, ext. 4032, or fax 416-241-5409.

The following AgfaType™ fonts are used in this ad: Frutiger, Sabon and ITC Zapf Dingbats.

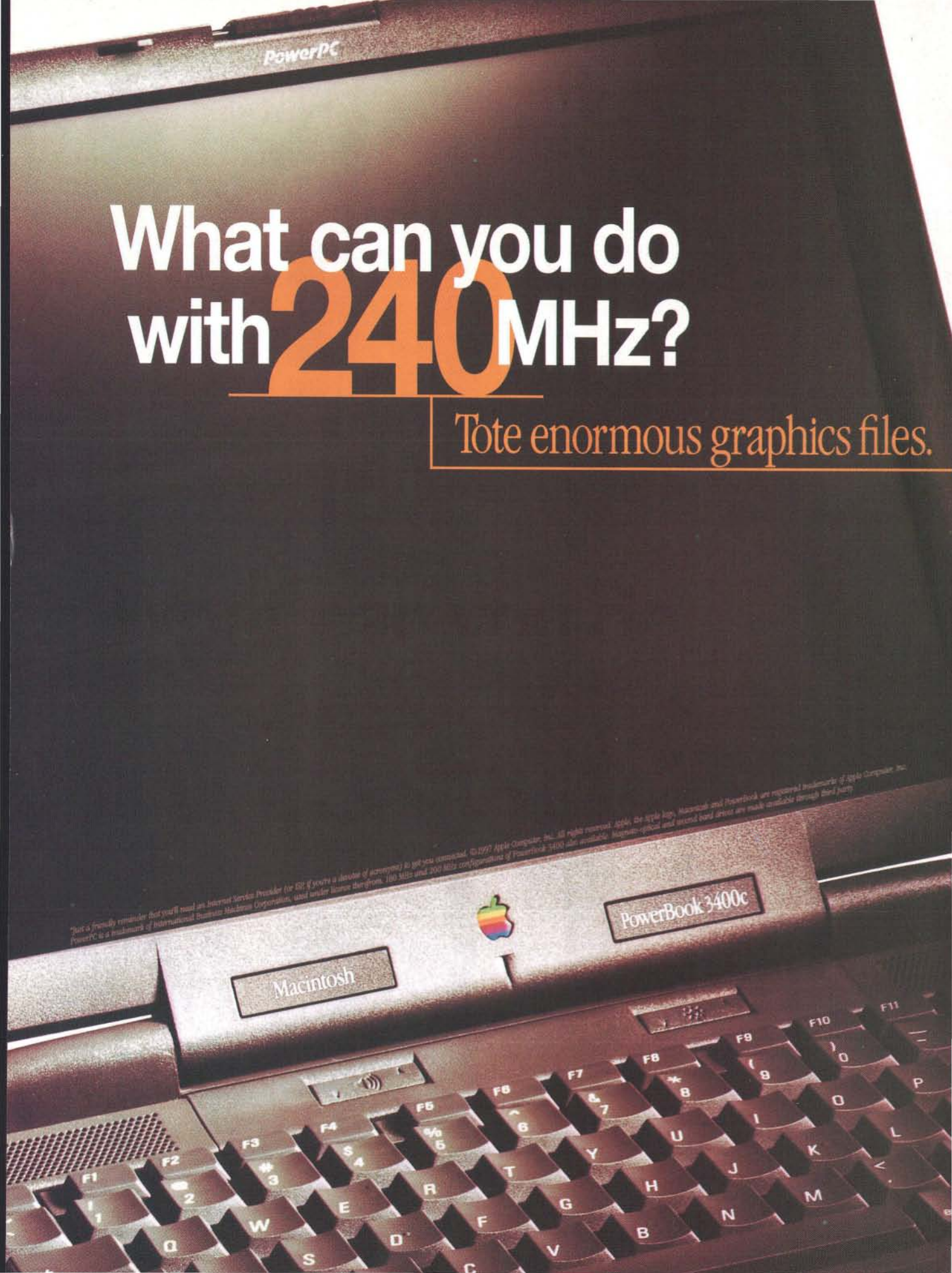
AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. DuoScan is a registered trademark and TwinPlate Technology, FotoTune, FotoFlavor and AgfaType are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

WHAT DO YOU SEE?

AGFA Agfa

The complete picture.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD


PowerPC
What can you do with 240 MHz?
Tote enormous graphics files.
PowerBook 3400c
Macintosh

Here are even more ways to do more. Send e-mail, surf the web® and play CD-ROMs with our best-selling PowerBook 1400. Or, if you want to do more without carrying more, the new PowerBook 2400c packs 180 MHz into just over four pounds.

Incite rubbernecking.

Run your own in-flight movie.

We didn't build the world's fastest laptop just to show off. But that's not to say you can't. Among its numerous talents, the PowerBook® 3400 is the ideal laptop for presentations. Its awesome speed means faster, more beautiful graphics, and its 12.1-inch diagonal screen is the perfect canvas to display your genius for persuasion.

But don't let the 3400's blinding speed blind you to its other features. Like its hot-swappable expansion bay. It lets you add all manner of drives, whether floppy, magneto-optical, CD-ROM or a second hard drive. All without putting your computer to sleep. To keep you connected, there are also built-in Ethernet/33.6 Kbps modem capabilities.

At the risk of sounding immodest, there's no end to what you can do with the new PowerBook 3400. To learn more, visit www.powerbook.apple.com. Or call 800-538-9696 for the name of the Apple reseller nearest you.

First Looks

PhotoVista 1.0
Live Picture, Scotts Valley, CA
800-724-7900 or 408-438-9610
www.livepicture.com

YoYo Professional
Big Island, Mountain View, CA
800-788-7751 or 415-237-0350
www.big-island.com

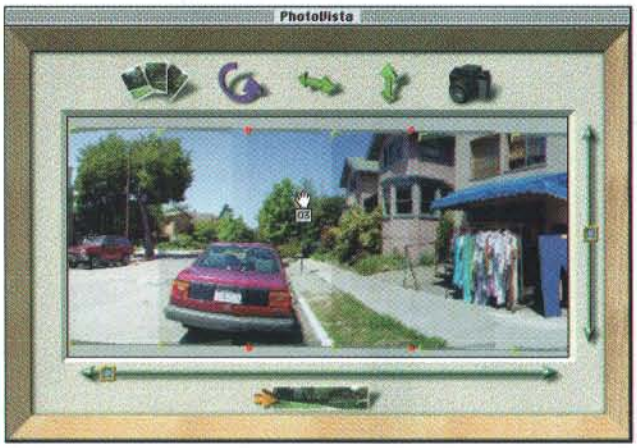
Competition for QuickTime VR

Live Picture's PhotoVista 1.0 creates smooth VR panoramas

The buzziest of today's buzzwords is *virtual reality,* and QuickTime VR is the reigning queen bee. However, Live Picture's soon-to-be-released PhotoVista 1.0, based on a different VR standard, RealVR, offers an alternative that creates VR vistas that are smaller in file size and smoother to navigate.

Our first look at a beta version of this $99 application shows using it to be an exceptionally easy way to create virtual panoramas by combining adjacent, overlapping images, typically captured with a consumer-grade digital camera. Since PhotoVista's RealVR images are JPEG-based, they're small enough to be quickly downloaded from the Web.

Users import their source files into PhotoVista and rotate them as necessary. Next, they choose, from a Web-updatable list of lens/camera settings that includes all the familiar names in digital cameras, the lens/camera combination that was used. Finally, the files are automatically blended together in minutes to produce a single, highly compact JPEG file that's much smaller than one produced by the multiple-tile structure QuickTime VR uses. As a result, a RealVR file responds more quickly during panning. Also,



PhotoVista's attractive, easy-to-use interface helps you create virtual panoramas in Live Picture's RealVR, a VR format that competes with — and is, in some ways, superior to — Apple's QuickTime VR.

RealVR's *progressive download* capability provides instantaneous feedback during downloading.

PhotoVista can also save files in QuickTime VR format, but when it does so, compression and other output options are nonexistent. Also, the test files saved in QuickTime VR format by our beta version appeared squished when displayed in Apple's MoviePlayer application.

Whereas Apple's QTVR supports only cylindrical projections, PhotoVista's RealVR technology supports spherical as well as cylindrical projections. This gives you the unique ability to capture a scene with a superwide 135-degree vertical field of view in a minimum number of shots, using an inexpensive fish-eye lens.

A demo version of PhotoVista and the browser plug-in for displaying RealVR files are available from Live Picture's Web site. Check 'em out, and make virtual reality a reality. · *Jeffy Milstead*

Pros: Inexpensive. Easy to use. Creates compact JPEG files. Smooth navigation.
Cons: Main window isn't resizable.
Expected: Summer 1997.

ISDN for the Average Joe

YoYo Professional provides easy setup and control of ISDN and phone lines

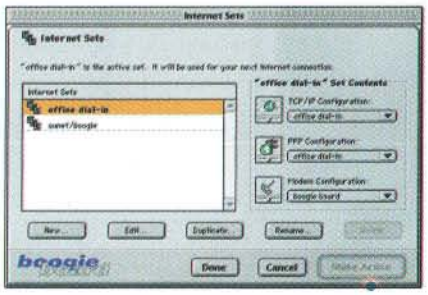
If all you've got is a 28.8-kbps modem, cruising the information highway can feel more like being stuck in rush-hour traffic. Big Island Communications' YoYo Professional ($499) offers an ISDN hookup in combination with sophisticated YoYoSoft call-logging and -management software.

The BoogieBoard, YoYo Pro's hardware component, is a PCI-based ISDN terminal-adapter card. The BoogieBoard sports two analog phone jacks; having two jacks lets you, for example, make voice and fax calls at the same time — and since the BoogieBoard can be powered independently, it works even when your Macintosh is turned off.

However, in the prerelease unit that we examined, support for 128-kbps dual-channel data calls was not yet implemented — ISDN speed remained stuck at 64 kbps. Big Island promises to bring the BoogieBoard up to speed by the time YoYo Professional ships this summer.

YoYoSoft, YoYo Professional's software component, offers a wide range of features not found in other ISDN products. For one thing, it provides a greatly simplified approach to Internet setup and to switching among connections. It logs caller-ID information and the time and duration of calls. You can even set it up to forward alphanumeric caller-ID information automatically to your pager.

If you've been considering an ISDN upgrade, YoYo Pro is well worth investigating. · *Henry Bortman*



YoYoSoft simplifies the task of switching among Internet dial-up connections by letting you create "sets" of related Open Transport (TCP/IP, PPP, and modem) configurations.

Pros: Two analog ports. Advanced call-management software.
Cons: Dual-channel data-call support still in development.
Expected: Summer 1997.

PowerTower Pro
Power Computing, Round Rock, TX
800-405-7693 or 512-246-7807
www.powercc.com

The Future of the PowerPC
To see a road map of future plans for the PowerPC microprocessor family, go to www.mot.com/SPS/PowerPC/overview/roadmap.html

New Chip Doubles Mac Speed

Power Computing unveils the first Mac OS systems based on new PowerPCs

DON'T READ THIS STORY. Just look at the chart below — it tells you all you really need to know: The next-generation PowerPC chips (see Future Tech, May '97, page 24) are here, and they're very, very fast. Very, very, *very* fast.

We recently slipped into the back room of Power Computing's R&D center to test a prerelease version of the company's newest PowerTower Pro, based on a soon-to-be-released PowerPC microprocessor code-named Arthur. Even months before its planned August debut, this is one tower with power to spare.

The Arthur chip in the PowerTower prototype we tested was running at 275 MHz — a snappy clock rate, but only one reason for its speed. More important, the Arthur chip has been optimized from the ground up to run the Mac OS and associated applications and includes a second integer unit to help speed things along. Also, the Arthur is tightly coupled to a 1-MB *backside* L2 cache.

Backside caches are independent of the system bus and can run at bus rates equal to that of the microprocessor's clock rate, as was the case in the 275-MHz system we tested. In contrast, UMAX has just introduced an *inline* cache technology it calls CacheDoubler (see "MacUser Report Cards" in this month's Short List); other modern Macs use a slower *lookaside* cache. Inline caches are superior to lookaside caches, but nothing can match the speed and efficiency of a backside cache.

A second new PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Mach 5, is also being readied for release. Based on the 604e, the Mach 5 will post exceptional clock speeds, due to its .18µ manufacturing process. The first Arthur chips will be based on a larger, slower .25µ process — but when .18µ Arthurs appear, expect some ludicrously fast performance: Preliminary rumors indicate that the Arthur's overall performance should, in clock-speed-to-clock-speed comparisons, exceed that of the Mach 5. What's more, the Mach 5 will be limited to inline and lookaside caches.

Remember also that the Arthur is a low-power, tiny chip: Its miserly power requirements obviate the need for expensive cooling systems (and make it ideal for future screaming-fast portables), and its tiny size makes it relatively inexpensive to manufacture. Power Computing plans to pass these low-cost advantages on to you and offer its first Arthur-based systems late this summer — with new, high-speed graphics hardware — at prices comparable to those of its current high-end PowerTower Pro models.

Maybe by then the Arthur will have a real name — other than ohmygoditsfast.

· *Rik Myslewski*

MacUser LABS Twice As Fast *New PowerPC chip buries the competition*

A prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro equipped with a next-generation (G3) PowerPC microprocessor, code-named Arthur, blasted past even the fastest shipping Mac OS system, the 250-MHz PowerTower Pro 250, and left a 275-MHz 603e-based Power Mac 6500/275 Creative Studio in the dust.

The prototype Power Computing PowerTower Pro we tested had 64 MB of RAM, a 50-MHz system bus, and a 275-MHz Arthur PowerPC microprocessor with a 1-MB L2 backside cache running at 275 MHz. Since the disk and graphics subsystems of the prototype were not those of the planned shipping system, we ran only the MacBench 4.0 processor and floating-point tests. Details on configurations of the reference systems can be found in this month's Short List.

	MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Floating Point Score
POWER COMPUTING POWERTOWER PRO WITH A 275-MHZ "ARTHUR"	1,067	567
POWER COMPUTING POWERTOWER PRO WITH A 250-MHZ 604e	598	499
APPLE POWER MAC 6500 WITH A 275-MHZ 603e	425	354

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Mac 6100/60 running System 7.5.5 with a 30-MHz bus, 16 MB of RAM, 2 MB of built-in graphics RAM, no L2 cache, and a 250-MB hard drive. The baseline score is assigned a value of 100 for all MacBench tests. All systems are tested as configured by vendors but with AppleTalk turned off and virtual memory turned on.

New & Notable

ITC on Display This single-CD über-collection of fonts contains the entire ITC Fontek Display Library of 375 typefaces, which usually cost $40 apiece. $2,999. International Typeface Corp.: 212-989-8072; www.esselte.com/itc.

ReBirth Roland's classic analog synthesizers, the TB-303 Bassline and the TR-808 drum machine, have been digitized into a single software synthesizer, with dials and sliders that work just like the hardware. It exports 16-bit, 44-kHz AIFF or .WAV stereo audio files. $199. Steinberg North America: 818-993-4091; www.steinberg.net.

Sonic DVD Studio 4.0 Master DVD discs on your Power Mac 9600 with this system of software and PCI boards that includes an MPEG-2 video encoder and decoder, audio I/O, and audio decoder. The DVD Studio supports MPEG-1 and MPEG-2, CBR encoding, inverse telecine, and both NTSC and PAL video. $75,000. Sonic Solutions: 888-766-4248 or 415-893-8000; www.sonic.com.

Panasonic CoolShot KXL-600A and 601A These low-cost digital cameras can capture up to 96 still images in 320-x-240-pixel resolution and 24 images at 640 x 480 pixels on their 2-MB CompactFlash cards. An optional 4-MB card ($149) stores up to 192 low-res images. The 601A also comes with a swiveling 1.8-inch color LCD. $399 and $599, plus $59 for the Mac-interface kit. Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co.: 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000; www.panasonic.com/alive.

NewerTECH VIEWpowr 1400/16 This 16-bit video-out card for your PowerBook 1400 provides either dual video or video mirroring from your notebook to a separate monitor. It supports various resolutions of up to 1,152 x 870 pixels and has 1 MB of graphics RAM. $299. NewerTECH: 800-678-3726 or 316-943-0222; www.newertech.com.

· *Brooke C. Wheeler*

Reviews Rating Key
5 Outstanding · 4 Very Good · 3 Acceptable
2 Poor · 1 Seriously Flawed · Dangerous

Brushes with Greatness

Painter 5

4½

$449; upgrade, $99 *(list)*

Paint application's significant upgrade features a robust brush selection that all artists will love.

BRUSHING UP ON THE BASICS was Fractal Design's approach when it developed the latest revision of Painter, version 5. And it succeeded — literally; Painter 5 features a return to its basic strength of brushes, brushes, and more brushes.

Although Painter's list of brushes already seemed immeasurable, Fractal Design has opened up Painter's architecture to third-party developers, meaning that new brushes can now plug into the application. The new API means that the supply of brushes is now inexhaustible, because other developers can add functions to Painter without necessitating a program upgrade.

Two components — a *method* and its *subcategories* — control each brush. For example, a brush that looks like an artist's pastel chalk uses the Cover method (which covers the colors it paints over) and a Grainy Hard Cover subcategory (which reacts to "paper" grain by drawing color swatches that are somewhat pixelated). In the new architecture, there's a Plug-in brush method, and the new brushes exhibit several subcategories of never-before-seen behaviors. One plug-in adds grain; another adds blur; and others paint with hue, saturation, or value. One outstanding subcategory, called the Deep Well, creates what appear to be fractal repeats inside any shape you touch.

Painter 5 stands alone. Nothing can compete with its vast array of tools for creating complex, richly detailed, and subtly beautiful digital images.

The new methods and subcategories have been organized into a myriad of ready-to-use brushes, although you can add more functions to any brush simply by assigning it one of the new plug-in subcategories. There are new brushes — Scratch Remover, Sharpen, Blur, Dodge, and Burn — for retouching. There's a wonderful set of Gooey brushes that bulge, pinch, create turbulence in, twirl, and rake your image. There's even a brush that creates fire (it sounds more impressive than it is). In the New Paint Tools category are the Dry Brush; the Palette Knife; and the charmingly named Big Wet Luscious brush, which turns your canvas into a moving liquid.

Making Adjustments

Painter 5 also has 11 dynamic plug-ins, which provide features similar to those of adjustment layers in Adobe Photoshop 4.0. Dynamic plug-ins apply special effects to whatever lies beneath them. Effects can be changed until you have made them permanent.

The effects range from the simple Brightness and Contrast to several spectacular effects. The Liquid Metal effect allows painting with a highly reflective metal. The Impasto effect lets you create highly textured surfaces by using a paper texture, a weave, or the luminance of the original image as the basis for the 3-D brush strokes. The Bevel World effect sports an extensive set of controls: You can create a two-color bevel and can change the height of any of three areas of the bevel. This lets you make mountains or moats around your *floater* (the section of the image to which the effect is being applied) in addition to making the "traditional" bevel.

Although you can apply many of these effects to an entire image or to a portion of the canvas without first creating a floater, most of the dynamic effects create a floater that can be moved but that retains the source imagery from which it was created. We would prefer it if you

could also have the effect react to the background canvas and change as you move it to other locations. The Kaleidoscope, Brightness and Contrast, Equalize, and Posterize effects do work in this way, but most of the others don't.

Come Join the Mask-arade

One of the nightmares with previous versions of Painter was learning how to create selections and masks. Fortunately, this has been simplified; the masking process now works like Photoshop's. Instead of having only one mask but being able to keep multiple selections, Painter now allows only one selection but up to 32 masks per image. Each floater can have one visibility mask for specifying what will be seen and what will be hidden in the floater.

One of the big drawbacks of the new scheme, which seriously limits editing capabilities, is that you cannot create a selection within a mask. Neither can you easily copy masks among images (although you can work around this), nor can you easily exchange masks among floaters in the same image. You can copy a mask between a floater and the canvas in the same image, though, so if you need to get a mask from floater A to floater B, you can copy it to the main canvas from floater A and then pick it up with floater B.

Improvements have also been made to the program's Internet features, and you can connect to Fractal's Web site directly from the program, to check for new brushes, plug-ins, or libraries.

Face Painting

Painter has a cleaned-up interface, and brush control is more precise: You can now set brush sizes numerically, you can enter precise numbers in various palettes instead of using a slider bar, and you can see the entire list of painting tools with the Paint Drawer closed.

Annoyances include the removal of support for paths and of support for creating a precise, fixed-size rectangular selection. Also, there are still too many palettes and too little image space, even on a large monitor — Painter users should seriously consider a two-monitor setup.

If you don't feed Painter 5 enough RAM, it will behave oddly at unexpected moments — and it doesn't always warn you when it's low on RAM. Your first clue about inadequate RAM may be when a feature that used to work begins to balk. If you use Painter for long stretches of time and open and close multiple images, it's a good idea to quit periodically and relaunch the application.

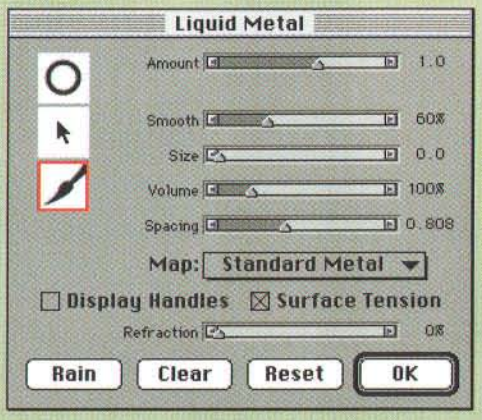
We also found the speed of previews very inconsistent. After we increased several settings of the Growth Brush (on the Esoterica menu), Painter took ten minutes to display the preview. What's even worse is that you cannot interrupt the preview and even slight movement of the slider causes a new preview to appear (which takes an additional ten minutes).

The Bottom Line Painter 5 gets very high marks for inventive new tools and features but falls short in speed and in masking features. These drawbacks, however, are minor annoyances. The application is essential for any artists who want to add individuality and personality to their work. · *Sherry London*

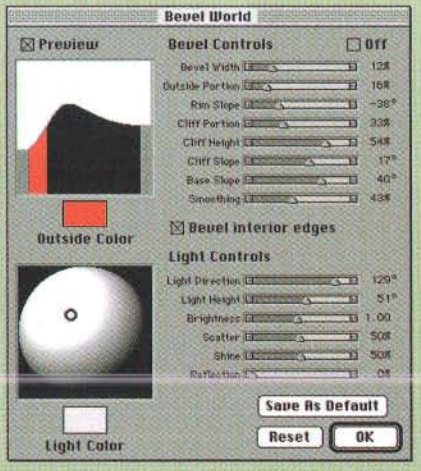
Special Effects *Strokes that would have made Picasso jealous*

Painter 5's biggest strength is also one of its biggest weaknesses — a myriad of screen-space-hogging palettes that control a variety of heretofore impossible effects, from subtle to outlandish. Here are four of the better ones:

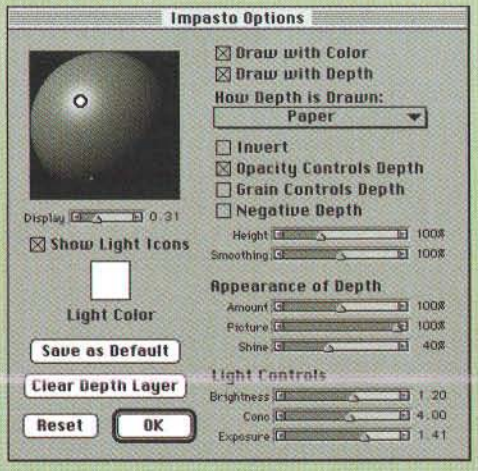
In the Burn Options palette, you can control not only the brush flame's breadth and strength but also the apparent wind direction and strength — with surprisingly attractive results.



The Liquid Metal palette controls a brush that lets you paint with a highly reflective liquid, forming drops that look like, well, liquid metal — Painter's wildest effect with the highest "wow" quotient of them all.



The Bevel World palette gives you incredible control over all facets of a beveled edge: You can create an area of bevel both inside and outside your object; build up the portions of the bevel into a steep cliff; or create a smooth, rounded effect.



The Impasto Options palette is a good example of the impressive arrays of controls that Painter 5 offers for traditional painting techniques such as impasto, which adds a deep texture effect to your painting.

Adobe Dimensions 3.0
Adobe, San Jose, CA
800-649-3875 or 408-536-6000
www.adobe.com
Reader service: circle #402

Adobe Dimensions 3.0

$199; upgrade from 2.0, $69 *(list)*

3-D application offers unique PostScript and raster support; experienced users want more.

ADOBE DOMINATES THE WORLD of 2-D imaging and desktop publishing; its forays into 3-D content-creation applications have been less successful. The latest version of its flagship 3-D software, Adobe Dimensions, does little to reverse that tradition.

Designed specifically for creating 3-D PostScript artwork, version 3.0 adds much-needed support for raster-based images to Dimensions' support for vector-based images. Among its new features is support for bitmapped textures, making Dimensions the first 3-D application to let you combine PostScript and raster images. Despite the improvements, however, Dimension's 3-D tools are far behind the curve and will leave experienced 3-D users wanting more.

Except for some streamlining of menus and palettes, Dimensions 3.0's interface is virtually unchanged from that of version 2.0. Like any respectable 3-D program, Dimensions presents a 3-D view within which you create, rotate, and move models. You can set lights via the program's Lighting palette, and the much needed new Camera palette lets you move your vantage point around in your scene via a simple 3-D trackball interface. In addition to aiding navigation, the Camera palette includes a Lens slider, which makes it easy to interactively change the perspective on your scene.

You can create models in Dimensions by using tools for primitive shapes in order to create cubes, spheres, cones, and cylinders. Similar to primitives in 2-D programs, these shapes are created simply by clicking and dragging. To create more-complex shapes, you can lathe them around an axis or use the program's Extrude and Revolve tools, which take 2-D images and stretch them into the third dimension.

As in version 2.0, extruding or revolving means creating and selecting a 2-D profile and then entering Extrude or Revolve values in the appropriate palette. Unfortunately, there's no interactive, mouse-based way to extrude or revolve — you're in for a good deal of trial and error, entering various values, in order to get the effect you want.

Dimensions provides a set of 2-D drawing tools that let you create base profiles directly within the program. We found that these tools leave a lot to be desired: You're limited to a duplicate of Illustrator's Pen tool as well as to Circle, Rectangle, and Type tools and Scale, Rotate, and Scissors for editing. Although we don't expect Adobe to duplicate Illustrator's entire tool set here, we'd at least like to see Pathfinder-like features for performing 2-D Boolean operations.

Fortunately, like all other applications from Adobe, Dimensions 3.0 provides very good Macintosh Drag and Drop support, which makes it quite simple to create profiles in Adobe Illustrator and then quickly drop them into Dimensions.

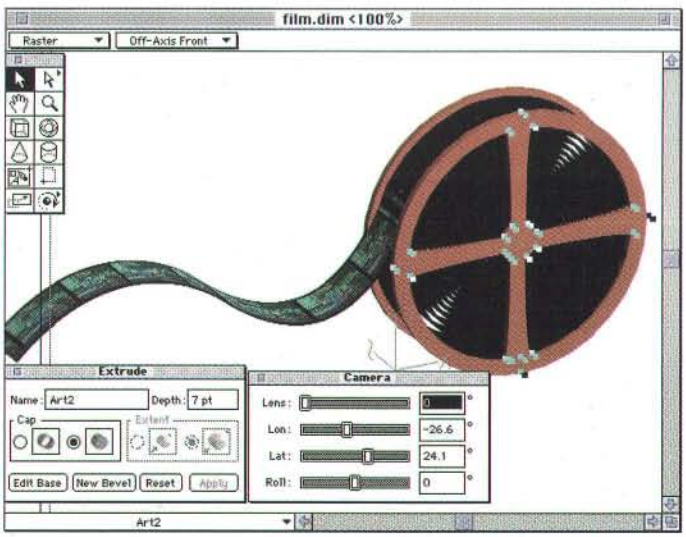
You don't edit 2-D shapes in the main window; rather, you first have to define a new 2-D shape, which, in turn, opens a separate 2-D editing window. Dimensions also requires you to draw base profiles in a separate 2-D window rather than directly into your 3-D scene, and creating shapes relative to each other is difficult. Hey, Adobe: Move the 2-D drawing tools into the 3-D environment.

Dimensions does link your 2-D base profile to the resulting 3-D object, however. You can go back and edit the 2-D base profile at any time — click on the Apply button, and Dimensions will update your extruded or lathed object to reflect the changes you've made to the base shape. Pretty slick.

Also new to Dimensions is the Object Browser palette, which provides a Finder-like scrolling list of all the objects in your document. Via the Object Browser, you can show, hide, lock, or unlock any shape in your scene. Although it provides little functionality, the Object Browser can be very handy for selecting objects when your scene has become crowded.

Previous releases allowed you to map vector artwork onto your 3-D shapes, and version 3.0 improves on this feature with the ability to wrap bitmapped artwork around an object, letting you add more-realistic textures to your shapes. On the other hand, Dimensions' texture mapping is bare-bones, providing none of the controls (such as for multiple maps, bumps, and reflectance) of a full-featured 3-D application.

Adding to the previous wire-frame, draft, and PostScript rendering modes, Dimensions is now able to render a raster image for immediate export to Photoshop or to a page-layout or Web-page-creation application.



The Camera palette, new in Adobe Dimensions 3.0, lets you change your viewpoint via simple sliders.

The Bottom Line Adobe Dimensions is a good choice if you're simply creating informational graphics or the occasional 3-D effect in a 2-D illustration. We're pleased with its new Camera controls and bitmapped textures, but its modeling tools need a lot of improvement. Even basic 3-D packages now feature lofting and sweeping tools, features we'd like to see added to Dimensions. Despite these complaints, users of previous versions should be pleased with the update and new users may find it an acceptable tool for simple 3-D work. · *Ben Long*

form•Z 2.9
auto•des•sys, Columbus, OH
614-488-8838
www.formz.com
Reader service: circle #403

form•Z 2.9

$1,995 *(list)*

3-D-modeling application is faster and packs tons of new features based on organic modeling.

DON'T BE FOOLED — auto•des•sys' upgrade of form•Z from version 2.8 to 2.9 only *sounds* incremental. In actuality, auto•des•sys packs more new features into version 2.9 of form•Z than most applications ever see added in one or even two major updates. Version 2.9 of the professional 3-D-modeling and -rendering application includes a whopping number of new features, ranging from interface enhancements and new modeling tools to major speed improvements — thanks to QuickDraw 3D support — and a rewritten memory manager. All these changes serve to strengthen form•Z's position as the premier modeling package for the Mac.

Longtime form•Z users will notice many subtle interface differences within the program's many palettes. New tools and options abound, including a Photoshop-like Magnifying Glass tool and the ability to drag objects with the Pick tool, an improvement that saves countless time-consuming swaps with the Move tool.

Also new is the ability to assign a keyboard command to any of form•Z's 500-plus functions. Although single keys cannot be used, combinations of modifier keys and mouse clicks can be assigned to just about everything. In addition, you can create different sets of keyboard shortcuts for different modeling tasks.

Even with these changes, the weakest point of form•Z 2.9 is still its interface — but not because it's ill conceived. If you invest the substantial amount of time required to learn to use it, form•Z's interface reveals itself to be intelligently planned and well implemented. But if you haven't worked with form•Z before, prepare to be frustrated by nonstandard tools and an overwhelming number of arcane options.

A multitude of new modeling features (occupying 175 pages in the manual) center mostly on organic modeling. Although form•Z has always been in a class by itself for its ability to create and manipulate solid models, its polygonal nature has made creating organic shapes difficult. Metaformz, form•Z 2.9's metaballs feature, eases the creation of organic shapes by turning any object into an implicit surface. When surfaces are brought close to each other, they blend and merge like blobs of goo in a lava lamp.

What separates form•Z's metaballs feature from that of other applications is the degree of control provided over each metaform. Controlling form•Z's Metaformz tool doesn't feel as much like a random, hope-this-does-what-I'm-expecting process as controlling other metaballs implementations. On the minus side, rendering metaforms at very high resolution reveals faceting and geometric artifacts. Although most users probably won't encounter this limitation, those rendering at film-quality resolutions may be frustrated.

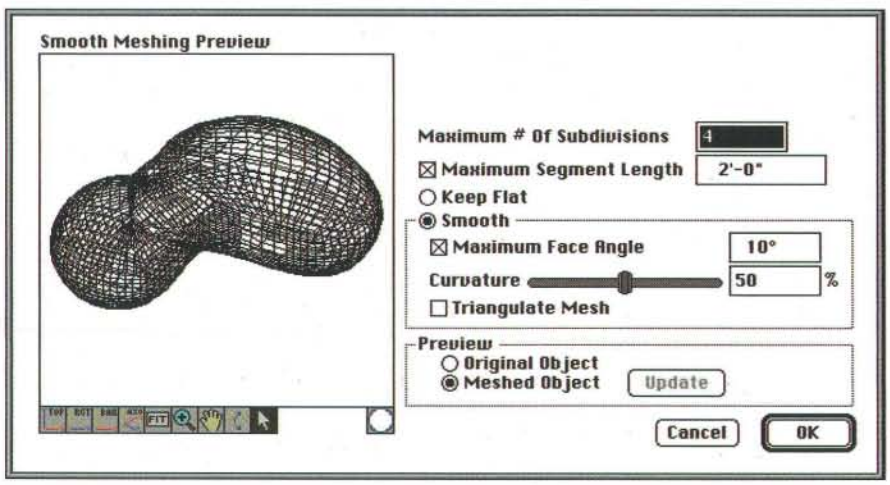
Users doing organic modeling will like the new Skin tool, which lets you sweep multiple shapes along any number of paths. In theory, this feature should allow you to create complicated curved surfaces such as boat hulls or animal bodies. In practice, it takes time to learn how to reduce shapes to multiple sweeps, and form•Z is very choosy about source geometry, often requiring you to break sources into smaller pieces. In some instances, the Skin tool is an example of auto•des•sys' providing too much power and control: It's great for experienced modelers, but many beginners would rather have their Mac make these decisions for them.

form•Z 2.9's new Smooth Mesh tool is similar to the previous Mesh tool, in that it breaks a polygonal surface into a mesh of polygons that can be moved and distorted. The Smooth Mesh tool improves on the meshing operation by providing controls for the curvature of the resulting mesh. The practical upshot of this is that you can use the Smooth Mesh tool to turn a hard-edged geometric object into a flowing, organic shape.

The new Displacement tool lets you map a bitmapped image onto a shape in order to create deformations. Rather than changing normals at rendering time, the Displacement tool actually changes a model's geometry. And, for compositing photos and 3-D scenes, form•Z now provides a very simple-to-use perspective-matching tool.

Despite the addition of new Arc tools in this version, the 2-D drawing features are still frustrating. We'd love to see a Bézier tool like that of Illustrator, and until the proper tools are provided, we'll continue to draw source profiles in Illustrator.

RenderZone, form•Z's engine for Phong and ray-tracing rendering, has seen many improvements as well. Semitransparent objects can now cast shadows that carry their color. Blur, procedural skies, and depth cuing are now provided by RenderZone, as is automatic creation of QuickTime VR panoramas and object movies. Texture-mapping controls — like so much of form•Z's interface — are still mired in multiple modal dialog boxes.



Like most of form•Z 2.9's new features, the Smooth Meshing tool makes creating organic forms and shapes much easier.

The Bottom Line Finding a better modeler — for any platform — than form•Z has always been difficult, and version 2.9 makes it nearly impossible. Although the program has a steep learning curve, its power makes the climb well worth it. · *Ben Long*

4th Dimension Version 6
ACI US, Cupertino, CA
800-881-3466 or 408-252-4444
www.acius.com
Reader service: circle #404

Expand 4D's Web Power
Give your database unprecedented Web capabilities with 4D externals from Foresight Technology
www.fsti.com

4th Dimension Version 6

$299; upgrade, $129; 4D Desktop, with 4D Insider and 4D Compiler, $499 *(list)*

Relational-database manager and programming environment is powerful enough to go where FileMaker Pro fears to tread.

IT'S BEEN A LONG TIME COMING — so long that its version number leapfrogged from 3.5 to 6 — but the new version of ACI US' professional database-development environment was worth the wait. Sporting an improved interface and a slew of powerful new features, 4th Dimension Version 6 boosts productivity and allows for faster, more powerful cross-platform database applications — and its newly competitive price, $299, makes it an excellent value as well.

Version 6's interface improvements include a centralized object viewer, called Explorer, that enables you to quickly and easily manage all database objects: tables, forms, menus, and methods (formerly called procedures, now renamed in object-oriented-programming parlance).

Using the new Form Wizard, you can select predefined themes, customize styles, and save new templates. Once you have created forms, you can easily modify such aspects as font, size, and style via a tabbed interface — simply double-click on an object, and the appropriate configuration interface pops up. Forms can be automatically optimized for Mac OS or Windows use. Other design tools, such as the menu, list, and method editors, have also received face-lifts, and the entire application sports a gray-background, 3-D look that's easy on the eyes.

Version 6 is more than just a pretty face, however. For example, it retains 4th Dimension's unique multithreading environment, which allows multiple concurrent processes such as sorting, searching, and data entry. It also continues ACI US' commitment to cross-platform deployment options and a client/server upgrade path. (4D Server Version 6 will be shipping by the time you read this.)

Version 6 adds a beefed-up debugger with break lists, call-chain listing, hierarchical listing of database-object evaluations, and point-and-click evaluation of expressions from within the database code.

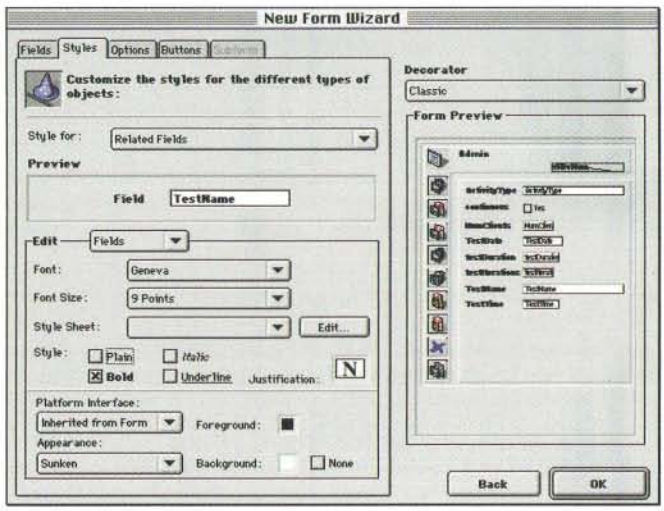
Form objects, such as text areas, fields, lists, and graphics, can now be dragged from one area to another. They can also trap such events as double-clicks and field entry, making the design of interactive forms easier. You can also specify actions — setting unique record IDs, for example — that should occur when they are triggered by a table event such as saving, loading, or deleting records.

Although all these improvements are impressive, the award for coolest new feature goes to Version 6's Web publishing capability. With little or no programming on your part, Version 6 converts listings, reports, and input forms to HTML, making your 4th Dimension databases available to standard Web browsers, all without the need for any additional Web-server software.

But Version 6's Web power doesn't stop there. In most Web-site implementations, developers must devise sophisticated methods (complex URL encoding or cookies) to discover a user's identity and track that person's usage of the site; 4th Dimension Version 6 handles all this information gathering automatically. As impressive as this feature is, however, it's still much less flexible than third-party site-management and user-tracking options, such as those provided by Foresight Technology's NetLink/4D.

Although 4th Dimension's interface and features have been significantly upgraded, the database engine and programming language in Version 6 have changed little. Our informal testing showed speed — never 4th Dimension's strong suit — to be somewhat improved: Version 6 performed a typical mix of record creation, updates, queries, and joins roughly twice as fast as Version 3.5.3.

Basic queries and joins are fast enough, but when ordering (previously called sorting) on multiple keys, querying nonindexed fields, and importing into indexed tables, Version 6 is painfully slow. Experienced 4th Dimension programmers have developed coding tricks that can speed interactive 4th Dimension applications, but for ad hoc data analysis, Version 6 falters. It also lacks support for standard SQL coding and ODBC data access, and in spite of its terminology changes, the program remains a procedural, not an object-oriented, programming environment. We also missed comprehensive support for application-development teams.



Not only does 4th Dimension Version 6's new Form Wizard offer predefined "decorator" themes but you can also further customize styles for different fields.

Generally well-organized online documentation is provided in Adobe Acrobat and HTML formats, with printed manuals available for an additional $99. According to ACI US, 4th Dimension Version 6 requires at least a 68020 processor, System 7.0, and a Mac with a minimum of 16 MB of RAM. 4th Dimension Version 6 is PowerPC-native.

The Bottom Line Simply put, 4th Dimension Version 6 is a much improved update of an already impressive product. It has an attractive interface, significant design tools, and powerful programming abilities — including Web publishing — all at a new low price. Although not perfect, this program is your best choice for cross-platform development of stand-alone or workgroup databases. · *J. W. Davis*

Macromedia Flash 2
Macromedia, San Francisco, CA
800-457-1774 or 415-252-2000
www.macromedia.com
Reader service: circle #411

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0
Terran Interactive, San Jose, CA
800-577-3443 or 408-278-9065
www.terran-int.com
Reader service: circle #412

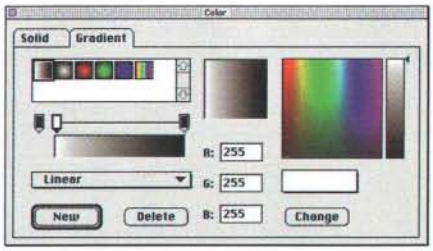
Macromedia Flash 2

$199; upgrade, $99 *(estimated street)*

Web multimedia tool lets you create vector-based animations, but its interface lacks luster.

A WELCOME EXCEPTION in the world of Web animation tools, Macromedia Flash 2 creates animations based on vector information — mathematical instructions that are much smaller in file size than bitmaps and hence faster to download. A Flash 2 image takes up only a fraction of the file size of a bitmap-based Web image of equal dimension.

Vector animations can tend to look flat and blocky — unlike bitmap data, which can include textures and continuous-tone artwork. To work around this limitation, Flash 2 allows you to create gradients and place bitmaps *within* vector data. You can import bitmap images and convert them to vector data through tracing or use them as placed images that commingle with vectors. Flash imports files in an amazingly wide array of formats: EPS, AutoCAD DXF, bitmap, Enhanced Metafile, GIF, FutureSplash, JPEG, AIFF, Shockwave



Flash 2 offers the best of both worlds to Web artists and animators: compact vector-based animations into which bit-mapped elements such as gradients can be inserted.

Flash, and Windows Metafile. And in addition to saving images in Flash's proprietary file format, you can also export QuickTime movies, animated GIFs, and PICT sequences.

Animations are built with a timeline interface that supports multiple layers. It's also possible to *onionskin* — see through multiple outlines to chart animation paths — and to easily make buttons that react according to mouse-up, -down, or -over actions. Text handling is not as exacting as in a page-layout program, but you can kern and reshape characters. Various sound-compression settings are available, and a powerful report generator tells you exactly how big your files are and breaks down the figures into sound and graphics. Interactivity is programmed entirely through pull-down menus — nonprogrammers will be happy that no scripting skills are needed.

Flash 2's learning curve is a little steep, due to the application's unconventional interface — in fact, it's nearly impossible to learn without the manuals or online tutorials. For example, many animation-creation menus are context-sensitive pop-ups that you access by clicking on specific tools and palettes that don't show up in the pull-down menus.

The Bottom Line If you're a Web artist or developer who wants to create small, yet impressive animations that automatically resize to fit any screen, Flash 2 is for you. · *Lynda Weinman*

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0

$359; upgrade from version 1.0, $129 *(list)*

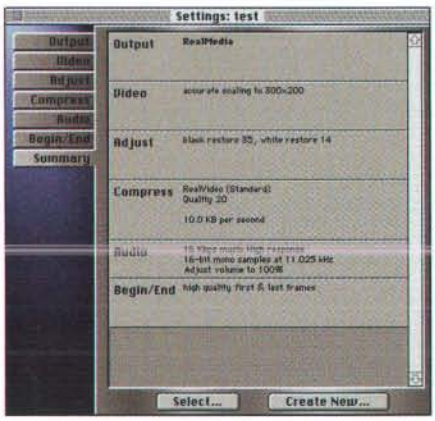
Desktop-video-compression utility gets even better with improved features.

THE DE FACTO STANDARD desktop-video-compression utility, Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro, gets even better — and is renamed — as Media Cleaner Pro 2.0. This feature-rich utility integrates the Web-Motion plug-in, also from Terran, and adds support for RealMedia, RealAudio, and VDOLive. It offers previews, multiprocessor support, new Settings controls, audio normalizing and levels controls, multiple QuickTime tracks, and an Adobe Premiere Export plug-in too.

Beginners can use the helpful Media Cleaner Wizard, which guides you through the settings by asking questions in plain English. A split-screen preview shows "before" and "after" views of frames. Settings can be saved and modified in the new easy-to-use, tab-based interface. QuickTime-tracks support includes video, audio, sprites, 3-D, text, and music/MIDI; the latter feature will become more important when QuickTime 3.0 is released.

Image editing has improved and includes custom noise reduction; cropping and scaling; and control over blur, levels, hue, gamma, cropping, and scaling. Another new feature is advanced data-rate control for the Animation, JPEG, and Video codecs (but not for Radius' Cinepak); these codecs can now be used to optimize CD-ROMs for use in high-speed CD-ROM drives. Other features include cross-platform compatibility, de-interlacing, "faststart," and HTML creation. The documentation is also first-rate: There's a printed manual with tutorials, a soft copy in HTML, and hot links to updates on the informative Terran Web site.

Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is not perfect, but it's close enough to garner our highest recommendation. There's no support for GIF or PICT files, no trimming or editing, and no custom keyframes. There's also no data-rate analysis, as in Adobe Premiere or the shareware utility Spike. The Batch window can be difficult to use, and the



Media Cleaner Pro 2.0's settings can be checked via a summary window; clicking on the appropriate tab gets you detailed information on the six settings listed here.

Wizard doesn't mention how to get to RealMedia or VDOLive.

The Bottom Line Media Cleaner Pro 2.0 is a valuable tool with a robust feature set and is an excellent value for those doing compression for CD-ROM or the Web. Its Wizard, batch, and settings controls make choosing compression settings and formats much faster than with any of its competitors. · *Rich Young*

HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier
Hewlett-Packard, Santa Clara, CA
800-752-0900 or 408-246-4300
www.hp.com
Reader service: circle #413

Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1
EveryWare Development, Mississauga, ON, Canada
888-819-2500 or 905-819-1173
www.everyware.com
Reader service: circle #414

Web FM 3.0v3
Web Broadcasting, Palo Alto, CA
415-329-9676
www.macweb.com
Reader service: circle #415

HP LaserJet 5Si Mopier

★★★★½

$9,143 *(list)*

Network printer with a goofy name is fast and versatile and prints great-looking pages.

MacUser LABS **YOU KNOW THE DRILL:** Pick up your document from the network printer, trek to the copy machine, pray as you press the start button, and hope the copier doesn't mangle every sheet of paper it processes. With the cross-platform Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5Si Mopier, you can cut out the trekking, praying, and hoping; not only does the 24-ppm Mopier print faithfully and fast but the only thing missing from its paper-handling capabilities is the ability to create origami.

The Mopier (an unfortunate neologism derived from "multiple original prints") finishes jobs in a flash and gives you — on the same complex but ultimately decipherable on-screen menu — the options of stapling, duplexing, and collating. It has a 3,100-sheet paper capacity and a multibin mailbox for easy job separation and retrieval. The Mopier also has four input sources: two 500-sheet trays, one multipurpose 100-sheet tray, and a 2,000-sheet tray that's located underneath the printer, and each tray handles all paper types.

An optional envelope feeder holds as many as 100 envelopes but lowers the print rate to 17 pages per minute. A 420-MB internal disk drive can store documents, forms, templates, and fonts to help minimize network traffic and speed print jobs. JetAdmin software, which allows network administrators to easily monitor, reschedule, or delete print jobs, is also included.

For a real-world perspective, we speed-tested the Mopier alongside Apple's LaserWriter 12/640PS. On our Microsoft Word test, the Mopier was clocked at 14.3 pages per minute, compared to the 12/640PS' 8.3 ppm. On our Microsoft Excel test, the Mopier was rated at 2.5 ppm, whereas the 12/640PS followed behind at 2.0 ppm. When printing Microsoft PowerPoint presentations, the Mopier was rated at 5.1 ppm, a full page per minute faster than the 12/640PS' 4.1 ppm.

In addition to having impressive speed and paper-handling capabilities, the Mopier produces great-looking output. Grayscale images are clean and show good detail, and gradations are smooth. Line-art and text quality are excellent; we were unable to find any jaggies, and the black the printer produces is nice and heavy.

The Bottom Line With the LaserJet 5Si Mopier, Hewlett-Packard has combined professional output quality with speed and ease of use. Although the Mopier won't replace all photocopiers, it makes creating multiple original prints — we just can't bring ourselves to say "mopies" — less stressful. · *Kedren H. Dillard*

Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1

★★★★½

$350 *(list)*

Web FM 3.0v3

★★★★

$245 *(list)*

FileMaker Pro add-ons help you get more mileage out of your database by allowing you to easily publish it on the Web.

WITH ENOUGH HORSEPOWER and features to turn the head of any Mac Webmaster, EveryWare Development's Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web Broadcasting's Web FM 3.0 are solid, well-made products that put your FileMaker Pro database on the Web.

Giving Web users access to a FileMaker database requires running a plug-in on your Web-server Macintosh. The plug-ins manage the communications between FileMaker and the Web-server software, moving information from your database to a user's Web browser. Although Web FM and Tango for FileMaker are both basically server-software plug-ins — Tango also includes a CGI (Common Gateway Interface) version, for use with server software that doesn't support plug-ins — the two applications use markedly different approaches to building FileMaker/Web connections. Tango includes a graphical development environment, in which you create pages and forms by clicking and dragging your way around within a series of windows and tabs. In Web FM, you build HTML search pages by adding calculation fields to your FileMaker database. To do the latter, you'll need a basic understanding of FileMaker calculations and a Web authoring application, from which you will paste HTML code into the FileMaker calculation fields.

If you're thinking that the choice between Tango 2.1.1's friendly face and Web FM 3.0's lines of code is a no-brainer, think twice. For your trouble, Web FM offers powerful integration between Web and database, including support for such FileMaker essentials as repeating fields and database relationships. Tango doesn't.

Tango *does* provide you with control over practically every aspect of your data that you'll ever need in order to put your FileMaker database on the Web, but with WebFM, you can forget the "practically."

The Bottom Line Tango for FileMaker 2.1.1 and Web FM 3.0 are both superb database-connectivity tools. Choose Tango if you're an HTML or FileMaker novice — or if you simply prefer an intuitive Mac interface. Web FM is the better choice if you want complete control of your database projects or if you need to bring lots of FileMaker-specific features to the Web. · *Shelly Brisbin*

"Norm the Bee Guy" as printed on the EPSON Stylus Photo.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST PRINTER THAT'S AS RELENTLESS ABOUT CAPTURING A PHOTOGRAPH AS YOU ARE.

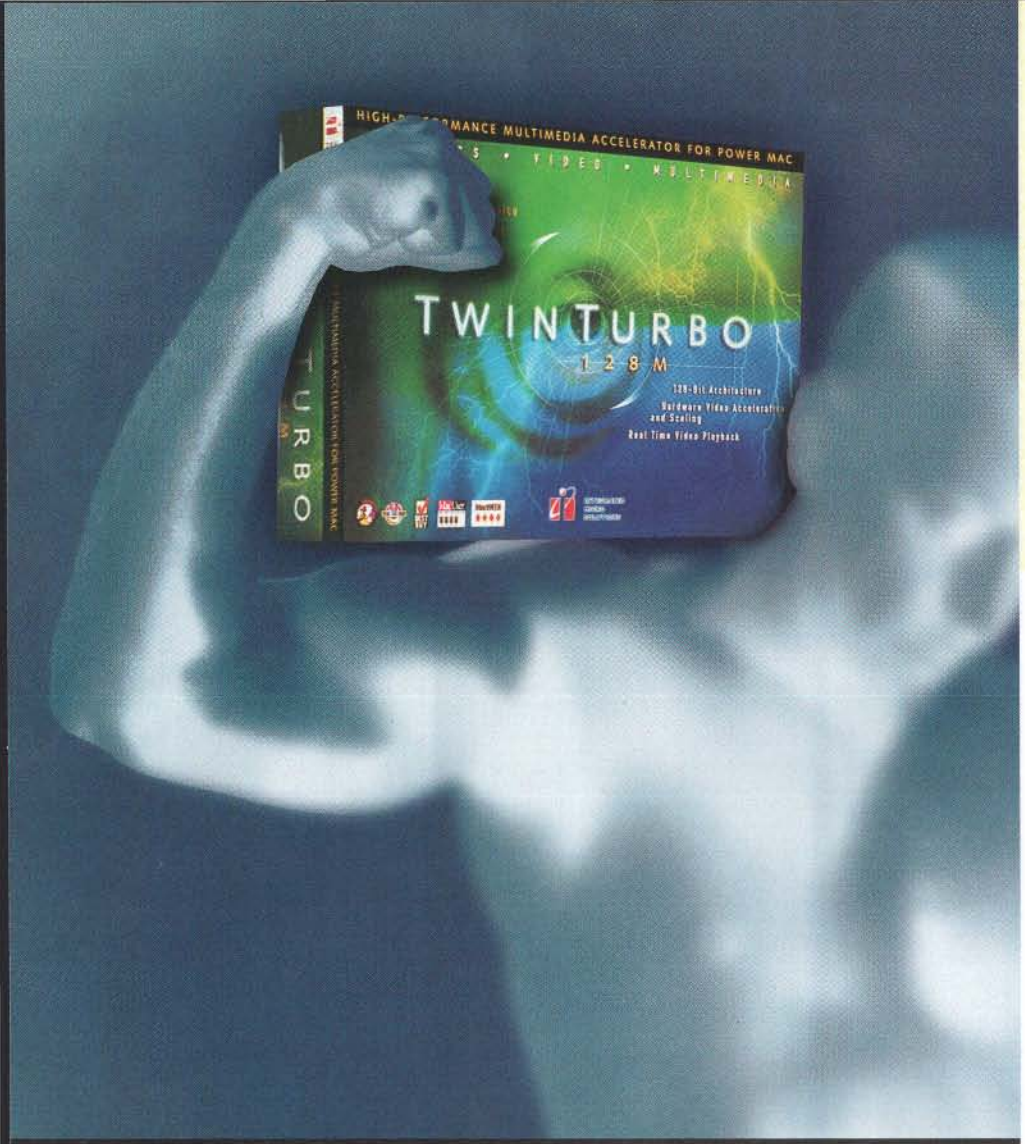
It's called the EPSON Stylus® Photo and its virtually continuous tone printing treats your photo with the respect it deserves. How? With Micro Piezo® ink jet technology—the cleanest, most consistent way to get 6 colors of ink on paper. The results? Incredibly smooth gradations, amazing detail and perfect color. Now, nothing will stop you from getting a great print of your photograph. After all, nothing stopped you from capturing it. Not even a swarm of hungry bees. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010. Or visit www.epson.com.

VIRTUALLY CONTINUOUS TONE 6 COLOR PRINTING / 720 X 720 DPI / FULL MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY / $499*

*Street price may vary. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. ©1997 Epson America, Inc.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Pumped-Up Power for Your Mac

THE MUSCLE BEHIND THE FASTEST MACS IN THE INDUSTRY

Serious graphics professionals need serious performance. When your Mac system needs speed, you won't find a faster multimedia accelerator than the TwinTurbo 128M. From Photoshop to Quark to CAD–any application that demands intense graphics power, demands TwinTurbo. TwinTurbo adds muscle to your machine, with results you'll see instantly. High resolution. True color. Photo-real image quality. Intensive scrolling. Exhaustive redraws. It's what you need, when you need it. And with up to 8MB of fast EDO VRAM, the TwinTurbo 128M is a rare breed of accelerator, delivering in excess of 900MB/sec bandwidth–the performance necessary to drive a full range of monitors, including today's new class of "super" resolution monitors. With all this power, it's no wonder that the TwinTurbo 128M is delivering the fastest true color benchmark scores in the industry.

The Award-Winning TwinTurbo® 128 Series of Multimedia Accelerators for Power Mac.
Available with 2, 4, or 8MB of VRAM. Professional performance starting at $299.

TWINTURBO® 128M

iXMICRO™
FORMERLY INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

Get the performance advantage.
Call 1-888-467-8282 today
or visit our Website: www.ixmicro.com
CIRCLE **43** ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1997 iXMICRO, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand, product, and service names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Tilt 1.0
Cognicon, San Jose, CA
408-257-9040
www.cognicon.com
Reader service: circle #416

Tilt 1.0

$499 *(list)*

3½

Adobe After Effects plug-in eases 3-D but has its quirks.

THE FIRST IN A WAVE OF PLUG-IN packages that allow 3-D rendering directly within Adobe After Effects, Cognicon's Tilt 1.0 uses QuickDraw 3D to render 3DMF files and supports plug-in renderers, multiple models, cameras, and lights. Parameters such as position, orientation, and lighting are implemented as standard effect controls in After Effects' interface.

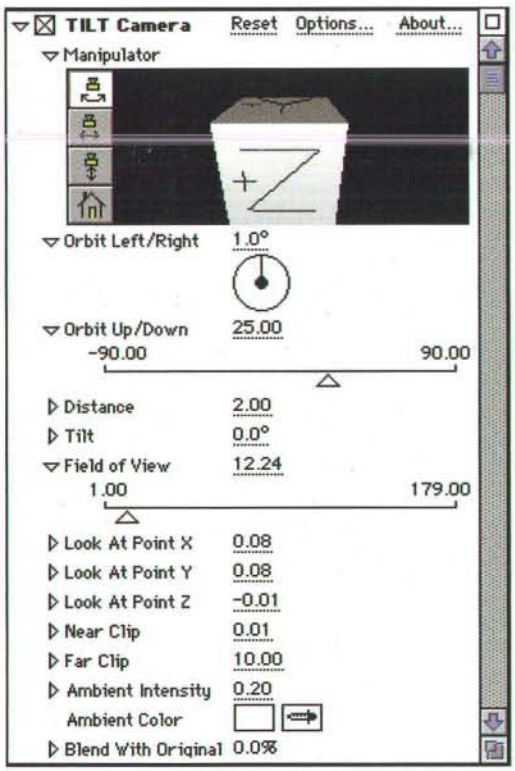
Tilt is seven plug-ins that offer interactive visual feedback. The Camera filter uses QuickDraw 3D to render every effect on each layer. A real boon is Tilt's support of other QuickDraw 3D plug-in renderers that add distinctive styles. For example, Tilt supports LiveStyles, from ThinkFish Productions, which adds natural-media art and cartoon looks, and LightWork Design's SuperLite, which adds better antialiasing, soft shadows, transparency, and accurate lighting effects.

Three of Tilt's filters provide light sources: Far Light, which provides sunlight; Point Light, which simulates lightbulbs; and Spot Light. You can set lights' position, color, intensity, and attenuation values. There are three object filters, for models; for primitives, such as texturable planes, cubes, and spheres; and for displacement objects. The unique displacement filter creates an interpolated 3-D mesh from a 2-D layer.

Tilt has niggling little problems typical of version 1.0 products and has a big RAM appetite. Tilt can lose track of model locations in low-memory situations — images may disappear from the Comp window. Setting up scenes isn't always a snap, since there are no standard *x*, *y*, *z* coordinates. Other drawbacks include problems with pasting effects and keyframes, difficulties in setting and locking quality modes, the absence of bump maps, the lack of Bézier controls for parameters in layer windows, and inexact duplication of comps.

Tilt requires Adobe After Effects 3.1.1 or later, Mac OS 7.5.1 or later, a PowerPC-based Mac, 32 MB of RAM, and a 16- or 24-bit-color display.

The Bottom Line Tilt makes 3-D work fast and easy, allowing After Effects users to edit objects and lighting with quick visual feedback and a familiar, powerful interface. But its price, quirks, and RAM requirements may be deterrents. · *Rich Young*

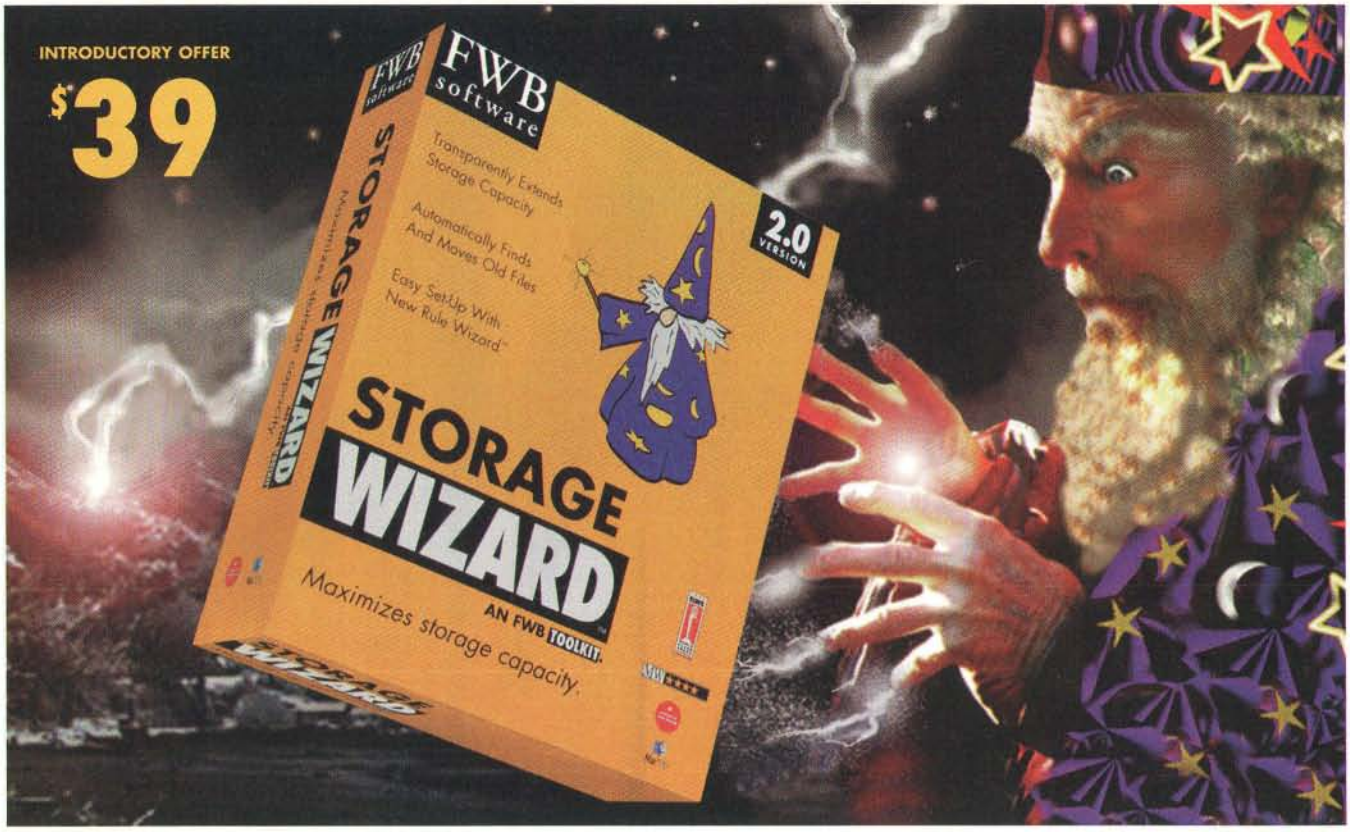


Tilt embeds Manipulator miniwindows in Adobe After Effects' Effects Control windows. In these miniwindows, you can make changes in real time — a unique capability that makes creating 3-D content fast and easy.

This window shows Tilt's Camera filter. The Manipulator miniwindow lets you use the mouse to position objects. You can also set a broad range of properties of the virtual camera, such as the look-at point, near and far clip points, field-of-view angle, and ambient-light intensity and color.

MacUser

Get it.
Every
month.
Huge
savings.
FREE
GIFT.
All yours.
Just go to
http://
subscribe.
macuser.
com/save
Right now.



Powerful MAGIC To Maximize Disk Space

Introducing the easiest way to conjure up more disk space on any drive. **STORAGE WIZARD** is carefully designed to save the important files you need and archive the ones you don't. As your drive fills up, it silently makes a list of files you no longer access. Then it acts on your behalf to move, compress, delete, or just organize this dormant data. When you need an old file, just click on its icon (yes, it's still there), and Storage Wizard automatically retrieves it from your server, Zip™, Jaz™, SyQuest™, MO, or any other Finder mountable storage device. Or, command Storage Wizard to pinpoint archive candidates—change their labels, move them to a specific folder, or simply print a list. It's your call. Start saving time and money today when you get this magic space maker for only $39*! From the magicians who bring you the **TOOLKIT** family of storage management software.

TO ORDER
CONTACT YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR CALL:
MacWarehouse: 1-800-255-6227
MacZone: 1-800-248-0800
MacMall: 1-800-222-2808
Order Online at http://www.cybout.com
HSM ToolKit™ owners upgrade at http://www.fwb.com

FWB® software
#1 in Storage Management.™

MW ★★★★
"... a transparent way to keep all your drives lean and mean."
—*Macworld* Magazine
October, 1996

1997 Macworld WORLD CLASS AWARD FINALIST

Experience the MAGIC for yourself at Macworld Boston '97, Booth #427 (Bayside).

* Special introductory price based on $59 purchase price and $20 in-box manufacturer's rebate. Price may vary. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Offer valid to U.S. and Canadian customers only. Offer expires October 31, 1997 or while supplies last.

© 1997, FWB Software, LLC. FWB is a registered trademark of FWB Software. Storage Wizard and Rule Wizard are trademarks of FWB Software. Formerly HSM ToolKit. Mac and MacOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UMAX Mirage II
UMAX, Fremont, CA
800-562-0311 or 510-651-9488
www.umax.com
Reader service: circle #417

UMAX Mirage II ★★★½

$7,995 *(list)*

Pro flatbed scanner still lacks essential software tools.

MacUser LABS **INCREMENTAL IMPROVEMENT** is sufficient only when what you're improving on was pretty darn good to begin with — and that's not the case with the UMAX Mirage II. Based on the UMAX Mirage D16-L (see "The Big Picture," July '96, page 80), the Mirage II color flatbed scanner has several evolutionary changes, but there's still room for improvement.

The Mirage II has a transparency cover and several masks for mounting transparencies of different sizes on its 11-x-17-inch bed. The scanner uses a two-lens arrangement, so when you're scanning at the highest optical resolution, 1,400 x 1,400 dpi, your scanning area is restricted to a five-inch strip running down the center of the scanning bed. If you scan across the entire scanning bed, the maximum optical resolution will be 700 x 700 dpi.

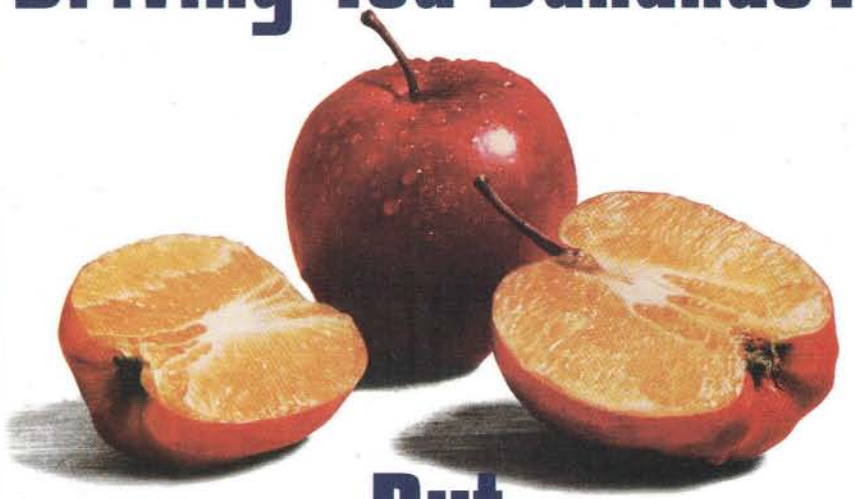
The latest revision of UMAX's acquisition software, MagicScan 3.1, shows some interface and tool-set improvements. The images we scanned demonstrated color-saturation and accuracy improvements — but severe edge aliasing remains.

MagicScan 3.1 needs improvement in its unsharp-masking, levels, and curves algorithms. Although scanned images do not exhibit the same noise levels as with previous versions of the software, version 3.1 has problems generating effective corrections in the prescan, where they would contribute to an even better final scan.

The Bottom Line The UMAX Mirage II is an improvement over the UMAX D16-L, but UMAX needs to add better correction tools to MagicScan and to address its noticeable aliasing problems. · *Rick Oldano*

Photography · Mario Parnell

PC Applications Driving You Bananas?



Put OrangePC® in Your Apple

Sometimes, to keep from going bananas, you must run a PC application on your Mac. The OrangePC® is an expansion card which allows you to run both Mac and PC programs simultaneously. It magically transforms your Apple into a dual computer platform which can support Windows®NT, NeXT® OPENSTEP®, Windows®95, Windows® 3.1 or DOS. It makes thousands of PC applications compatible with your Macintosh system.

If you have a PCI based Performa (7" expansion slot), a full-sized PCI Power Macintosh compatible (12" slot) or a NuBus based Quadra, there's an OrangePC solution that's right for you. Whether you are budget sensitive, or performance hungry, you may select a processor from the low-cost Intel®486 up to our exclusive Intel MMX Pentium® 200MHz.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at $499.

The technical stuff: OrangePC models come in 7" or 12" PCI, and NuBus card types; up to 5x86 133MHz or up to MMX Pentium 200MHz; RAM from 8 to 256MB on board; up to 256K pipeline burst L2 cache; parallel port (for those delightful PC dongles); 2 high speed serial ports; 16 bit Sound Blaster® compatible In/Out; game port; one or two MB of video DRAM.

Call us today, and put an OrangePC in your Apple.

Orange Micro® inc.

"17 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1997

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro
Sonic Systems, Sunnyvale, CA
800-535-0725 or 408-736-1900
www.sonicsys.com
Reader service: circle #418

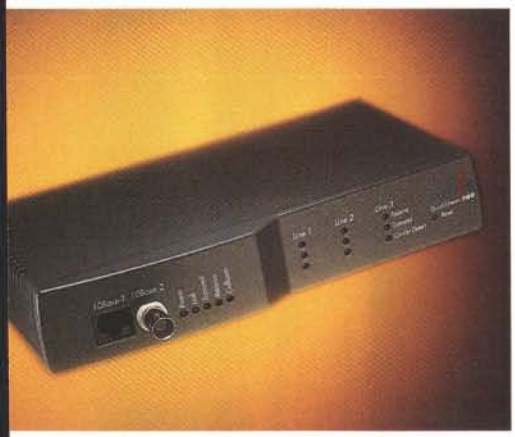
Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera
Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY
800-242-2424 or 716-724-4000
www.kodak.com
Reader service: circle #419

Sonic Systems QuickStream Pro ★★★★½

$999 *(list)*

Remote-access server offers universal access and ease of use in one affordable package.

If the only thing you want to do is allow remote connections to an AppleTalk network, an Apple Remote Access server will fill the bill. However, an ARA server usually can't cut it when it comes to Internet access or PC remote access. Fortunately, Sonic Systems' QuickStream Pro remote-access server not only solves this dilemma but it also does it well. The industry-standard PPP protocol — combined with Sonic's support for the AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX network protocols — will get your remote Macintosh onto the office LAN and onto the Internet as well as provide a remote-access path for users of PCs.



The QuickStream Pro is a three-port server. You can attach a modem to each of the ports and then connect the server to the office LAN via built-in 10BASE-T or ThinNet Ethernet. Telecommuters or PowerBook users dial into the server, using PPP client software such as FreePPP or Sonic's own included PPP client software. Once they're connected to the server, remote users are able to mount AppleShare volumes or employ other AppleTalk services just as they would if they were using ARA.

If your network is connected to the Internet, remote users will be able to surf the Web or use other TCP/IP services (such as mail and FTP) while connected.

You administer the QuickStream from within a Web browser, setting access privileges and modem and network parameters. This means the server administrator can work from a Mac or a PC and can even be a remote user. Web-based administration is both convenient and flexible. With only a few clicks, you can configure ports, protocols, and user accounts, and you can back up these settings by exporting them to a file on your hard-disk drive.

The only complaint we have about the QuickStream administration scheme is that it suffers from a lack of navigation tools. Pages that control configuration changes ought to have buttons that lead you back to previous or subsequent screens.

The Bottom Line The QuickStream Pro is inexpensive, simple to configure, and universally accessible. Small and medium-sized offices with remote-access needs should give it a serious look — and have their checkbooks ready when they do. · *Shelly Brisbin*

Photography · Mike Falconer

Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera ★★★★

$999 *(estimated street)*

Digital camera offers a truckload of features and megapixel quality at a bargain price.

MacUser LABS **Digital-photography** pioneer Kodak has given the fast-moving digital-imaging market many of its firsts: the first widely used professional digital cameras (based on designs from Nikon and Canon) and the consumer-level DC20, DC40, and DC50. With the introduction of the DC120 Zoom Digital Camera, Kodak has now released the first camera that provides megapixel quality and many popular features — such as auto and manual exposure, removable memory cards, automatic flash, and multiple compression options — all at an affordable price.

Besides being feature-rich, the DC120 — which is capable of generating images with resolutions of up to 1,280 x 960 pixels — is one of the handful of megapixel cameras that's available for less than $2,000, and the only one for less than $1,000. It's more than a bargain — it's a steal.

The DC120 comes with 2 MB of built-in memory and the option of plugging in either $99 2-MB or $249 10-MB CompactFlash cards. The lens is a 3-to-1 optical zoom, and images captured in the camera or on the optional card can be displayed on the built-in LCD display singly or as up to nine thumbnails.

Of all the Kodak digital cameras, the DC120 uses the simplest method of getting good images captured and onto your computer. The owner's manual is first-class; it quickly and efficiently lays out all of the camera's options as well as the controls for moving from one option to another.

The images captured by the DC120 show less evidence of the "Christmas-tree light" artifacts that tend to plague images from most other Kodak cameras. The DC120's images are relatively free of any artifacts, for that matter, and they are also less noisy than those from previous comparably priced digital cameras. When printed, the images are sharp and show good color.

The Bottom Line The Kodak DC120 Zoom Digital Camera is Kodak's best effort to date for the high end of the consumer digital-camera market. If you don't mind the lack of a new design for the body (the body has essentially the same design as that of the Kodak DC50), it can provide you with most of the tools and options you'll ever need. · *Rick Oldano*

Photography · Pavlina Eccless

XCLAIM VR
— it's five on the floor plus a whole lot more from ATI

Supercharged 3D acceleration.

Big screen TV output. Now anything you display on your computer can be output to your TV, even recorded to video tape.

2D

Bigger, brighter and faster graphics no compromise 2D performance in true color up to 1152x870.

Video capture lets you grab images and video from your VCR, camcorder and laserdisc so you can add multimedia to any project.

Full-screen, TV-quality QuickTime playback.

1997 WORLD CLASS AWARD WINNER

Finally, a product that lends more muscle to your PCI Mac. ATI's XCLAIM VR. It's five must-have graphics and multimedia functions revved up into one complete solution, giving you the power to conquer it all. Play, create, view, display or output 3D, 2D and video. This is full-out 3D acceleration, heart-stopping graphics performance, high-gear video playback, MAC2TV capabilities and more for just $269*. See your dealer today, check out **www.atitech.com,** or call us at (905) 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback).

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1997. ATI, Xclaim VR and Now You See It are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Suggested (SU.S) retail price for 2MB upgradeable version.

COMPUTER City 1-800-The City

CDW 1-800-363-4239

MICRO CENTER

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

CIRCLE **20** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You See It.™

ATI®

Quick Clicks

Extensis PageTools 2.0

★★★★

$99 *(estimated street)*
Extensis, Portland, OR
800-796-9798 or 503-274-2020
www.extensis.com
Reader service: circle #420

A WORTHY COMPANION to PageMaker versions 5.0 through 6.5, Extensis PageTools 2.0 is a set of plug-ins that add much-needed features. Among the best is PageCounter, which performs more-informative word counts than PageMaker's own counter. For example, nonprinting words, overset words, and words on the pasteboard can all be counted.

Another winner is PageMarks, which facilitates the placement of crop and registration marks and grayscale-density bars on documents that have unusual trims or folds, and PageType, which works like faceIT in QuarkXPress, allowing you to apply styles at the character level instead of having to duplicate them manually.

PageTabs manages tab settings independently of paragraph styles, and PageGlossary provides auto-entry of oft repeated text. Least impressive is PageCaps, which merely adds random capitalization to text. · *Mark Baard*

SmartSound for Multimedia 1.5.1

★★★½

$179 *(list)*; upgrade from version 1.0, $35
Sonic Desktop Software
Chatsworth, CA
800-454-1900 or 818-718-9999
www.sonicdesktop.com
Reader service: circle #421

SMARTSOUND FOR MULTIMEDIA 1.5.1 isn't merely smart; it's positively brilliant. This powerful multimedia sound editor (an upgrade from the original version, which we reviewed in October '96, page 58) now has the ability to import QuickTime movies and MIDI files, to loop soundtracks so they run continuously, to record from a mic or other sound source, and

to overdub. SmartSound's Maestro component first queries you about your production and then delivers a final soundtrack made to your specifications. You can then fine-tune your production with SmartSound Editor. The Randomize preference helps deliver professional-grade soundtracks — even if you're not a virtuoso composer. · *Gene Steinberg*

Epson Stylus Photo

★★★★

$499 *(estimated street)*
Epson America, Torrance, CA
800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770
www.epson.com
Reader service: circle #422

AS ITS NAME IMPLIES, Epson's new Stylus Photo is designed specifically for printing photo-realistic images. Using a unique process involving six inks (cyan, kinda-cyan, magenta, kinda-magenta, yellow, and black), the Stylus Photo produces crisp, highly detailed images that rival those produced by dye-sub printers 10 to 20 times as expensive.

This compact desktop printer's phenomenal output quality has its drawbacks, however: Like most serial inkjet printers, it's no speed demon, and its driver software — although full-featured — is less

than bulletproof. But if your work involves printing images rather than spreadsheets or text documents, you can't buy a better printer at anywhere near the price. · *Rik Myslewski*

StyleScript 3.5

★★★★½

$149 *(list)*
Infowave Wireless Messaging
Burnaby, BC, Canada
800-663-6222 or 604-473-3600
www.gdt.com
Reader service: circle #423

IF YOU WANT POSTSCRIPT quality or the ability to print EPS files from your Apple StyleWriter, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter/DeskJet, or Epson Color Stylus 500, you need StyleScript 3.5, a software-based Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter that provides PostScript power to most inkjet printers.

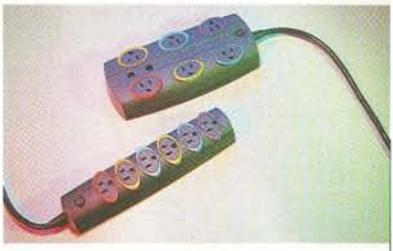
After a simple setup procedure, you never even know StyleScript's there: It automatically launches in the background, processes the print job on your Macintosh, and then quits. The only drawback — and it's a small one — is that StyleScript slows your Mac if you're running another application in the foreground. But this minor inconvenience is worth it: StyleScript 3.5 works flawlessly with EPS files and generates great-looking PostScript output. · *Roman Loyola*

Kensington SmartSockets Strip Model and Adapter Model

★★★★

$19 and $50 *(estimated street)*
Kensington, San Mateo, CA
800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700
www.kensington.com
Reader service: circle #424

A SEXY SURGE PROTECTOR may seem an impossibility, but two new Kensington SmartSockets come close to making it a reality. The Strip Model is merely a straightforward power strip —



Photography · Lon Clark

albeit an exceptionally well-designed one; the Adapter Model, on the other hand, can protect against nearly three times the surge energy and has extrawide outlet spacing that accommodates up to six AC adapters. Each model also protects one telephone, modem, or fax-machine line. The flashy design is not just for looks, either: Included are six pairs of labels that match the colored rings around each socket. Put one label on each peripheral and a matching one on its power cord, and you'll never unplug the wrong device again. · *LaMont Ridgell*

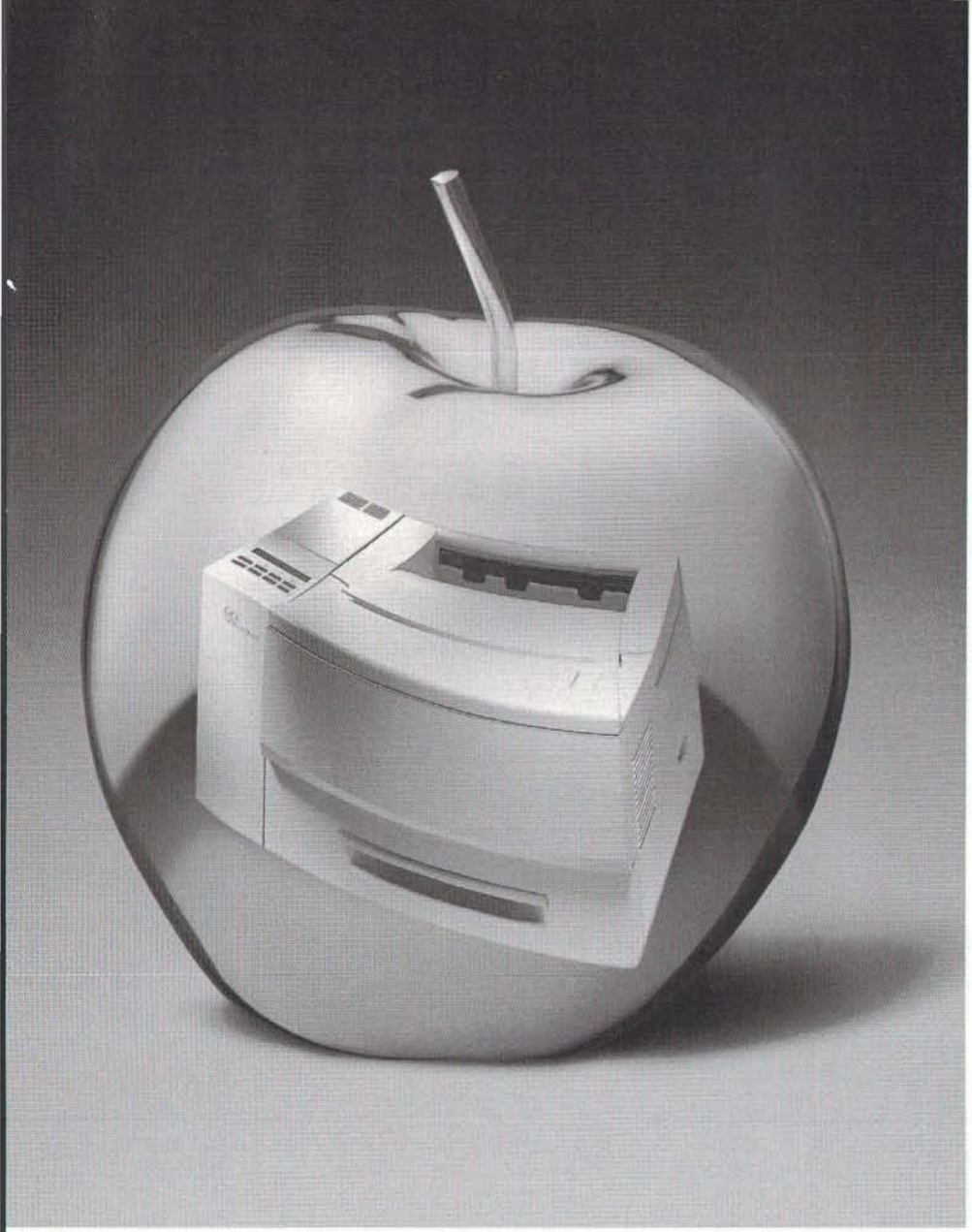
Disney's Magic Artist

★★★★½

$35 *(estimated street)*
Disney Interactive, Burbank, CA
800-900-9234 or 818-543-4300
www.disney.com
Reader service: circle #425

FINALLY, THERE'S A Disney CD-ROM that's not tied to a recent movie — and it's the company's best kids software yet. Magic Artist features so many painting activities and tools that even adults will enjoy being creative; Photoshop should have such fun drawing tools as Whipped Cream and Bright confetti. Kids will delight in discovering how to use the very cool Magic Stamp drawer and its more than 300 ready-made images, including familiar Disney characters waiting to be included in a work of art. Ready to look at your work? Select the slide-show feature, which includes transitions and music, or just print the images out, all fridge-ready. · *LaMont Ridgell*

Photography · Mike Falconer



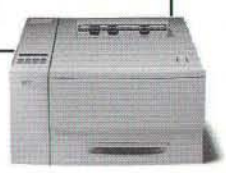
WHY PICK
AN APPLE WHEN
YOU CAN PICK
SOMETHING BETTER

INTRODUCING THE
GCC ELITE
1212 PRINTER
FOR $1,499

THE NEW ELITE 1212. 1200 x 1200 DPI. 8.5" x 14" OUTPUT AT 12 PPM. ACCUGRAY TECHNOLOGY FOR RAZOR-SHARP HALFTONES. FULL BLEED PRINTING. 50 MHz PROCESSOR FOR FASTER PRINT START TIME. IN-WARRANTY OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM. ALL FOR LESS MONEY THAN YOU'D PAY FOR AN APPLE 12/640. THE ELITE 1212. ONLY FROM GCC.

UPSETTING THE APPLE CART (A FRUITFUL COMPARISON)

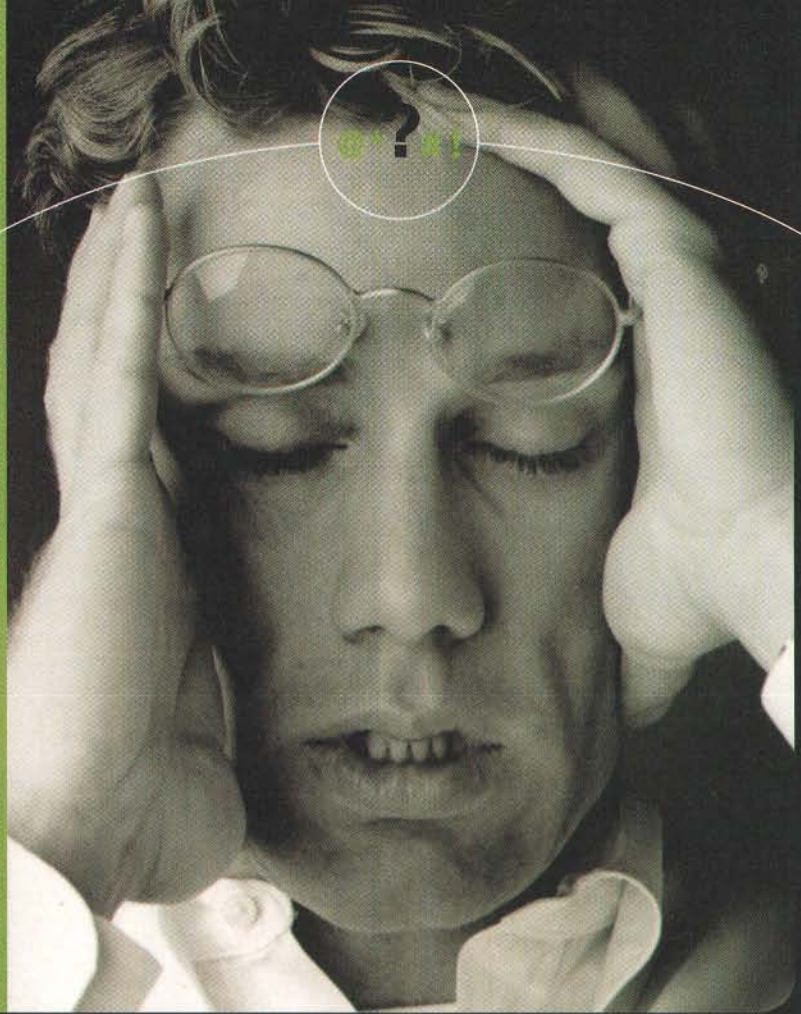
MODEL	PRICE	IMAGE AREA	RESOLUTION(DPI)	PROCESSOR
ELITE 1212	$1,499	8.5" x 14"	1200 x 1200	50MHz
APPLE12/640	$1,689	8.27" x 13.67"	600 x 600	30MHz



TO ORDER OR FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL
1-800-422-7777

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
www.gcctech.com

CIRCLE **101** ON READER SERVICE CARD



macintosh
mac/os

windows
microsoft office 97

where can't you go today?

Way to go Microsoft! Office 97 is packed with hot new features that make it number one. But those same features make Office 97 file formats completely unreadable by any Macintosh software. Period. So how do you go between your Mac and Word or Excel 97 files?

MacLinkPlus will get you there.

Just rely on new **MacLinkPlus 9.7** to take care of your Office 97 file conversion needs. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting popular PC-based word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. That's why Apple bundles **MacLinkPlus** with every Mac OS they sell. And why you should find out about upgrading to version 9.7 today.

CIRCLE **163** ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL MULTIPACK PRICING AND GENERAL INFORMATION. CIRCLE **164** ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

MacLink

DATAVIZ®

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MacLinkPlus 9.7 lets you read and write Office 97 files on your Mac. Upgrade today.

For details, call 1.800.270.0030 ext.130 or visit our web site at http://www.dataviz.com/YouCanGo

Get a cool deal on our hot Internet utility Web Buddy when you upgrade now.

MacUser Recommends: Business & Productivity

Our editors recommend these top products, based on reviews published in MacUser.

Hardware

Photography: Michael Falconer

Display	**Multiscan 17seIIT** Sony	You spend more time looking at your monitor than at anything else — it makes sense to invest in the best.	♦♦♦♦½* Dec. '96	$999 estimated street	www.sel.sony.com 800-352-7669
Printer, Color Inkjet	**Stylus Color 800** Epson America	You'll be amazed by the quality of the images produced by this inkjet printer. We were.	♦♦♦♦½ June '97	$449	www.epson.com 800-463-7766
Printer, Laser (Network)	**LaserJet 5Si Mopier** Hewlett-Packard	It collates, staples, duplexes, prints quickly and crisply, and works with PCs and Macs. Retire your copier.	♦♦♦♦½ Sep. '97	$9,143	www.hp.com 800-752-0900
Printer, Laser (Personal)	**LaserJet 6MP** Hewlett-Packard	You could buy a less expensive personal printer but not a better — or better-built — one.	♦♦♦♦ Mar. '97	$1,149	www.hp.com 800-752-0900
Projector, Multimedia	**LitePro 220V** In Focus	Top-notch image quality, muscular sound, and easy-to-use controls vault this projector to the top.	♦♦♦♦½ July '97	$5,499	www.infs.com 800-294-6400
Scanner	**Expression 636** Epson	The latest in Epson's long line of low-cost, high-quality scanners is by far the best.	♦♦♦♦½ Mar. '97	$899 and up	www.epson.com 800-463-7766
Server, Remote-Access	◀ **QuickStream Pro** Sonic Systems	It's easy to configure and manage, and it supports multiple protocols and platforms — all at a bargain price.	♦♦♦♦½ Sep. '97	$999	www.sonicsys.com 800-535-0725
Storage System, Removable-Cartridge	**Zip Drive** Iomega	Today's hefty file sizes have made the Zip the new sneakernet standard. Everyone has one — or will soon.	♦♦♦♦½ July '95	$149 estimated street	www.iomega.com 800-697-8833

Software

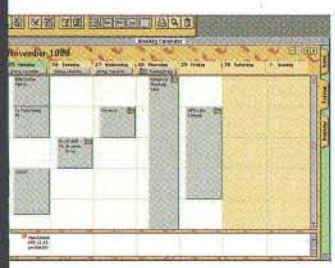


Chart Creator	**DeltaGraph 4.0** DeltaPoint	If you've ever wrestled with Excel's clumsy charting functions, treat yourself to versatile DeltaGraph.	♦♦♦♦½ Jan. '97	$195	www.deltapoint.com 800-446-6955
Database Tool, Application-Development	**4th Dimension v.6** ACI US	For years, this powerful database-development tool has been saving smart businesses cold, hard cash.	♦♦♦♦½ Sep. '97	$299	www.acius.com 800-881-3466
Database Tool, Business-Productivity	**FileMaker Pro 3.0** Claris	If you quake at the mere mention of "the D word," this easy-to-use database tool will calm your fears.	♦♦♦♦½ May '96	$199	www.claris.com 800-544-8554
Network Manager	**Skyline/Satellite 1.2** The AG Group	Want to know everything about your network traffic? Want to know it all right now? Install this package.	♦♦♦♦½† Mar. '97	$795	www.aggroup.com 800-466-2447
Personal Finance Manager	**Quicken Deluxe 7.0** Intuit	Powerful enough to manage SOHO businesses, this software can put you back in charge of your money.	♦♦♦♦½ Jan. '97	$59	www.intuit.com 800-446-8848
Personal Information Manager	◀ **Claris Organizer 2.0** Claris	Never miss an appointment, with this attractive, versatile, and fully cross-referenced PIM.	♦♦♦♦ Mar. '97	$69	www.claris.com 800-544-8554
Presentation Creator	**Adobe Persuasion 4.0** Adobe	PowerPoint may be easier to use, and Astound may be flashier, but the overall winner is still Persuasion.	♦♦♦♦ Mar. '97	$395	www.adobe.com 800-685-3505
System-Software Enhancer	**RAM Doubler 2** Connectix	Sure, RAM is cheap these days. So buy a ton of it — then double it all with this miraculous utility.	♦♦♦♦♦ Dec. '96	$99	www.connectix.com 800-950-5880

*Rating is for previous equivalent model, the Multiscan 17seII.

†Rating is for previous version, Skyline/Satellite 1.1.

All prices are suggested retail (list) unless otherwise noted.

MacUser's CPU Report Cards
Find MacBench scores, mouse ratings, and detailed information for shipping Mac OS models at www.macuser.com/cpu

MacUser Report Cards Mac OS Systems

A comprehensive list of every Mac OS system on the market

Get ready for the cache economy. Till now, Mac OS-system vendors have distinguished their products by delivering faster processors, faster system buses, and larger L2 caches. But that was last year's story. This year, the Hot New Thing is innovative cache *architectures.*

UMAX is the first to enter the fray with a cache technology it calls CacheDoubler. No, this isn't bundled software from Connectix — CacheDoubler is a feature of UMAX's new SuperMac C600x/280 and C600x/240 systems and is UMAX's designation for what is generically known as an *inline* cache. By implementing an inline cache, UMAX has doubled the speed at which a C600x's processor can access data in its L2 cache. Historically, the speed of C600 systems has been somewhat constrained by their relatively slow system buses, which run at 40 MHz. With CacheDoubler, the processor in a C600x can scarf up data from its L2 cache at 80 MHz. The impact of this improvement, in combination with the increased size of the L2 caches in C600x systems, is astonishing: A standard C600/240 with a 256K L2 cache earns a MacBench 4.0 Processor score of 299; a C600x/240 with a 1-MB L2 cache and CacheDoubler technology turns in a score of 481 on the same test. Not too shabby for an under-$2,000 system.

In other news, we have now tested UMAX's under-$1,000 offering, the SuperMac C500LT/180, and pronounce it a winner. Not the greatest bundle in the world — hence the LT designation — but solid performance and a price that, literally, can't be beat.

And in case you're wondering why the MacBench 4.0 Processor score for the Apple Power Macintosh 6500/225 has gone up since last month, some of the early units of this model Apple shipped, including the one we received, had a defective L2 cache that Apple turned off with a cache-disabling extension. The second unit Apple shipped us had the bug fixed and speed improved. (If you were an early 6500/225 customer, you might want to see whether your system has a similar problem and, if so, ask Apple to exchange it.) · *Henry Bortman*

UMAX's SuperMac C600x/280 (shown) and C600x/240 feature new speed-enhancing CacheDoubler technology.

Apple Computer · 800-538-9696 · www.apple.com

Product name / Processor/clock speed · bus speed/RAM/hard drive/L2 cache	Mouse rating / Date rated	Price / MacBench 4.0 Processor score
Power Macintosh 9600/233 604e/233 · 47MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$4,200 428
Power Macintosh 9600/200 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/3.9GB/512K	★★★★ June '97	$3,700 409
Power Macintosh 8600/200 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★½ Aug. '97	$3,200 318
Power Macintosh 7300/200 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★½ Aug. '97	$2,700 358
Power Macintosh 7300/180 604e/180 · 45MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★½ June '97	$2,300 330
Power Macintosh 6500/300 603e/300 · 50MHz/64MB/4GB/512K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$2,999 432
Power Macintosh 6500/275 Creative Studio 603e/275 · 50MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	★★★★½ Aug. '97	$2,999 425
Power Macintosh 6500/250 603e/250 · 50MHz/32MB/4GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$2,299 336
Power Macintosh 6500/250 Education Series 603e/250 · 50MHz/32MB/3GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$2,099 332
Power Macintosh 6500/250 Small Business 603e/250 · 50MHz/48MB/4GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$2,599 332
Power Macintosh 6500/225 603e/225 · 50MHz/32MB/3.5GB/256K	★★★ Sep. '97	$1,999 320
Power Macintosh 6500/225 Education Series 603e/225 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★½ Sep. '97	$1,799 320
Power Macintosh 4400/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★½ June '97	$1,700 284
Power Macintosh 4400/200 PC Compatible 603e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★ Aug. '97	$2,399 284
Power Macintosh 4400/200 Small Business 603e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	★★★ Aug. '97	$1,799 284
Performa 6400/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/2.4GB/256K	★★½ Oct. '96	$1,599 258
Performa 6400/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.6GB/none	★★ Oct. '96	$1,399 184
Performa 6360 603e/160 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/none	★★★½ Feb. '97	$1,199 175
PowerBook 3400c/240 603e/240 · 40MHz/16MB/3GB/256K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$6,500 337
PowerBook 3400c/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★★½ Apr. '97	$5,500 308
PowerBook 3400c/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.3GB/256K	★★★★½ Apr. '97	$5,000 293
PowerBook 1400c/133 603e/133 · 30MHz/16MB/1GB/128K	★★★★ Aug. '97	$3,199 136
PowerBook 1400cs/117 603e/117 · 33MHz/12MB*/750MB/128K	★★★★ Sep. '97	$1,700 117
PowerBook 1400cs/117 (without CD-ROM) 603e/117 · 33MHz/16MB*/750MB/128K	★★★½ Aug. '97	$2,000 117

*Tested with 32 MB installed.

MacBench 4.0 Processor scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 with 16 MB of RAM and no L2 cache. This reference system is assigned a score of 100.

All products, configurations, and prices are as of June 9, 1997. Single-processor systems only.

Photography · Steve Underwood

APS TECHNOLOGIES · 800-568-2891 · www.apstech.com

M•POWER 604e200 604e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	★★★★	AUG. '97	$1,893 **420**
M•POWER 603e240 603e/240 · 40MHz/24MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★½	AUG. '97	$1,721 **375**
M•POWER 603e200 603e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	★★★½	AUG. '97	$1,484 **314**

MOTOROLA · 800-759-1107 · www.mot.com/computer/starmax

STARMAX 5500/200 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K		NEW	NA
STARMAX 5000/300 603e/300 · 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	★★★★½	AUG. '97	$2,899 **552**
STARMAX 5000/275 603e/275 · 50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K		NEW	NA
STARMAX 5000/250 603e/250 · 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K		NEW	NA
STARMAX 5000/225 603e/225 · 50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K		NEW	NA
STARMAX 4000/200 604e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★½	AUG. '97	$2,699 **421**
STARMAX 4000/200 ENTERPRISE 604e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	★★★★	AUG. '97	$2,899 **421**
STARMAX 4000/160 SOHO 604e/160 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★½	MAR. '97	$1,899 **331**
STARMAX 3000/240 ENTERPRISE 603e/240 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★★½	AUG. '97	$2,499 **376**
STARMAX 3000/240 SOHO 603e/240 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★★½	AUG. '97	$2,299 **376**
STARMAX 3000/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★	MAR. '97	$1,299 **277**
STARMAX 3000/200 ENTERPRISE 603e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★½	SEP. '97	$1,999 **348**
STARMAX 3000/200 SOHO 603e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	★★★½	AUG. '97	$1,799 **348**

POWER COMPUTING · 800-999-7279 · www.powercc.com

POWERTOWER PRO 250 604e/250 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	★★★★½	AUG. '97	$4,495 **598**
POWERTOWER PRO 225 604e/225 · 45MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	★★★★	MAR. '97	$3,695 **461**
POWERTOWER PRO 225 RAID 604e/225 · 45MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	★★★★★	MAR. '97	$6,280 **461**
POWERTOWER PRO 200 604e/200 · 50MHz/16MB/2GB/1MB	★★★½	MAR. '97	$2,695 **452**
POWERTOWER PRO 200 RAID 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	★★★★★	MAR. '97	$5,780 **451**
POWERCENTER PRO 210 604e/210 · 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB	★★★★½	JULY '97	$2,395 **568**
POWERCENTER PRO 180 604e/180 · 60MHz/16MB*/2GB/1MB	★★★★	JULY '97	$2,095 **528**
POWERCENTER 150 604/150 · 50MHz/16MB/1GB/512K	★★★★	MAR. '97	$1,495 **307**
POWERBASE 240 603e/240 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★½	MAR. '97	$1,599 **309**
POWERBASE 200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★	MAR. '97	$1,399 **285**
POWERBASE 180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★★	MAR. '97	$1,199 **271**

POWERTOOLS · 800-891-4307 · www.pwrtools.com

INFINITI 4200 PRO BUNDLE 604e/200 · 40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	★★★½	SEP. '97	$2,126 **425**
INFINITI 3200 SMART BUNDLE 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB*/2GB/256K	★★½	SEP. '97	$1,588 **315**

UMAX COMPUTER · 800-232-8629 · www.supermac.com

SUPERMAC S900/250 604e/250 · 50MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	★★★★	AUG. '97	$4,899 **528**
SUPERMAC S900/233 604e/233 · 47MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	★★★★	AUG. '97	$3,695 **493**
SUPERMAC S900/200 604e/200 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	★★★★	JAN. '97	$2,995 **408**
SUPERMAC S900/180 604e/180 · 50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	★★★	JAN. '97	$2,695 **377**
SUPERMAC J700/180 604e/180 · 50MHz/24MB/2GB/512K	★★★★	MAR. '97	$1,995 **449**
SUPERMAC C600x/280 603e/280 · 40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/1MB	★★★★½	SEP. '97	$2,395 **511**
SUPERMAC C600/240 603e/240 · 40MHz/24MB/2GB/256K	★★★★	FEB. '97	$1,695 **299**
SUPERMAC C600x/240 603e/240 · 40MHz/32MB/3GB/1MB	★★★★½	SEP. '97	$1,995 **481**
SUPERMAC C600/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	★★★	MAR. '97	$1,495 **280**
SUPERMAC C600e/200 603e/200 · 40MHz/16MB/2GB/512K		NEW	$1,895
SUPERMAC C600/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★	MAR. '97	$1,195 **259**
SUPERMAC C500e/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★	SEP. '97	$1,095 **268**
SUPERMAC C500i/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	★★★★	JUNE '97	$1,095 **268**
SUPERMAC C500LT/180 603e/180 · 40MHz/16MB*/1.2GB/256K	★★★★★	SEP. '97	$945 **300**

PRODUCT NAME PROCESSOR/CLOCK SPEED · BUS SPEED/RAM/HARD DRIVE/L2 CACHE	MOUSE RATING DATE RATED	PRICE MACBENCH 4.0 PROCESSOR SCORE

Buyers Guide

MacUser's Mouse Ratings
Search through thousands of reviewed products at www.macuser.com/mouse.html

Affordable Color Printers

The latest color printers for your home or small office

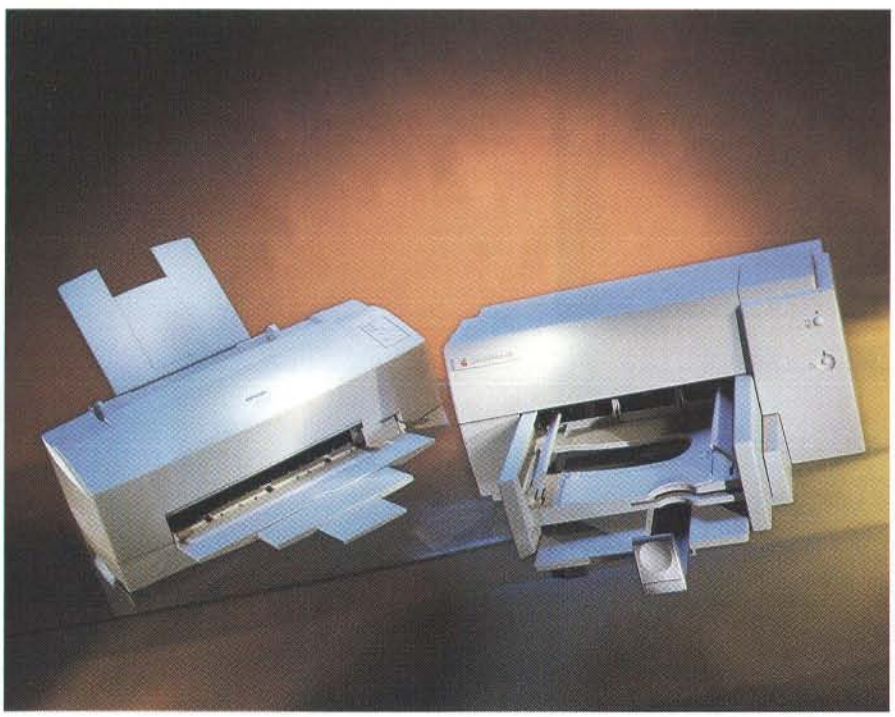
THE DAYS OF INKJET PRINTERS being slow and producing mediocre output are over. Today's models are quick, and the output quality has vastly improved — some produce output that's downright gorgeous.

Downward spiraling prices and improvements in speed and output quality notwithstanding, you still have the chore of pinpointing the right printer. To help you in your search, MacUser Labs tested seven of the latest small-office/home inkjet printers.

Put It on Paper

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500, Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 870Cse, and Canon BJC-4550 printers use thermal technology, with which inks are heated and sprayed onto the page. The Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800 use piezoelectric technology. The Alps MD-2010 uses proprietary Micro Dry technology, with which dry inks are fused onto the paper.

The Epson printers provide the highest resolution — 1,440 x 720 dpi — but this setting can be used only when they're printing on Epson's own inkjet or glossy media. The HP DeskJet 870Cse and the Apple Color StyleWriter 4100 and 4500 (which are based on HP engines) can print up to 600 x 600 dpi. The DeskJet 870Cse also uses HP's C-REt, which helps smooth out lines and fonts. The Canon BJC-4550's maximum resolution is 720 x 360 dpi. The Alps MD-2010 can print in monochrome at 1,200 x 600 dpi and in color at 600 x 600 dpi.



The familiar look of the Apple Color StyleWriter is gone. The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 (right) is based on an HP engine and, like the Epson Stylus Color 800, prints photograph-like images.

Ink and Paper

Setting up any of the printers is simple. Installing two cartridges (one black; one with cyan, magenta, and yellow) is all it takes to get a printer ready to go, besides connecting it to your Mac. You can't remove the Epson cartridges until you've used all the ink. The Alps printer has four color (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) ink ribbons, which can be installed in any order.

The Apple Color StyleWriter 4500 and the Canon BJC-4550 also have a photo-grade color ink that replaces the black ink for printing photo-realistic images. Apple includes this ink with the printer, but you have to purchase it separately for the BJC-4550. Photo-realistic images can also be printed on the Epson printers, using Epson's photo-grade paper. For specialty printing, Canon offers a neon-colored ink cartridge and Alps has special metallic-shaded ribbons, for a foil-like effect.

All the printers we tested can print on plain paper, but in order to achieve the highest output quality, you have to use coated inkjet paper — the colors appear more realistic, and the warping effect of the ink on paper is reduced. All the printers in our roundup handle letter- and legal-sized paper, transparencies, and envelopes; only the Canon BJC-4550 handles 11-x-17-inch paper.

Making the Connection

The Apple Color StyleWriters, Canon BJC-4550, Epson Stylus Color printers, and the HP DeskJet 870Cse all use high-speed serial connections. The Alps MD-2010 connects to the Mac through SCSI. The Apple Color StyleWriters and the Epson Stylus Color 800 are the only printers we tested that have an optional Ethernet connector available.

Up to Speed

We tested the printers' speed by connecting each in turn to an Apple Power Mac 7600/132 and printing four real-world test pages. Keep in mind that in these tests, each printer was faster printing on plain copier paper rather than on coated paper.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse took top honors for printing our Word file's text-only pages, with crisp, clear text on both plain and coated paper.

The Epson Stylus Color 800's speed

Photography · Adrian Ordenana

was modest for printing plain text, but the printer was fast for printing our Excel file's mixture of text and simple graphics. The Stylus Color 600, on the other hand, was slow printing text but picked up its pace when printing our Excel business-graphics file. The Epson printers blazed in our graphics-oriented tests; they were among the fastest for printing both the QuarkXPress document and the color-heavy PowerPoint business-presentation transparency.

The Apple printers' speeds were modest for printing on coated paper. On plain paper, each printer's speed for text was far better. The Color StyleWriter 4100 was the slowest for our QuarkXPress test on coated paper and one of the slowest for printing the PowerPoint transparency.

With a monochrome cartridge installed, the Canon BJC-4550 was twice as fast as it was with a color cartridge. We saw no difference in speed for the Alps MD-2010 printing in monochrome on coated paper and on plain paper. The MD-2010 did have problems printing justified margins correctly, a problem confirmed by Alps; a fix is in the works.

Take a Look

To evaluate output quality, we looked at test images on glossy and coated inkjet paper. According to our judges, the winners were the Epson Stylus Color 600 and 800.

The quality these two printers achieve is remarkable. Sharpness and detail in photographs were well preserved, and text produced from these printers was clear and well defined. In our PowerPoint business presentation, the color gradations produced by the Stylus Color 600 were exceptional.

The HP DeskJet 870Cse's output didn't have quite the clarity that the Epson printers displayed, but it was still very good. The images' colors were realistic, and the text was sharp. Not surprisingly, because they use the same engine, the output quality of both Apple StyleWriters looked similar to the DeskJet 870Cse's.

The Canon BJC-4550 had trouble printing a color gradation in our business presentation, showing noticeable "steps." Photographic images were dark, shadow detail was lost, and text had a slightly fuzzy appearance.

The Alps MD-2010's output suffered from banding, and the printer had problems matching colors. Its text quality was excellent, but it went through ink ribbons extraordinarily quickly.

The Bottom Line

If you have been waiting to buy a new printer for your home or small office, wait no longer. For those who are after great graphics output quality, the Epson Color Stylus 800 is a fantastic choice. If you print primarily text documents, you should take a look at the HP DeskJet 870Cse. · *Martin Wong*

Martin Wong is an associate project leader at MacUser Labs.

Directory

Alps Electric
San Jose, CA
800-373-2577
408-432-6000
www.alps.com

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
800-767-2775
408-996-1010
www.apple.com

Canon
Costa Mesa, CA
800-423-2366
714-438-3000
www.usa.canon.com

Epson America
Torrance, CA
800-922-8911
310-782-0770
www.epson.com

Hewlett-Packard
Santa Clara, CA
800-527-3753
408-246-4300
www.hp.com

Comparing Inkjet Printers *Specifications and speed*

We're finally able to say the words *fast* and *inkjet printer* in the same sentence. Although these printers won't break any speed records, the improvement over past generations is significant.

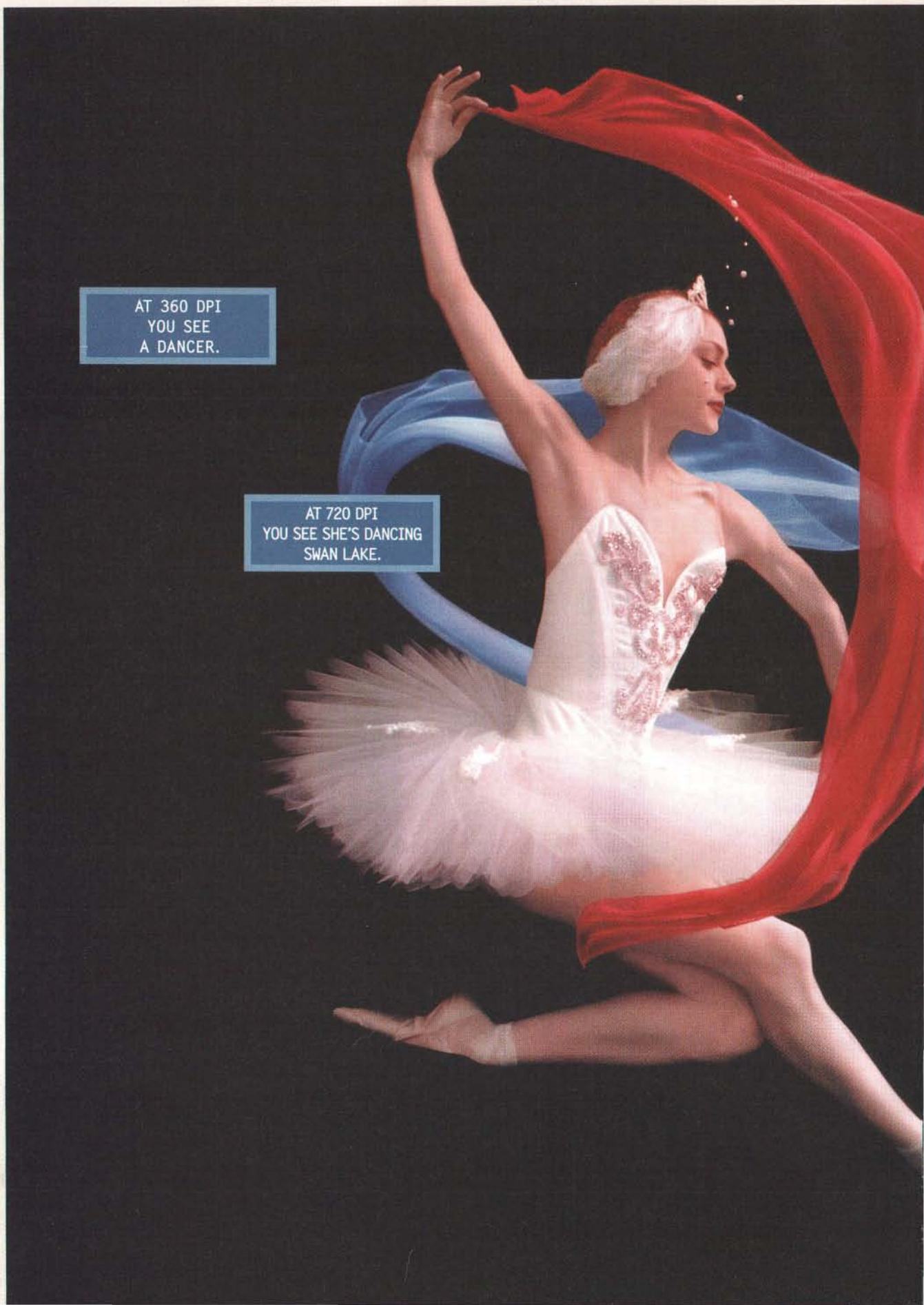
We used four different test documents to gauge the speed of each printer. Each printer was set to best quality, and we used both plain paper and coated paper. We also printed a transparency presentation. Our test platform was a Power Mac 7600/132 running Mac OS 7.6.1.

Rating	Printer	Estimated Street Price	Maximum Resolution	Word (Pages per minute)	Excel (Pages per minute)	QuarkXPress (Pages per minute)	PowerPoint (Pages per minute)
MacUser BEST BUY	Epson Stylus Color 800	$449	1,440 x 720 dpi	1.16 2.21	1.16 1.54	.48 .71	.90
	Apple Color StyleWriter 4500	$329	600 x 600 dpi	1.4 4.51	.62 .62	.11 .28	.21
	Epson Stylus Color 600	$299	1,440 x 720 dpi	.64 1.28	.72 1.03	.24 .48	.53
MacUser BEST BUY	HP DeskJet 870Cse	$499	600 x 600 dpi	5.85 10.34	.88 1.03	.15 .54	.31
	Apple Color StyleWriter 4100	$229	600 x 600 dpi	.69 4.32	.46 .60	.09 .27	.21
	Alps MD-2010	$499	1,200 x 600 dpi	1.45 1.45	.50 .50	.11 .22	.21
	Canon BJC-4550	$499	720 x 360 dpi	1.09 3.94	.34 .42	.12 .30	.22

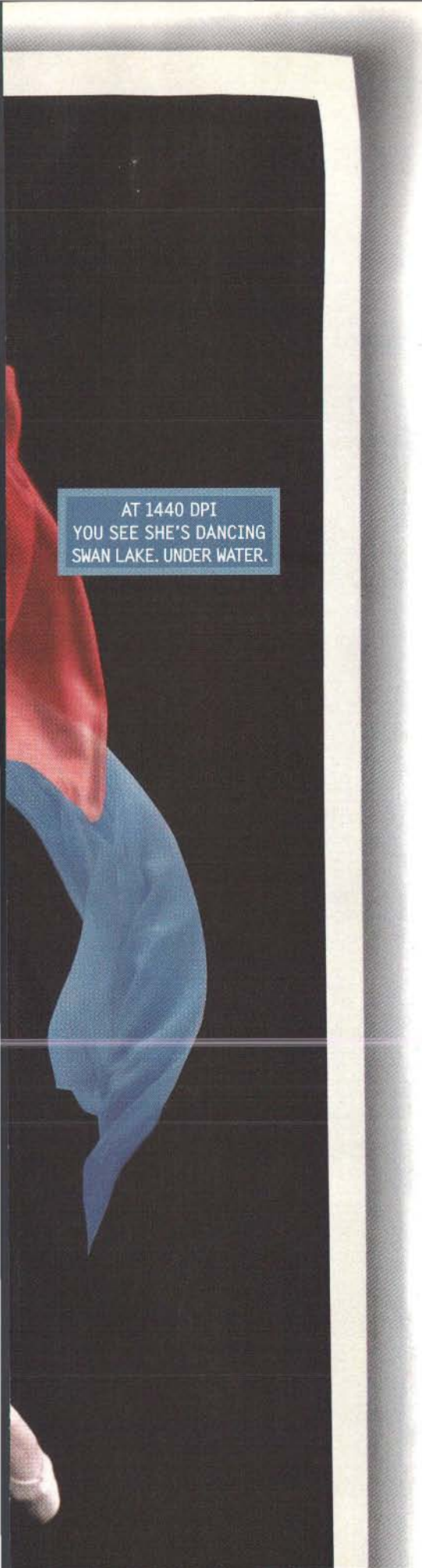
MacUser BEST BUY

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Best in test · Coated paper · Plain paper · Transparency



National Software Testing Laboratory, Inc. (NSTL) found the EPSON Stylus Color 600 outperforms avg. speeds of the HP DeskJet 694C by 31% and the Canon BJC-4200 by 38%. Print speeds tested with Windows 95 and Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, Adobe PageMaker and Adobe Photoshop. Prices may vary.
EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. © 1997 Epson America, Inc.



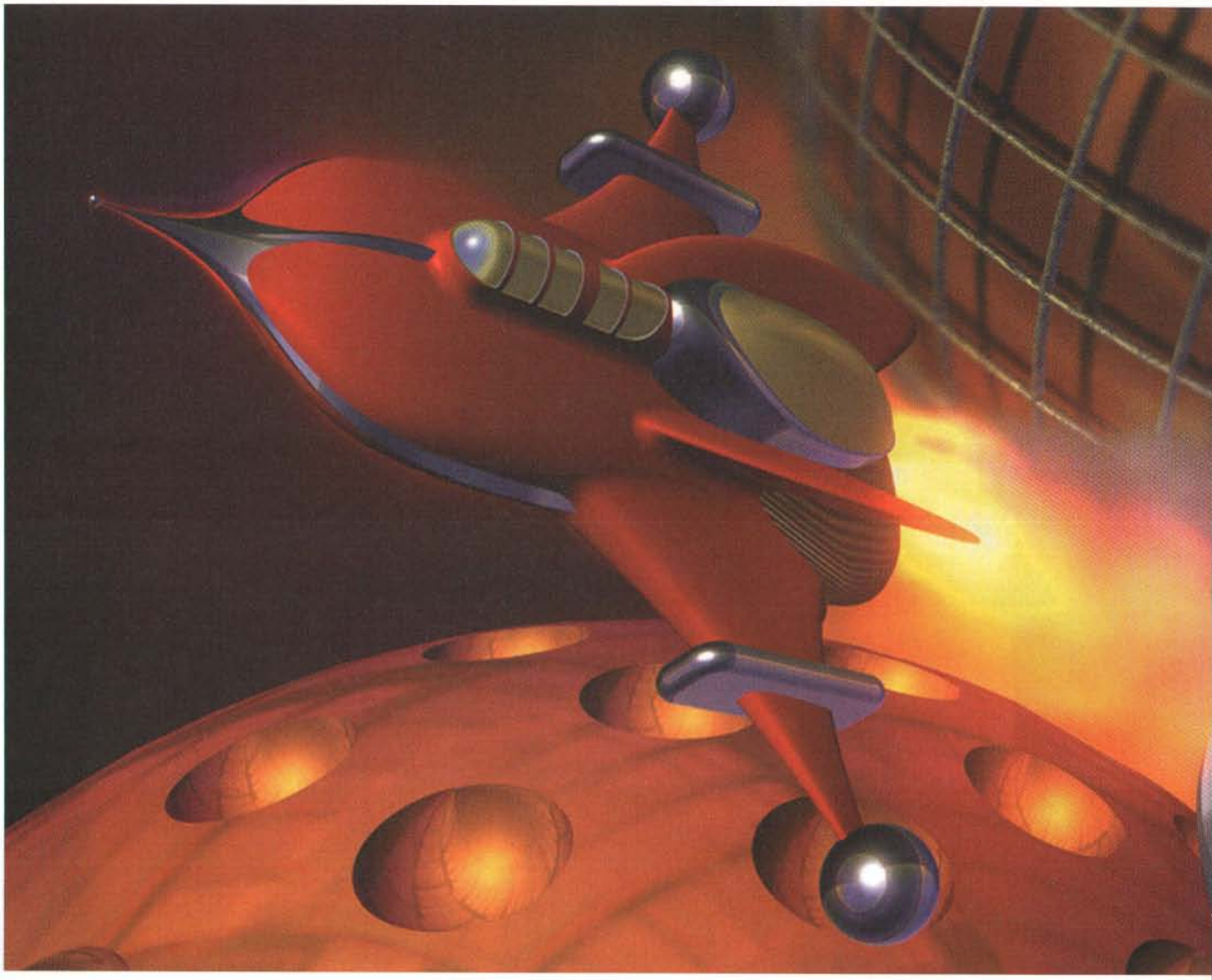
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.

See the tiny bubbles? So did the new EPSON Stylus® Color 600 ink jet printer. 1440 x 720 dpi. Incredible detail. Brilliant Photo Quality color. Laser-sharp black text. All from our exclusive Micro Piezo™ Technology for a smaller, cleaner, more consistent dot. You'll get award-winning print quality—at overall print speeds 31% faster than any competitor's. With PC and Mac compatibility. Starting around $299. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3010 or visit us at www.epson.com to hear more. And see everything.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI COLOR INK JET PRINTERS.

EPSON Stylus Color 600 about $299. Photo Quality for home and office.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



POP ART

By David Biedny and Nathan Moody

Are you a 3-D neophyte or a seasoned master? Our tour of the exploding 3-D-art movement has something for everyone.

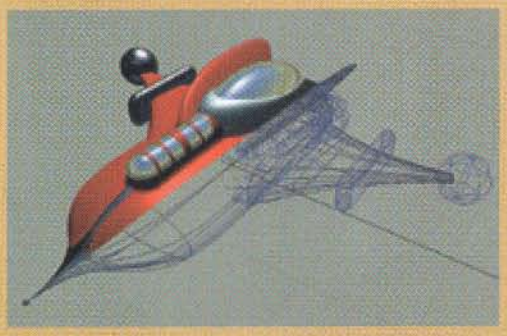
Illustration · Rob Magiera

Pop artists made their careers by putting a fresh spin on everyday items: Andy Warhol elevated soup cans and soap pads to fine art; Roy Lichtenstein put comic-strip illustrations in museums, right alongside the old masters. Today, another art form — digital 3-D modeling and animation — is breathing new life into tired designs, making graphic designs, Web artwork, business communications, and even television and movies pop into three dimensions.

You don't have to be in the avant garde to get in on this new movement: Whether you are designing 3-D animation for Hollywood's latest blockbuster or just want to add some depth to your family Web page, there's a 3-D program that will meet your needs.

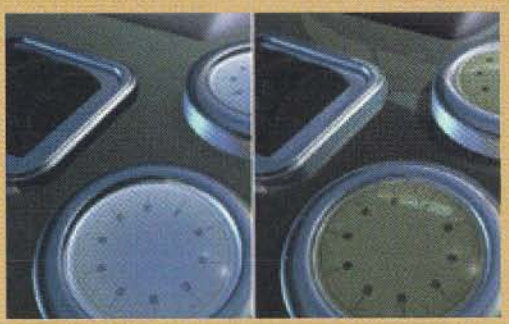
To help you leap to 3-D (or deeper into it), we sifted through 31 programs and evaluated their features, ease of use, output quality, and overall value.

***Booleans** are mathematical operations that allow you to weld solid 3-D objects together and cut shapes out of 3-D objects by employing other 3-D objects.*



***Spline-based modeling** produces smoother, more organic shapes than polygon-based modeling, by defining surfaces with a series of points and flexible curves.*

***Procedural textures,** created with mathematical algorithms unlike simpler 2-D surface-mapped textures, make objects look more realistic, as though cut from solid material.*



***Phong shading** (right) calculates light for pixels on polygon edges and interpolates it across the surface. **Ray tracing** produces more-advanced effects — such as reflection, refraction, and transparency — by calculating light rays through every single pixel.*

What's Out There?

3-D applications can be broken down into two basic sets: integrated and specialized. Integrated packages offer a full set of tools for *modeling* (shaping 3-D objects and combining them in scenes with custom lighting), *rendering* (drawing the final scene at full resolution, often with shadows, reflections, and diffractions calculated from the lighting you specify), and *animation* (making your objects move).

More-specialized programs may incorporate a subset of these basic functions; focus on just one of them; or offer modeling, rendering, and animation optimized for narrow uses such as designing realistic landscapes or lifelike trees.

To help you decide among these varied offerings, we've created a few user categories and matched them to the most-useful 3-D packages, based on functionality, learning curve, and price. Find the user category that describes you most closely, and then consult our table to focus on the products we think will meet your needs. Then read the capsule reviews on the following pages to learn more about the software. If you're still unsure, consider the Best Buy recommendations we've provided in each user category.

Who Are You?

Hobbyist You're very probably a 3-D novice, curious enough about the technology to dabble a bit. You want an integrated program that lets you experiment with modeling, rendering, and animation, but you are primarily concerned with ease of use and low cost. Rendering to film or videotape is not a concern, so low-resolution print or QuickTime-movie output is satisfactory.

Corporate Designer To make business presentations leap off the page or screen, consider using 3-D accents and titles — maybe even animate them for extra pizzazz. You want something reasonably inexpensive you can learn quickly and that can generate impressive 3-D type treatments, flying logos, and so on — for relatively low-resolution output — on an office printer or on a computer monitor.

Multimedia/Web Designer You're a graphics pro used to working with 2-D graphics and animation and are ready to make the jump to 3-D tools. High-quality output and precision animation controls are vital, and your need for these powerful features may outweigh your desire for simplicity. An integrated 3-D package offers you good value and the means to create 3-D objects, from Web-page headers and banners to virtual environments for CD-ROMs or the Web.

Video Producer To generate snazzy 3-D flying-logo sequences for broadcast, your 3-D software must deliver fast, flexible tools and render output that meets television and video color, display, and playback-rate standards. These parameters include field rendering, NTSC-legal frame rates (drop-frame and non-drop-frame) and color, and support for standard video frame sizes (from NTSC to D1 digital).

Industrial Designer Although your work is rarely broadcast or widely distributed in printed form, you are an extremely demanding 3-D user: Because your modeling needs are determined by exacting manufacturing specifications, you need pinpoint numerical accuracy and ultraflexible modeling tools. If your main concern is with ergonomics, you may not need superrealistic ray tracing, but if you're an architect or product designer, you'll want highly realistic rendering for your presentations.

Professional 3-D Artist You are (or aspire to be) part of the growing film genre that relies on computer-generated 3-D models and effects. You need the very best in modeling, animation, and rendering; in fact, the feature sets of many high-end 3-D applications are often based on your needs and suggestions. You require the highest output resolution of any 3-D artist and also demand flexible tools, advanced keyframe-based animation, and lightning-fast rendering.

Which 3-D Application? *Check your category*

Product	Rating	Price
EI Broadcast 2.7.5	●●●●½	$2,495
EIAS 2.7.5	●●●●½	$7,495
Tree EIAS Storm 4.0.5	●●●●½	$695
Tree Professional 4.0	●●●●½	$495
Bryce 2.0	●●●●	$179
Detailer 1.0	●●●●	$299
form•Z 2.9	●●●●	$1,495
Infini-D 3.5	●●●●	$599
LogoMotion 2.0	●●●●	$99
Poser 2.0	●●●●	$139
Ray Dream Studio 4.1.2	●●●●	$299
Cinema 4D 4.2.7	●●●½	$760
PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2	●●●½	$299
Presenter 3D 3.6.3	●●●½	$1,995
Sculpt 3D 4.2	●●●½	$1,495
Tilt 1.0	●●●½	$499
Extreme 3D 2.0	●●●	$399
LightWave 3D 5.0	●●●	$1,495
MacRenderMan/Showplace 1.3.4	●●●	$199
Natural Scene Designer 1.0.3	●●●	$189
3D World 2.0	●●●	$139
Touch-3D 2.0	●●●	$395
Zoom 5.0	●●●	$895
Amapi 3.0.1	●●½	$499
Art•Lantis 2.1.3	●●½	$595
Life Forms 2.0.3	●●½	$299
Type 3D 2.5	●●½	$49
Vision 3D 4.0	●●½	$439
MeshPaint 3D 1.6	●●	$499
StudioPro 2.0.2	●½	$969
3D Dizzy 1.0	●½	$99

MacUser Best Buy

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

The Bottom Line

Hobbyists wanting a big bang for their buck should buy Ray Dream Studio, an integrated package with excellent value and future expandability. Version 5.0 promises to add considerable power to every aspect of the program.

Corporate designers will also be best served if they use Ray Dream Studio as a comprehensive tool. Those needing only 3-D text or flying logos should consider LogoMotion.

for the products designed for you, and read the corresponding capsule reviews for our evaluations.

Product Capabilities			User Profile					
Modeling	Rendering	Animation	Hobbyist	Corporate Designer	Multimedia/ Web Designer	Video Producer	Industrial Designer	Professional 3-D Artist
	●	●				◉	●	◉
	●	●				●	●	◉
*	*	*				●		●
*	*	*				●	●	●
*	●		●		●			
*	*	*	●		●	●	●	●
●							◉	◉
●	●	●	●	●	◉	◉		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	◉	◉	●	●		
●	●	●				●		●
●	●	●			●	●	●	●
●	●	●			●		●	
●	●	●					●	●
*	*	*			●	●		●
●	●	●			●	●	●	
●	●	●				●		●
	●						●	●
*	*	*	●		●			
●	●	●	●					
*	*	*	●				●	
●	●	●					●	
●	●	●			●			●
	●						●	
	*	●	●				●	
*	*		●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●			
*	*	*	●		●	●	●	●
●	●	●		●	●	●		
*	*	*	●	●	●			

*Specialized product; may do modeling, rendering, and/or animation, but only for a specific purpose.

We advise multimedia/Web designers to use Infini-D; version 4.0, with all of its improvements, is like a new program. Among the easiest to use of the reviewed programs, Infini-D 3.5 offers a healthy combination of special effects and flexible output options.

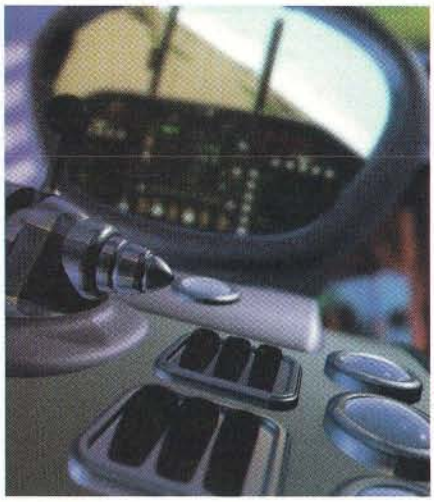
We have two recommendations for video producers, depending on the budget. Those with lower budgets will be best served by Infini-D, especially given its new professional video features. For those who have a bigger budget, we recommend Electric Image Broadcast, state-of-the-art Macintosh 3-D for video output.

For industrial designers needing numerical precision, we recommend form•Z, the strongest modeler of the reviewed products. Presenter 3D and Sculpt 3D are viable alternatives for precision, but form•Z is our top choice.

Professional 3-D artists will be happiest combining the modeling prowess of form•Z with the superior rendering of Electric Image (either Broadcast or the full version, depending on output-resolution needs).

Some neat extras: Bryce is the hands-down winner for realistic landscapes, and Poser does the best virtual-figure creation. Detailer is the best for painting 3-D texture maps, and LogoMotion is the winner for quick and easy flying logos. After Effects artists should definitely look at Tilt for neat 3-D effects.

If you haven't joined the 3-D-art movement yet, now is the perfect time to pop out of your 2-D world. If you're a 3-D pro, maybe a new modeling, rendering, or animation tool will spark your imagination. With a little patience and the right software, you'll be the next big thing in pop art.



Amapi 3.0.1 ♦♦½

Yonowat

Amapi offers powerful modeling tools and extensive 3-D-file-format support, but its rendering and animation facilities are merely mediocre, so learning the arcane, densely iconic interface isn't worthwhile.

PROS: Cross-platform (Windows 95/NT, Mac OS, SGI); robust import/export of most major 3-D file formats; NURBS modeling and free-form deformations; full Boolean operations allow you to add one object's volume to or subtract it from another's; animation tools let you trace motion paths, using Bézier-drawing tools.

CONS: Bizarre interface; buggy; limited Phong rendering; weak animation keyframing; poor documentation.

Art•Lantis 2.1.3 ♦♦½

Abvent

Art•Lantis is a dedicated application for *ray tracing* — a rendering method that projects imaginary light rays backward from the viewer's perspective to generate reflections and shadows. It opens files in the popular DXF format as well as in its own (supported by Zoom and ArchiCAD). Best used for creating architectural and industrial-design illustrations, Art•Lantis is not suited for animation or highly stylized projects.

PROS: Reasonably fast, high-quality rendering; rapid preview updates for color and shader changes; support for virtually limitless numbers of image-map layers; background rendering and batch processing.

CONS: Renders only still images; cannot render soft shadows; image-map importing is problematic.

Bryce 2.0 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

Bryce's wacky interface lets you generate gorgeously rendered 3-D terrains. Best for creating realistic virtual worlds, it's also useful as an overall rendering environment. Still, its lack of animation capabilities and a general-purpose modeler will frustrate 3-D pros.

PROS: Easy-to-use; excellent procedural textures; outstanding rendering quality; decent variety of built-in shapes and objects; very realistic atmospheric effects (the best clouds on the Mac); real-time mesh-painting tools.

CONS: Slow rendering performance; overly complicated procedural-texture interface; no animation; weird general interface.

Cinema 4D 4.2.7 ♦♦♦½

Maxon Computer

A venerable Amiga program new to the Mac OS, this integrated 3-D application has the fastest Mac-based ray tracing of all the products we reviewed — but it needs polish. We're eagerly awaiting the more full-featured version, to be released this fall.

PROS: Cross-platform (Mac OS, Windows 95/NT); blazingly fast ray tracer; relatively low memory requirements; free-form deformations let you "sculpt" objects by pulling and pinching their surfaces; Boolean operations; depth-of-cue blurring (objects are darker the farther they are from the user's point of view); renders soft shadows; skeleton animation and inverse kinematics aid character animation; advanced object-oriented stacking of object/animation parameters.

CONS: Poor interface, especially terrible Boolean controls; substandard documentation; features such as particle systems, multiprocessor support, and NURBS available only in more expensive version shipping later this year.

Detailer 1.0 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

Detailer lets you paint image maps directly onto 3-D objects imported from other modeling programs, using tools and brushes similar to those in MetaCreations' Painter. A bit rough around the edges, it's still a great tool, far superior to its rival, MeshPaint 3D.

PROS: Imports Ray Dream Designer, DXF, and 3DMF files; preserves links within preexisting image maps (but not object linking and hierarchies); uses UV mapping to generate ultrarealistic textures; supports wireframe depth cueing (wire frame is darker the farther it is from the user's point of view); wire frames can be overlaid onto 2-D image maps for easy, on-the-fly reference; 32 levels of Undo (for painting only); supports Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter plug-ins; exports many 2-D file formats, including layered Photoshop files, as texture maps.

CONS: Undo doesn't apply to model editing; significant memory requirements; DXF import of objects can be tricky, depending on original modeler; importing of Detailer-generated textures into 3-D rendering software is poorly documented.

Electric Image Animation System 2.7.5 ♦♦♦♦½
Electric Image Broadcast 2.7.5 ♦♦♦♦½

Electric Image

BEST BUY

Electric Image epitomizes Macintosh rendering and animation sophistication — at a premium price. Its lack of a modeler is more of a nuisance than a serious drawback for its intended users. The high-end version renders at motion-picture resolution (32,000 x 32,000 pixels), and the Broadcast version is limited to video resolutions (although it can render high-resolution still images for print at up to 4,000 x 4,000 pixels).

PROS: Very fast, high-quality rendering; sophisticated animation controls; exceptional motion-blur and soft-shadow quality; detailed rendering feedback; includes rendering engines for unlimited number of machines; multiprocessor support for renderer; many professional capabilities.

CONS: No modeling capabilities (but able to import a wide variety of model file formats); limit of three texture maps per object; requires better procedural textures; high price; hardware copy protection; mediocre documentation.

Extreme 3D 2.0 ♦♦♦

Macromedia

The rendering and animation features in this integrated package are good, but they lag behind its advanced modeling tools

and are likely to frustrate 3-D pros. A good value only when purchased as part of Macromedia's Director Studio or FreeHand Studio bundles.

PROS: Excellent numerical accuracy; professional-quality 2-D drawing/drafting tools; powerful hierarchical linking of objects (including ball and swivel joints); advanced sweeping of 2-D shapes for lofted 3-D objects; organic Dust mode, for adding depth to lighting effects; good particles and MetaBalls implementation.

CONS: PowerPC-only; texture handling needs improvement; less intuitive than competing programs; certain functions buggy; lacks advanced animation controls.

form•Z 2.9 ♦♦♦♦

*auto*des*sys*

BEST BUY The ultimate 3-D modeler for the Mac, form•Z is *the* choice for many 3-D artists, architects, and designers. Often used with Electric Image, form•Z is an application whose intricacy is reflected in its steep learning curve.

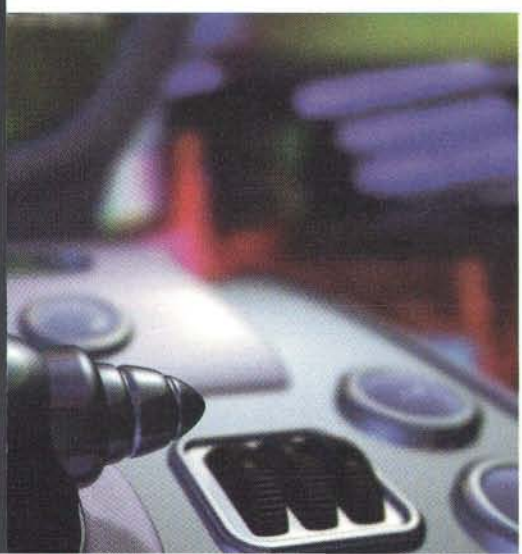
PROS: Robust range of modeling methods (handles lines, polygons, NURBS, B-splines, and Bézier curves); unlimited levels of Undo; stable, accurate Boolean operations; unique derivative-modeling tools reproduce any shape already in the scene, whatever the volume, curve, or polygon; allows up to three macros of unlimited length; RenderZone version ($500) adds a rendering engine and a surface editor; good documentation.

CONS: Complicated interface with a steep learning curve; no animation capabilities; needs a separate dedicated renderer.

Infini-D 3.5 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

BEST BUY The leader in lower-cost, integrated 3-D packages, Infini-D balances ease of use, powerful features, and reasonably high-quality output. Great for print designers and artists new to 3-D design, it offers lots of room to grow. Animators will appreciate new 4.0 features we've previewed but will bemoan the lack of inverse kinematics, for uses such as character animation. Professional 3-D artists will want higher-end modeling tools.



PROS: Easy to learn and use; wide range of modeling tools; intuitive parent-child linking hierarchies; keyframe-based animation system with nonlinear velocity interpolation; unlimited texture layering; volumetric lights and customizable lens flares; support for many third-party Photoshop and After Effects filters; Shadow Catcher objects assist in compositing 3-D objects into 2-D images.

CONS: Slow rendering speed; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry); poor velocity-curve animation controls.

Life Forms 2.0.3 ♦♦½

Credo Multimedia

Life Forms was designed specifically for choreography. If you want to simulate or visualize human motion but don't need to model or render realistic human figures, then it's a useful tool. Since it focuses on figure motion and not detailed physical attributes, it's less useful for more-general tasks.

PROS: Motion palettes store frequently used sequences; displays ghosted adjacent frames of motion trails; you can use text notes to tag keyframes; Paste Special command pastes shapes, locations, attitudes, facings, and notes from one keyframe to another; Pin to Floor command keeps model's feet in contact with the ground plane; rendering (PICS, PICT, or QuickTime) is quite fast.

CONS: Poor rendering quality, limited to abstract wire frames or bounding boxes; no realistic limb constraints; no real-time, interactive previews while rotating or zooming; not QuickDraw 3D-capable; animations can be exported only as scripts, which no other Macintosh 3-D program can easily translate; outdated animation/timeline palette.

LightWave 3D 5.0 ♦♦♦

NewTek

Originally part of NewTek's Video Toaster package, popular on the Amiga and Windows platforms, LightWave 3D is new to the Mac. It's really a set of two programs: Modeler, for object creation, and LightWave (also called Layout), for scene creation, rendering, and animation. Unfortunately, the Mac version isn't up to par with the other platforms' versions. NewTek's upcoming version 5.5 will hopefully address the Mac version's shortcomings.

PROS: Fast, interruptible object redraw; 15 levels of Undo; high degree of control over object tessellation (object and polygon subdivision), numeric transformations, and point-, polygon-, and object-level editing; MetaNurbs and MetaBalls modeling; layer-based object handling; inverse kinematics, with skeleton animation and muscle flexing; full-featured Boolean operations; robust motion graphs; video features such as data overlay and alpha-channel compositing; optional ScreamerNet add-on allows up to 1,000 multiplatform dedicated rendering CPUs.

CONS: Not consistent with Mac OS interface conventions; layout timeline isn't time-scalable, so you can't zoom in on crucial keyframes; ScreamerNet doesn't ship with Mac OS version.

LogoMotion 2.0 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

LogoMotion makes it easy to create animated flying logos. It models, renders, and animates 3-D type and 2-D EPS shapes. If you're looking for easy-to-do animated type effects, look no further than LogoMotion.

PROS: Editable StageHands (automated templates for animation, textures, and lighting); importing of EPS illustration files; very usable lighting defaults; intuitive timeline interface; good atmospheric controls.

CONS: Rendering quality and speed need improvement; no support for QuickDraw 3D for previews.

MacRenderMan/Showplace 1.3.4 ♦♦♦

The Valis Group

Originally developed by Pixar, MacRenderMan is a stand-alone rendering engine and Showplace is a setup environment. As proven by the success of *Toy Story*, RenderMan is still a viable technology and its rendering quality is exceptional. This Valis bundle is a good introduction for aspiring RenderMan students, but we find it hard to recommend as a general-purpose 3-D solution.

Go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

for one-click access to sites related to 3-D, such as:

Apple QuickDraw 3D Home Page
Find developer news, technology discussions, free software downloads, free 3-D clip art, and more.
quickdraw3d.apple.com

3-D Glossary
Learn the real meaning of those confusing 3-D terms.
devworld.apple.com/dev/techsupport/insidemac/QuickDraw3D/QuickDraw3D-1301.html

3D Animation Workshop
Access basic instructions for creating 3-D animations for your Web page.
www.webreference.com/3d

PROS: Excellent rendering quality; decent rendering performance; Glimpse application (included) makes shader editing straightforward; shaders are attractive and useful.

CONS: No modeling or animation tools; quirky, icon-heavy interface; MacRenderMan only a subset of full RenderMan, which is not available on the Macintosh; Chooser-level driver for rendering confusing for new users; continued development for the program is unlikely.

MeshPaint 3D 1.6 ♦♦

Positron

This is a rather depressing attempt at a Mac 3-D painting program. PC origins are evident in this hasty port, and with MetaCreations Detailer available as an alternative, we see no reason to buy this package.

PROS: Supports Electric Image and 3DMF file formats.

CONS: Poor brush set; unintuitive interface; no real-time feedback between 3-D preview window and 2-D painting windows; no support for DXF files; poor documentation.

Natural Scene Designer 1.0.3 ♦♦♦

Natural Graphics

Formerly Scenery Animator, this program specializes in scenery modeling and rendering. You can create scenery from scratch, import 3DMF files, or use included U.S. Geological Survey Digital Elevation Models (DEMs). Modeling is limited, so Natural Scene Designer is best used to read, render, and fly through terrain from real geological data. For anything more creative, Bryce is a better bet.

PROS: Ray tracing and performance improved from previous version; realistic trees; animation-capable, multilevel clouds; landscape geometry can be exported into other 3-D applications; good tutorials, sample objects, and USGS terrain data.

CONS: Can't Undo trees added to a scene; only four types of trees, which can't be exported as independent models; Undo on camera keyframing may produce unwanted keyframes; only one light source (the sun); only the camera can be animated, and animations are sometimes imprecise.

PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2 ♦♦♦½

The Valis Group

A compelling modeling/animation program for the workstation crowd, PixelPutty is decidedly non-Mac-like, but if you do character animation, you should consider it. It offers pro-caliber modeling, powerful procedural textures, and high-quality rendering (new in version 2.0).

PROS: Strong spline-based modeling and object deformation; fast performance; good animation controls; incredibly powerful, flexible procedural-texture generator; good inverse kinematics.

CONS: Deficient timeline editor; velocity-curve controls awkwardly separate from timeline; interface geared toward advanced users; no field rendering for professional-video use; Boolean operations affect rendering only (they don't create new geometry).

Poser 2.0 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

This program is great at animating realistic 3-D human figures. Although its animation and rendering don't match those of high-end, general-purpose 3-D packages, its specialized controls make it perfect for generating exportable models and rough drafts of cavorting figures.

PROS: Ships with human models, including clothed figures, with accurately rendered muscles and joints; limbs and body parts move appropriately; texture maps enhance figures and surfaces; vanishing points and perspective lines help you align figures to imported backgrounds.

CONS: Keyframe-based animation, fine for basic motion, lacks advanced features such as curve-based motion, velocity controls, and nonlinear interpolation (for simulating gradual movement).

Presenter 3D 3.6.3 ♦♦♦½

VIDI

A Mac 3-D stalwart, Presenter 3D (formerly Presenter Professional) has a compelling mix of CAD-oriented features (precision modeling tools, object-weight calculation based on a specified mass) and general-purpose power (it's a good ray tracer). Its 3-D-sound features, such as Doppler effects, are unique. It offers much of the modeling power found in Sculpt 3D, but with a better interface. The Lite version ($95), limited only in the file sizes it allows, is a good, inexpensive introduction to advanced modeling.

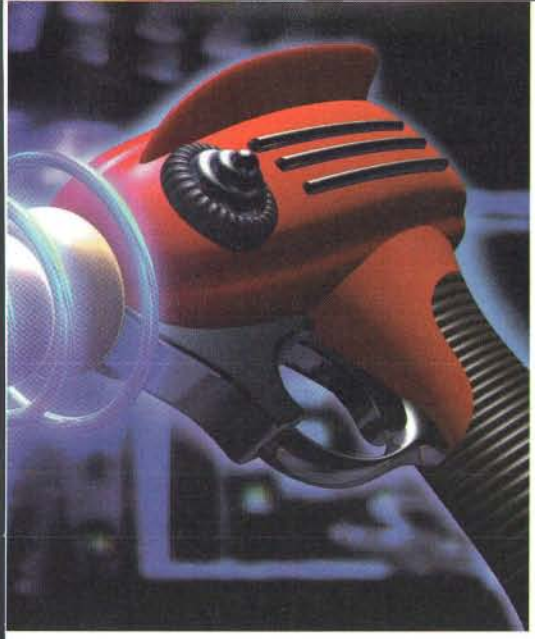
PROS: Good spline-based modeling tools; new multitarget object morphing for creating complex character and facial animations; sounds can be assigned to objects to generate stereo animation soundtracks; unique object-oriented procedural animation.

CONS: Full version is relatively expensive; lacks seamless data linking between separate modeler and render/animation modules; printed documentation (free of charge) has to be requested separately; hardware copy protection.

Ray Dream Studio 4.1.2 ♦♦♦♦

MetaCreations

BEST BUY This integrated package got a big boost when the Studio version incorporated animation. Although its interface is a bit unconventional and its animation capabilities aren't as good as Infini-D's, it's a great value and a good



option for novice 3-D illustrators, with capabilities you can grow into once you've mastered the basics.

PROS: Modeling Wizard steps users through modeling tasks; robust Shader Editor, for compositing and layering textures; textures can be painted directly onto 3-D objects; the only 3-D product on the Macintosh that doesn't require an FPU (math coprocessor); estimates the time needed to render a scene, a unique feature among the reviewed packages.

CONS: Has longer learning curve than comparable programs; cluttered interface; spotty support of Ray Dream's own DreamNet network rendering scheme.

Sculpt 3D 4.2 ♦♦♦½

Byte by Byte

Sculpt 3D offers perhaps the best-looking ray tracing on the Mac, and its modeling tools, once mastered, are industrial-strength. Unfortunately, its clunky interface can get in the way. If you can spare the time to learn it, Sculpt 3D will give you great illustrations and fly-throughs. But it's not for animators or the faint-of-heart.

PROS: Robust modeler, with Bézier-based, vertex-level editing for B-splines; renders up to 64-bit color (16 bits per color channel); good Boolean operations; high-resolution output; deformation modeling (stretch, pull, and warp); batch rendering; reasonable price.

CONS: Only the camera can be animated; obtuse interface and modeling methodology; no floating palette or timeline for animation.

StudioPro 2.0.2 ♦½

Strata

StudioPro has historically been a leader in 3-D for the Mac OS, but the current incarnation of this reasonably priced, powerful, integrated application is plagued by poorly implemented features, horrendous bugs, instability, and the lack of promised (and even documented) functions. Version 2.1, due in June, is supposed to fix most of the bugs in StudioPro 2.0. If it does, StudioPro may regain the glory it once had; otherwise, artists will be jumping ship.

PROS: Bézier-based, vertex-level editing; excellent ray-tracing quality; animatable ribs for skinned objects; nonlinear interpolation for keyframes; improved Boolean behavior; Raydiosity rendering speed significantly improved.

CONS: Bug-ridden; falling behind in the state of the art; ray-tracing speed moderate at best; substandard MetaBalls modeler; lacks most of the advanced features promised for this revision.

3D Dizzy 1.0 ♦½

Vertigo 3D

This Adobe Photoshop plug-in lets you open and render existing 3-D models within a Photoshop file. If you already have a 3-D program that can render PICT files with embedded alpha channels, 3D Dizzy's value is questionable.

PROS: Easy to learn; usable within Photoshop; supports two rendering modules, flat shading, and ThinkFish LiveStyles; CD-ROM includes five hundred 3-D models.

CONS: Imports only Apple's little-used 3DMF format; low-quality rendering; doesn't support rendering into a different layer; no texture capabilities.

3D World 2.0 ♦♦♦

Microspot

Developed as a demonstration of Apple's QuickDraw 3D technology, 3D World showcases the technology well but is essentially useless for technical or artistic purposes.

PROS: Easy-to-use basic 3-D shape-creation/editing tools; a few special effects (explosions, gravity, others).

CONS: Rendering is limited to flat shading (used in most 3-D apps for quick-and-dirty draft renders); no robust modeling or texture capabilities; very limited animation features.

Tilt 1.0 ♦♦♦½

Cognicon

A set of six plug-ins for Adobe After Effects, Tilt lets you bring 3-D models into After Effects scenes. With no modeling capabilities, and dependent on After Effects for rendering and animating image layers, Tilt is a little too expensive for what it delivers, but it's the only 3-D After Effects plug-in so far. It comes bundled with FreeD, an Adobe Photoshop modeling plug-in that wraps 2-D images around 3-D primitives.

PROS: Allows After Effects layers to be used as texture maps while retaining masks and alpha channels; creates DVE/VideoToaster-style effects; user-definable anti-aliasing; creates primitive and mesh objects; imports 3DMF models; video-mesh (VMesh) objects can use animated layers for height maps, resulting in animated displacement effects.

CONS: VMesh functions are (understandably) slow; overpriced.

Touch-3D 2.0 ♦♦♦

Lündstrom Design

This unique program "unfolds" 3-D objects into 2-D shapes that can be printed, cut, and folded into real models. It's useful if you do 3-D CAD or computer-based prototyping, but its focus is too narrow for general use.

PROS: Vertex-level editing; can plot or print large designs across several sheets; library stores commonly used shapes; imports/exports DXF, 3DMF, MiniCAD-text, and Adobe Illustrator files; runs on 68oxo as well as Power Macs.

CONS: Limited modeling tools; weak feature set.

Tree EIAS Storm 4.0.5 ♦♦♦♦½

Onyx Computing

This powerful modeling and animation plug-in for Electric Image Animation System generates naturalistic trees moving in the wind. Although not cheap, it's an exceptional program and the results are breathtaking. If you do 3-D video or film work, Tree EIAS Storm is the key to amazingly realistic outdoor scenes.

PROS: Robust control over all aspects of tree geometry and elasticity; flexible polygon-saving techniques; extremely detailed wind controls, including timing, random variation, gust speeds versus sustained speeds; can import Tree Professional models; interface changes based on the tree class you specify (broad-leafed, conifer, etc.).

CONS: Requires lots of practice and experimentation to get a handle on the extensive range of parameters.

Tree Professional 4.0 ♦♦♦♦½

Onyx Computing

Tree Professional does only one thing — model trees — but it does it extremely well. The results are incredibly realistic and can be saved as DXF models for import into other programs. Tree Professional is unmatched, and its relatively high price is equaled by its abilities.

PROS: Controls attributes such as trunk shape, bough density, and leaf shape; custom tree-branching algorithms; partial DXF export allows only visible parts of a tree to be exported, saving time in display and rendering; "chain saw" tools allow for virtual pruning; leaves can be replaced with other objects, such as flowers or fruit.

CONS: Requires technical prowess to successfully accomplish detailed editing of tree types.

Type 3d 2.5 ♦♦½

Strata

Type 3d is a bare-bones modeler and renderer that turns type and EPS artwork into 3-D shapes. With its low price tag, Type 3d is fine for 3-D dabblers or still 3-D logos, but it's useless for flying logos, animations, or video projects.

PROS: Good rendering quality (up to 4,000 pixels across); Bézier-based bevel editor; different textures can be applied to the front, bevels, and sides of the same letter; assignable letterspacing; able to import 2-D shapes for extrusion; Adobe Photoshop-compatible filter support for postrender image processing.

CONS: Has no animation capability; offers minimal texture and rendering controls; has only two texture-mapping types (cubic and planar).

Vision 3d 4.0 ♦♦½

Strata

Strata's most venerable 3-D application, the once-advanced Vision 3d is now strictly for the amateurs and beginners market. It's still a good introduction to 3-D for novices, though.

PROS: Vertex-level editing; good control over ray-tracing parameters; fog and environmental effects; visible animation paths; unique RenderScript mode renders object-based EPS files; robust texture editing.

CONS: Primitive animation tools lack velocity controls and allow only one keyframe per object; QuickTime movies can't be used as texture maps, light gels, or gobbos (moving light gels); dysfunctional Boolean operations; no true texture layering (only one texture per surface parameter); no control over spotlight falloff.

Zoom 5.0 ♦♦♦

Abvent

Zoom is primarily an advanced modeling package, with some rendering capabilities (nothing more sophisticated than anti-aliased Phong shading). It seems aimed at CAD users, industrial designers, and architects. Many of its rivals, such as form•Z or CAD packages, are as complex as Zoom but more capable for complicated tasks requiring numerical accuracy. Zoom Light ($595) differs only in how many polygons it allows per file. Zoom is bundled with Cumulus, software for cataloging and viewing large batches of graphics files.

PROS: Sophisticated, powerful modeling tools; anti-aliasing can be applied to textures, object contours, or both; snapping can be determined by a design grid or by points of an existing model; generates excellent mesh objects; exports files for rendering in Art•Lantis or MacRenderMan.

CONS: Slow; lacks automatic window redraw; poor camera-only animation system (no real-time preview while moving, rotating, or resizing an object — shows only wire frame or bounding box); the constant need to "validate" a selection of more than one vertex slows down the modeling process; no way to interrupt rendering; lack of a floating layer palette makes layer implementation difficult; substandard documentation.

David Biedny and Nathan Moody have produced special effects for movies such as The Rocketeer, Hook, Terminator II, *and this summer's new release* Spawn.

Directory

Abvent
San Francisco, CA
415-759-1541
www.abvent.com

auto*des*sys
Columbus, OH
614-488-8838
www.formz.com

Byte by Byte
Austin, TX
512-305-0360
www.bytebybyte.com

Cognicon
San Jose, CA
408-257-9040
www.cognicon.com

Credo Multimedia
Burnaby, BC, Canada
604-291-6717
fas.sfu.ca/lifeforms.html

Electric Image
Pasadena, CA
888-736-3371
818-577-1627
www.electricimage.com

PaXar Technologies
(for Lündstrom Design)
Victoria, BC, Canada
800-260-0905
250-474-8975
www.csbcomp.com/PaXar/home.html

Macromedia
San Francisco, CA
800-526-0498
415-252-2000
www.macromedia.com

Maxon Computer
Eschborn, Germany
49-6196-481811
49-6196-41885 (fax)
www.maxon-computer.com

MetaCreations
Santa Barbara, CA
800-472-9025
805-566-6200
www.metacreations.com

Microspot
Saratoga, CA
800-622-7568
408-253-2000
www.microspot.com

Natural Graphics
Rocklin, CA
916-624-1436
www.naturalgfx.com

NewTek
Topeka, KS
800-368-5441
913-228-8000
www.newtek.com

Onyx Computing
Cambridge, MA
617-876-3876
www.onyxtree.com

Positron
Omaha, NE
800-365-1002
402-330-7011
www.3dgraphics.com

Strata
St. George, UT
800-787-2823
801-628-5218
www.strata3d.com

The Valis Group
Tiburon, CA
800-825-4704
415-435-5404
www.valisgroup.com

Vertigo 3D
Vancouver, BC, Canada
604-684-2113
www.vertigo3d.com

Visual Information Development Inc. (VIDI)
Arcadia, CA
818-462-1905
erehwon.caltech.edu/vidi

Yonowat
San Francisco, CA
415-788-1652
www.yonowat.com

1996 It's the 10th revision and it's a rush.

It's got to be perfect, but color output costs too much.

What you say about color printing can't be printed here.

1997 Introducing the Xerox DocuColor 5750. It adds new words to your vocabulary.

fiery DocuPress

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY XEROX Worldwide Sponsor

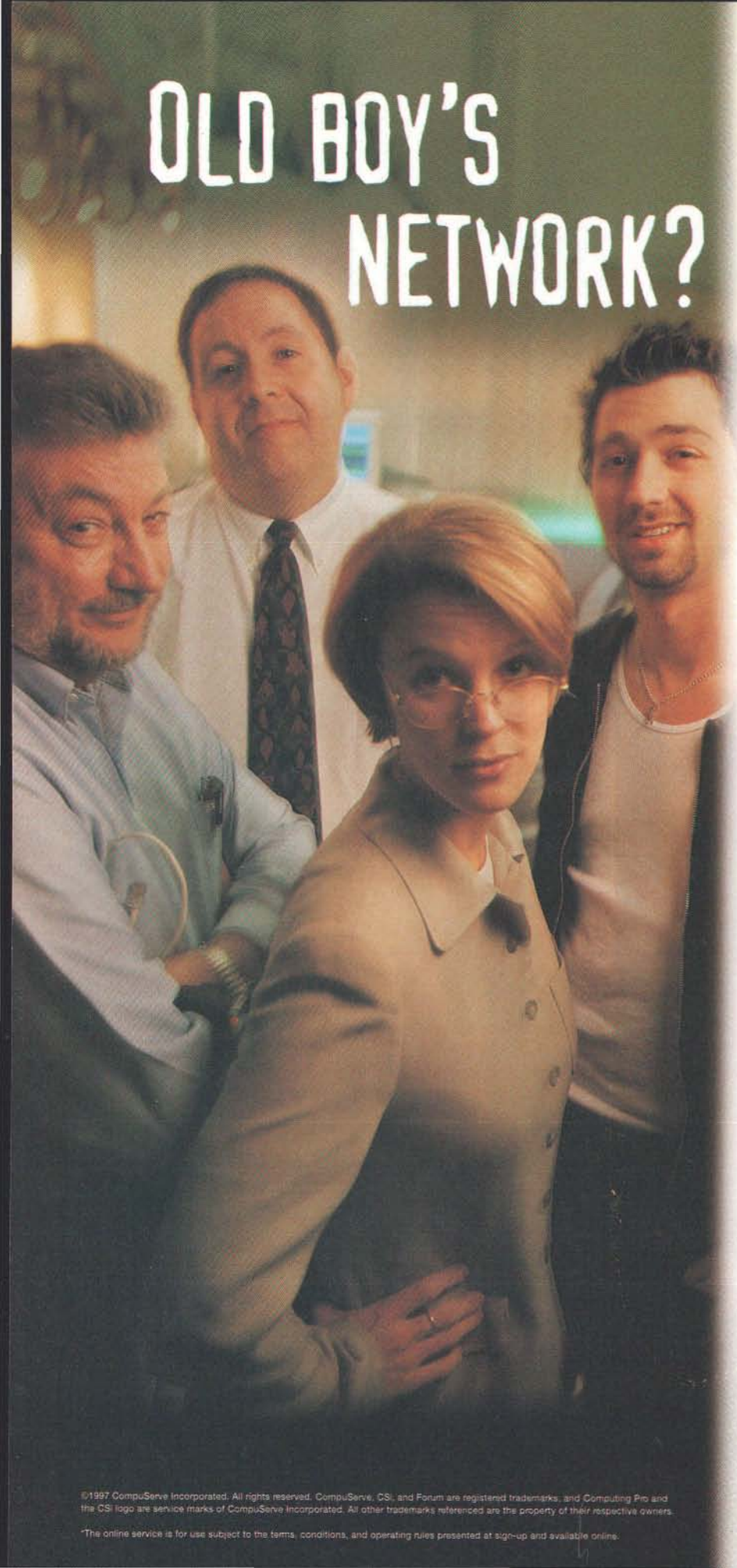
Now you can get color on-budget and on-time. Because the Xerox DocuColor 5750 Digital Color Copier/Printer offers high-quality continuous-tone color at an affordable price. In fact, you can get a connected unit for the cost of a stand-alone color copier/printer. At 6 ppm, it prints Pantone-licensed color and sharper black text. And no one offers more certified front ends (EFI Fiery, DocuPress, Splash). What's more, the DocuColor 5750 is only the newest in the Xerox family. The Xerox Regal 5790 is a proven workhorse. And the DocuColor 40 delivers consistent quality color at a breathtaking 40 ppm. All come with our Total Satisfaction Guarantee. Visit our Web site at www.xerox.com. Or give us a call at 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 671.

DocuColor 5750

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX

XEROX® The Document Company® the digital X and the identifying Xerox product names and numbers herein are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. EFI Fiery,® Splash, and DocuPress are trademarks of their respective owners. 36 USC 380.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOT LIKE YOU'D THINK.

But if you want to hang with the tech elite and make career-boosting connections, there's no place like the new Computing Pro℠ from CSi (CompuServe). That's because it's the first and only cybersite where you can get down to business with the industry's movers and shakers—and it's only on CSi.

For starters, on **Computing Pro** you can:

- **Save money** in exclusive new commerce zones where you can buy, sell, and trade excess inventory with other members around the globe.
- **Uncover golden business opportunities** and venture capital projects—even post or pull online résumés, RFPs, and job listings.
- **Interact with others in your profession** with dedicated areas for Network, Software, and Channel Marketing professionals.
- **Breeze through daily news** summaries and editorial insight from Ziff-Davis editors on ZDNet.

And because Computing Pro is on CSi, you'll be able to access our thousands of other services, plus the Internet, whenever you want.

Make sure you're as well connected professionally as you are technically—call us now for 10 FREE* hours of CSi and exclusive access to Computing Pro. *It's where you need to be.*

Call now for Computing Pro on CSi

1-800-554-4058

and get your FREE CSi software.

CSi COMPUSERVE

©1997 CompuServe Incorporated. All rights reserved. CompuServe, CSi, and Forum are registered trademarks, and Computing Pro and the CSi logo are service marks of CompuServe Incorporated. All other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners.

*The online service is for use subject to the terms, conditions, and operating rules presented at sign-up and available online.

MacUser QuickStart

Mac OS 8

Rock-solid stability and long-awaited features make OS 8 a must-buy — as long as your Mac supports it

MAC OS 8, APPLE'S SECOND OS UPGRADE THIS YEAR, IS A WINNER.

It's been a long time coming and it's not the OS 8 you were led to expect, but it's here. If you don't know by now that Mac OS 8 originally was the official name of what was previously code-named Copland; and that Copland was canceled; and that what's now called Mac OS 8 was originally called Mac OS 7.7; and that Apple decided to name the new release Mac OS 8 instead, because it contains quite a few features that Copland was supposed to have delivered, you obviously haven't been paying attention. You probably missed Ellen's coming-out episode too. (There's a VHS copy kicking around the *MacUser* office if you want to catch up.)

But enough history. You want to know what's in this new Mac OS release and whether you should care or not. The respective answers are "lots of cool new stuff" and "yes." Mac OS 8 is an upgrade everyone should install. It's got speed improvements. It's stable — many people discover that even in its beta version, it crashes less than Mac OS 7.6. It's full of handy new shortcuts (if you need to convince your boss to shell out for the upgrade, say that it will make you more productive). Not to mention that it's got a whole new look that's just, well, more elegant. And if you've got to stare at something all day long, it might as well be something elegant.

Making the (up)Grade

Did we say that *everyone* should upgrade to OS 8? Perhaps we were a bit hasty. You see, not everyone *can* upgrade. If you own a 68030-based Mac, any 68030-based Mac, you're out of luck. Continuing in the tradition of 7.6, which dropped support for all Macs up through the Classic and the IIcx, Mac OS 8 requires a 68040- or PowerPC-based Mac OS system.

Specifically, OS 8 adds the following hardware to the "excluded" list: the Mac Classic II, Color Classic, Color Classic II, IIvi, IIvx, LC 520, LC II, LC III, IIci, IIfx, IIsi, MacTV, Performa 200, Performa 250, Performa 275, Performa 400, Performa 520, Performa 600, PowerBook 140, PowerBook 145, PowerBook 145B, PowerBook 150, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 165, PowerBook

By Henry Bortman

BETA Mac OS 8 at a Glance

WHO NEEDS IT: Anyone with a 68040- or PowerPC-based system. Even those of you still using System 6.0.5, the last truly great Mac OS release, should consider this upgrade.

WHY: It's got snap, it's stable, it looks cool, new Finder actions make mousing around more efficient, and optional settings and preferences are easier to find.

BEST NEW FEATURE: A toss-up between the multithreaded Finder (which lets you perform multiple copy operations at the same time) and spring-loaded folders (which let you navigate a disk's folder hierarchy with a single mouse action).

WORST OMISSION: Internet functionality still not integrated sufficiently into desktop environment.

COMPANY: Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-776-2333 or 408-996-1010; www.apple.com.

PRICE: $99 (estimated street).

Face to Face with OS 8

Finally! After years of giving demos about the Mac's new 3-D look, Apple is delivering it in Mac OS 8. But the new Platinum appearance (Apple's official name) is merely the window dressing on this new OS release. OS 8 is chock-full of goodies that help you work faster and make the Mac more flexible and easier to use than ever. This composite screen shot — all of the items shown can't actually appear simultaneously — will guide you through the highlights of the Mac OS 8 desktop.

A. Updated File menu. Mac OS 8's File menu has been updated to include the Move To Trash command, which operates on any Finder selection. Label, which had a menu of its own in System 7, is now a submenu on the File menu.

B. Relocated Help menu. OS 8 replaces System 7's question-mark help menu with a less cryptically named Help menu. The menu is also moved from the right side of the menu bar to the left, where it joins the other command menus.

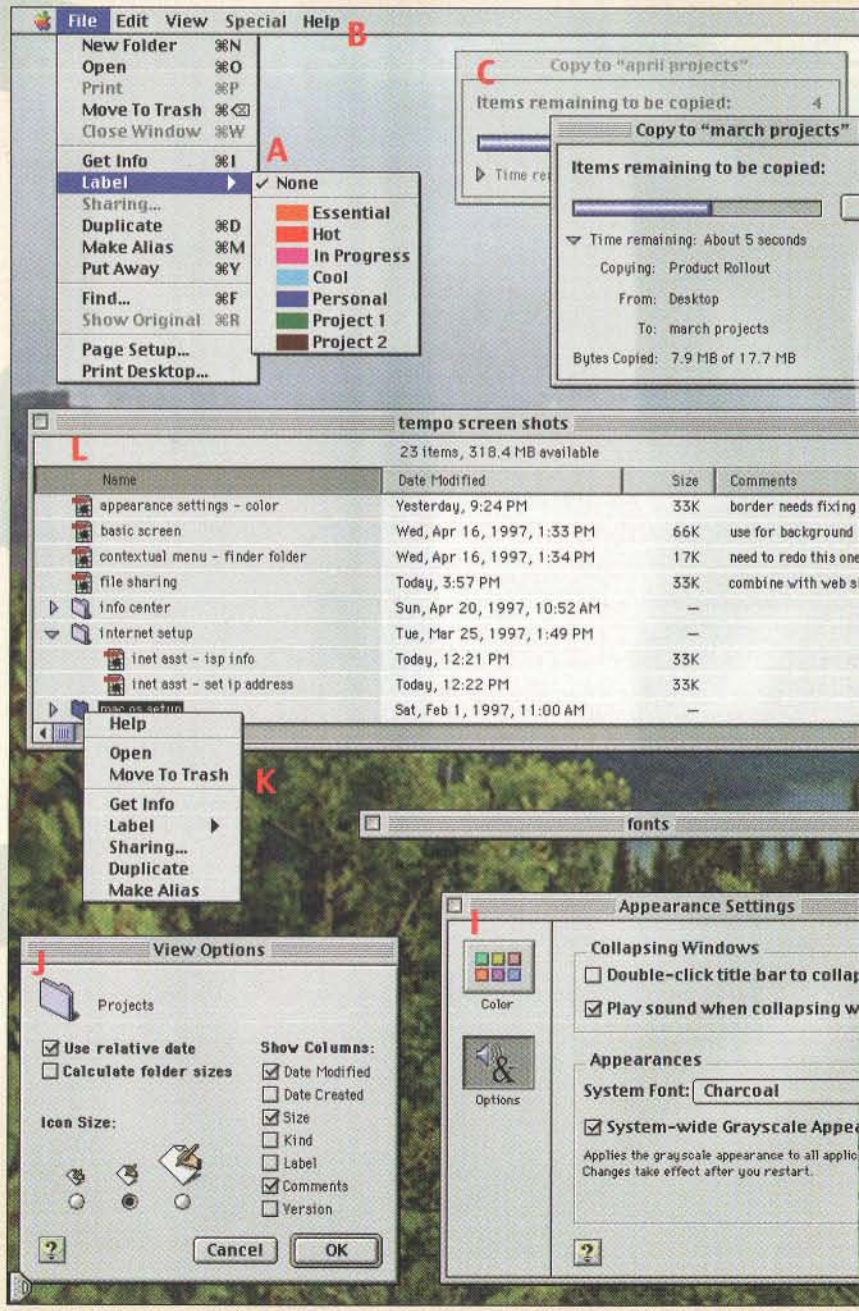
C. Multithreaded Finder. You no longer need to purchase a third-party utility to perform multiple file copies simultaneously. The Finder can now accomplish the task all by itself, empty the Trash at the same time, and still let you navigate through Finder windows without having to wait. Even better, the Finder is PowerPC-native in Mac OS 8, so file copying is faster too.

D. Expanded view options. Those of you who like the Launcher will be happy to know that Mac OS 8 lets you choose to display the contents of any window — even the desktop — as buttons. Clicking once on a file or folder button opens the file or folder; clicking once on an application button launches the app.

E. Integrated collapsible-window controls. In OS 8, the functions of System 7's WindowShade control panel are integrated into the Finder: Clicking on a new control in the top right corner of any window reduces the window to just its title bar. The zoom-box control, which previously occupied this position, has been elbowed just a little to the left.

F. New Web Sharing function. The new Web Sharing control panel extends System 7's personal file sharing into cyberspace. This feature lets you use the familiar Users & Groups control panel to enable others to access specific folders over the Internet or over your intranet.

G. Reorganized Finder preferences. The new Finder Preferences dialog box, accessible from the Finder's Edit menu, combines elements of System 7's Labels and Views control panels with two new functions: Simple Finder and spring-loaded folders. Simple Finder, which will appeal to novice users, reduces the number of available menu choices in the Finder. Spring-loaded folders make it possible to copy or move a file to any location with a single mouse click. When dragging a file to a new location, or Option-dragging to copy it, you'll see folders spring open to display their contents as you pass the cursor over them. You can continue further through nested folders to a desired destination or "walk back up" the hierarchy by moving the cursor outside a folder window.



H. Pop-up windows. Drag a folder window to the bottom of the desktop, and it becomes a tab that bears the window's title. Clicking on the tab opens the window; clicking on the tab again or clicking on anything outside the window closes it. You can resize a pop-up-folder window by using special handles at its top left and right corners.

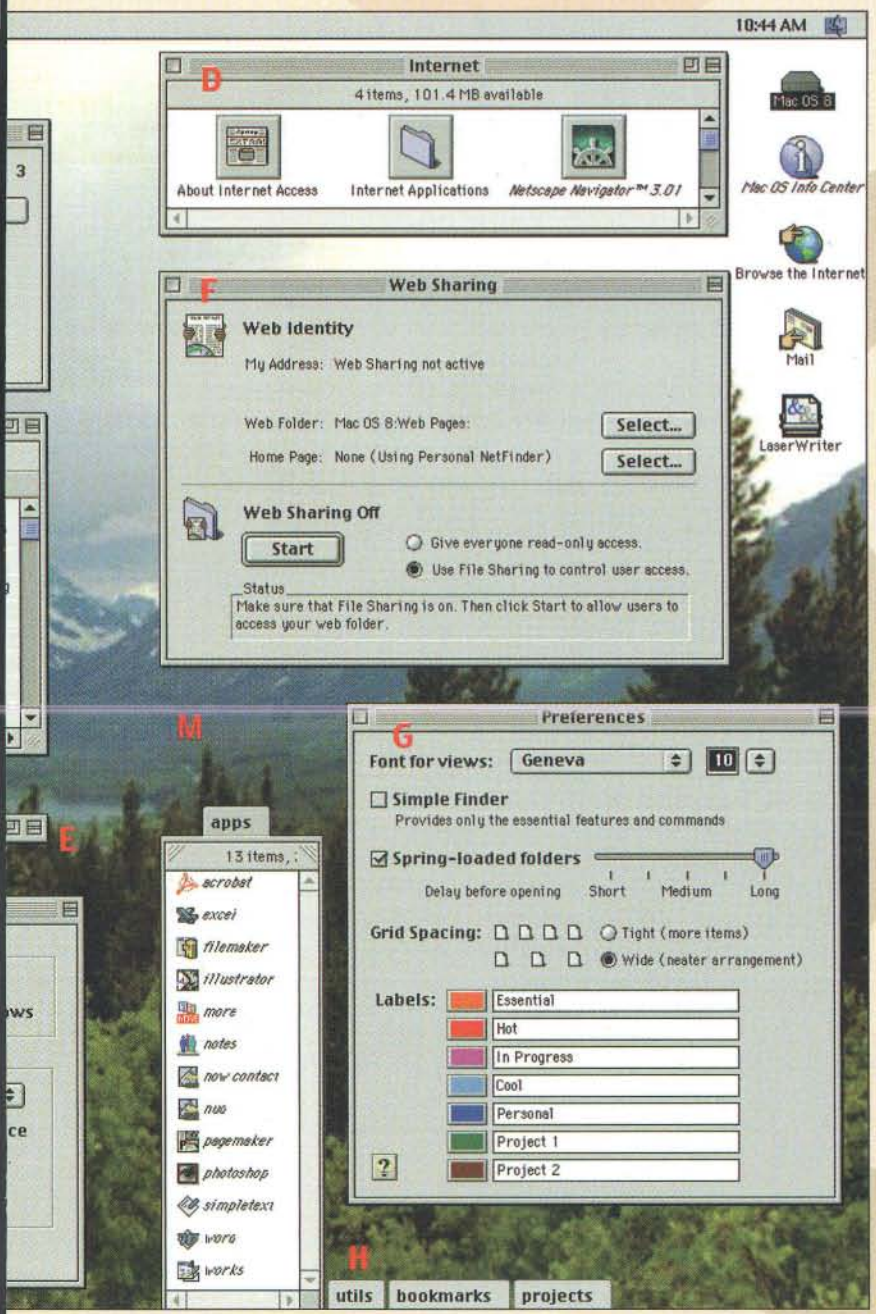
I. Relocated appearance controls. A new control panel, Appearance Settings, lets you customize several elements of your Mac's desktop look, including system font and accent color. Note that OS 8 ships with a new default system font, Charcoal, used in menus and window title bars. Some aspects of the former WindowShade control panel are also incorporated into Appearance Settings.

J. Reorganized view options. The View menu now contains a View Options item, which replaces System 7's Views control panel. Selecting View Options brings up a dialog box that varies, depending on the type of view chosen for the selected folder: list, icon, or button. Shown here are the options for a list view.

K. Contextual menus. New to OS 8 is the Finder's use of contextual menus to provide quick access to common commands for working with files and folders. When you hold down the Control key and click on a file or folder, a menu appears, under the cursor, that lets you move, copy, make an alias, or perform other common actions relevant to the item you clicked on. Third-party-software vendors as well can take advantage of contextual menus, although none have yet announced plans to do so.

L. Redesigned list-view appearance. The list view has been given a major face-lift in Mac OS 8. New attribute-column options include Comments (shown here), Date Created, and Version. (In case you're wondering: Column widths are not resizable.) Clicking on one of the buttons at the top of any column highlights the column in gray and sorts by its attribute. Items in list views are separated by horizontal lines for easier viewing. Optional relative dates indicate files that were created "Today" or "Yesterday." The window header reports the number of items in the window and the space remaining on the hard disk; information about disk space already filled up has been eliminated.

M. Enhanced desktop customization. In addition to a tiled background pattern, you can select an image-file photo as your desktop background in OS 8. Shown here is Glacier National Park, one of several photographs Apple supplies with the new OS.



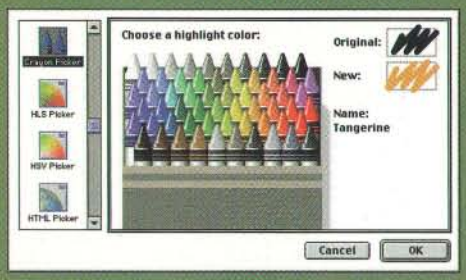


Figure 1 · Color Picker Waxes Whimsical
Apple's new color picker provides useful as well as whimsical alternatives to traditional color-specification dialog boxes. On the useful front are RGB and Web-safe color pickers. Shown here is the whimsy, a crayon picker.

Figure 2 · Info at Your Fingertips
In addition to Balloon Help and Apple Guide, Mac OS 8 includes Info Center, which provides extensive online documentation about OS features. An HTML document that can be viewed with any Web browser, Info Center also includes live links to Apple's Web site that you can use to update help files instantly.

Figure 3 · Up and Running
Mac OS 8 includes two Setup Assistants, new utilities that walk you through the process of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant helps you perform such basic tasks as giving your computer a network name and (as shown here) creating a shared folder. The Internet Setup Assistant helps you connect to the Internet.

165c, PowerBook 170, PowerBook 180, PowerBook 180c, PowerBook Duo 210, PowerBook Duo 230, PowerBook Duo 250, and PowerBook Duo 270c. Also out are systems with 68030 processors that have been boosted to 68040 or PowerPC processors via upgrade cards, although logic-board upgrades will accommodate OS 8.

Long list, huh? The astute among you may notice that it includes most of the PowerBook models ever made. Given that Apple's first attempt at a PowerPC-based PowerBook, the 5300, was a near-total disaster and that its successors haven't been shipping for all that long, this is likely to be a bit of a sore spot with the mobile crowd. But such — at least, so we're told — is the price of progress.

As for memory, Mac OS 8 will run on systems with as little as 8 MB of RAM, provided virtual memory is turned on and set to 16 MB. If you want decent speed, though, don't waste your time with anything less than 16 MB of real RAM. In fact, we recommend having at least 32 MB.

Make sure that you have plenty of disk space available too. The Mac OS 8 Installer tells you that 60 MB of free space is sufficient for a basic installation, but the System Folder alone takes up over 65 MB. The total space eaten up by the basic installation is more than 90 MB. If you install all the optional goodies, the total grows to 146 MB. The Internet Extras folder gobbles up another 9.5 MB.

Go to **www.macuser.com/bookmarks**
for one-click access to sites related to Mac OS 8, such as:

8-Breaking News
Ric Ford's MacInTouch site is your best bet for up-to-the-minute reports on what's bugging people about Mac OS 8.
www.macintouch.com

The Rap on Rhapsody
Jump to this site for up-to-date info on Apple's next-generation operating system.
www.macos.apple.com/macos/releases/rhapsody/letter.html

When Copland Was Contemplated
To see what OS 8 is missing — the still-unfulfilled promise of Copland — check out our August '96 story on the original OS 8.
www4.zdnet.com/macuser/mu_0896/features/cover.html

The Right Stuff

Much of the improvement in OS 8 is in its look and feel. The new 3-D look is known officially as the Platinum appearance. Of course, if all you want is platinum plating, you can just install Aaron, a popular extension that gives Mac OS 7 an 8-ish look, and save yourself some money. But as the "Face to Face with OS 8" figure and the "Finder's New Feedback" table attest, OS 8's Finder offers much more than good looks.

For starters, it's fully PowerPC-native, so it's speedy. More important, it's multithreaded, so you can initiate multiple file copies, empty the Trash, and cruise through folders on the desktop all at the same time.

Then there are a bunch of new keyboard and mouse tricks. Spring-loaded folders. Pop-up windows. Contextual menus. Shortcuts for making aliases and putting files in the Trash. It's hard to quantify the value of improvements such as these. Suffice it to say that once you're used to them, you'll have a hard time going back to Mac OS 7.6.

A Jumble of Internet Tools

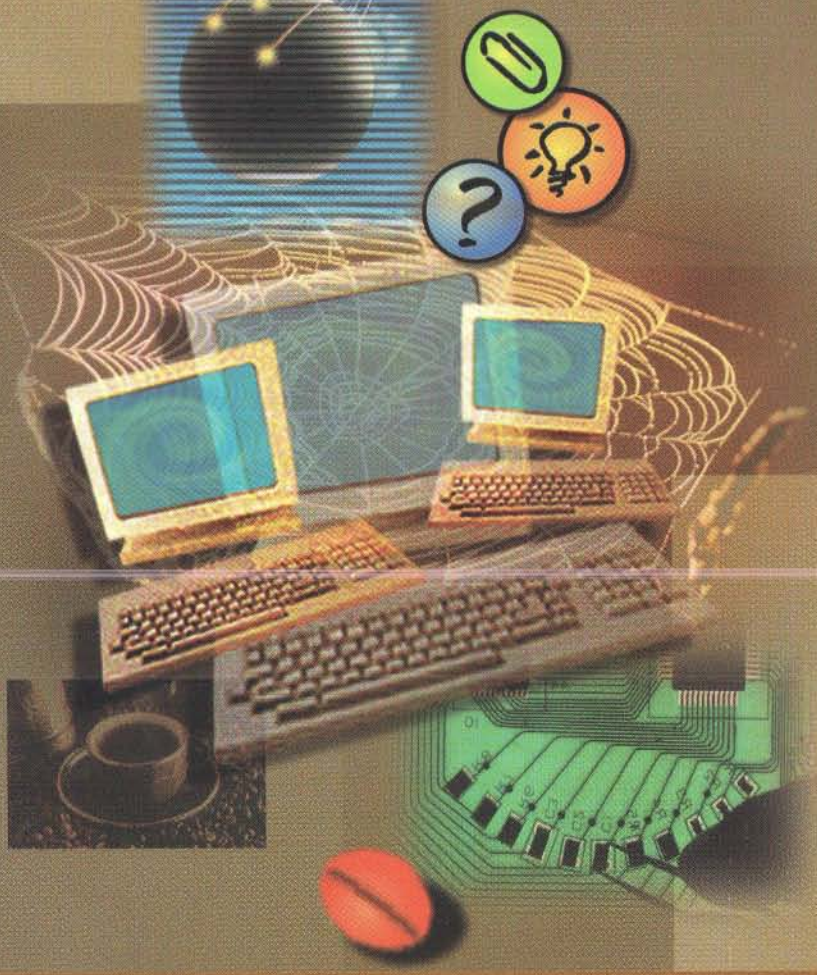
The other Big Deal in Mac OS 8 is the inclusion of a slew of Internet software. Note the use of the word *inclusion* rather than *integration:* Apple still has a long way to go to make the Internet a seamless extension of the Mac OS. The company has bundled a good collection of Net-useful stuff with OS 8, but it's far more a sampler than a cohesive collection of tools.

The basic OS 8 install will grace your hard disk with no fewer than two Web browsers, Netscape Navigator 3.01 and Apple's own Cyberdog 2.0 (although you have to wonder why, considering Apple's decision to kill the OpenDoc technology that underpins it). A third browser, Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.01, is included on the OS CD-ROM as a bonus installation. Even though Navigator and Explorer each include e-mail readers, you also get a third, Claris Emailer Lite 1.1, as part of the basic install. Still more Web tools: Adobe Acrobat Reader 3.0 is included as an extra, along with Aladdin's StuffIt Expander 4.0.2 and an installer for DropStuff 4.0.

Mac OS 8 also includes two products — Castanet Tuner and PointCast Network — that tap the Web's hot fad of the hour, "push" technology. Castanet Tuner lets you "subscribe" to Web "channels," which give you access to anything from information feeds to full-blown Web-based applications. "Transmitters" on

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

Java™ Computing: A new alternative for a new millennium



JAVA

As we stand at the threshold of a new millennial age, new considerations have begun to drive corporate decisions about how to meet current and future objectives. And no wonder: today's information technologies have created many opportunities that simply didn't exist a few years ago and couldn't even be conceived a generation ago.

Chief among these technologies is, of course, the Internet and its friendliest face, the World Wide Web. In just a couple of years, this duo has transformed the way most companies think about doing business. Nearly everyone recognizes the spectacular possibilities of truly transparent, multiple-media connectivity across time, space and computing platforms.

It doesn't take a visionary to see that such straightforward, built-in connectivity between people and their information machinery means that it'll be easier and less expensive to keep customers happy, to get employees to work better with each other, to create and deliver products and services more efficiently. For a growing number of organizations, Internet-inspired change is already dramatically underway as a new and flexible channel to customers, business partners and suppliers continues to broaden its embrace.

A planned, incremental implementation of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems

Like many new opportunities, those on the Internet and the internal corporate intranets modeled after it are most effectively and successfully pursued with new tools and techniques. After all, the old tools and techniques are designed to work best with old technologies and old opportunities.

But what corporate enterprise can possibly afford to reinvent its information technology with each new breakthrough or insight? Sure, everyone expects — indeed, wants — some incremental investment in new capabilities. And it would be great to bring some order and sense to the chaos of environments, platforms and protocols that currently passes as an information technology infrastructure in many organizations.

Scrapping the huge investments in existing information systems, however, or tossing out entire databases of invaluable knowledge, or retraining vast numbers of workers in new computing environments and techniques is simply beyond consideration.

So what's the alternative?

Java™ computing is the alternative. It's an entirely new kind of cross-platform environment that sits atop — and works with — your organization's existing systems and networks. Later, if and when necessary, it can slowly, incrementally replace costlier, less efficient elements. The result? A rational, significantly less expensive information systems infrastructure that integrates and extends the value of what you've already got.

A planned, incremental implementation

COMING SOON TO A BANK NEAR YOU ...

"Our clients want their bank to be more available at every level to carry out banking operations during off hours," states Rudi Peeters, electronic banking officer at CERA Bank, Belgium's seventh largest financial institution. "Electronic banking is an ideal solution. Internet access is taking the well-established home banking formula a step further."

CERA's first online retail service application, written completely in Java, is a loan mortgage calculator that allows potential borrowers to estimate payments from their home computers using only a browser. Through this CERA Online service, the bank reduces loan application processing time.

The loan calculator works as most Java applets do. Customers download the application and run it on their computers, regardless of the underlying operating system. The easy-to-use program prompts you to enter such information as loan amount, time to borrow and type of payment. The mortgage calculator then returns a payment schedule as well as a yearly breakdown of the remaining principle.

In addition to the mortgage calculator, CERA Bank customers can perform other banking functions such as transferring funds, checking account balances and consulting exchange rates via CERA Online.

Customers with Internet capabilities reach CERA Online as they would any other site. For customers without Internet access, the bank's local branches provide an online service kit, complete with Microsoft's Internet Explorer browser, IBM's dial-up interface, TCP/IP, and security software.

A solid foundation

The bank's primary use of its new Java applet is to lure new customers. But as more online customers are added, the bank can drive down internal costs by steering more transactions to the Internet. Online transactions are significantly cheaper than those that take place at the branch or over the telephone.

Aside from the marketing use of network computing, CERA intends to consolidate its distributed internal network more centrally via an intranet that the local branches can use. The bank envisions this model being especially important as it acquires and merges with other banks and businesses.

"Our clients," Peeters notes, "have cheap and easy access to the Internet, benefiting from maximum flexibility in carrying out their banking transactions. And CERA Bank has laid a solid foundation for many years of electronic banking."

Leverage for the legacy

CERA Bank was able to both protect and leverage its investments in IBM systems by using an OS/2 web server to enable secure IMS transactions over the Internet. CERA's centralized control allows the bank to react quickly to changing market conditions and roll out new services right away.

"Because we've chosen this technology," Peeters adds, "we can be ready very fast for alternative distribution channels, such as interactive television."

of Java computing can finally deliver what you've long wanted from your information systems: almost everything really does fit together and is easy to maintain, easy to grow and easy for even inexperienced desktop computer users to master.

Read on to find out more about Java computing and some of the many ways it's being put to work right now by companies just like yours.

THE JAVA PLATFORM DELIVERS

Unlike any other kind of computing environment, Java computing offers an architecture that leverages enterprise IT investments across all platforms. Java applications start as Java source code, which is then compiled to bytecode and next stored on a server or a local computer. In order to execute a Java application, a user invokes a Java Virtual Machine, which executes the Java bytecode. Unlike most other programming languages, Java bytecode is not platform-specific or native to any particular processor.

All of today's popular browsers contain a Java Virtual Machine including Netscape Navigator™, Microsoft Internet Explorer, and Sun's HotJava™ Browser. Java development environments also contain a Java Virtual Machine in order to test the Java code developed using them. In addition, standalone Java Virtual Machines running on desktop platforms such as Microsoft Windows, MacOS and Sun™ Solaris™ can execute Java code, and a new generation of network computers, such as Sun's JavaStation™ network computer, executes Java code directly as if it were just another program.

If you want to revitalize, not replace, your legacy systems and streamline your organization's information handling with an enterprise intranet, you need Java technology. And if you want to exploit emerging opportunities in Internet-enabled commerce, Java computing is key.

Here's why:

- ***Powerful portability.*** Modern and object-oriented, the Java language comes with an efficient and powerful combination of interfaces that work well with standard distributed programming models. The Java environment's own standards-based platform-neutrality at both source and binary levels means it's inherently portable. And because the Java platform includes a language as well as a set of standard class

CSX BOOSTS CUSTOMER SERVICE WITH JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTIONS

CSX Corp. is proving that it can dramatically improve customer service and increase revenues while reducing operational costs. As the largest global freight transporter in the nation, with revenues over $10 billion, CSX has long recognized the importance of its customer relationships. One way to strengthen these ties is to give customers a better and faster way to place shipping orders, as well as an ability to track shipments en-route. So the company developed a "transportation workstation" application, called TWS, which was written in C and deployed on the OS/2 platform.

While TWS has been successful in its mission, it faced practical limits to the number of nodes that could be cost-effectively deployed.

With the emergence of web-based technologies and Java computing, CSX saw an opportunity to revisit its business model by deploying a much more cost-efficient solution to its diverse population of users.

"Java computing has been a breakthrough for our business because our business model is changing," notes John Andrews, president of CSX Technology. "We're becoming much more customer-centric, which has caused us to become much more network-centric. Once you have the network in place, Java desktops are literally plug-and-play."

Improving business relationships

A new Java based application, dubbed TWSNet, was a big success and has since been enhanced to provide a wide variety of internal services, including rail car and tanker management, service history and fleet management, even some common desktop productivity tools such as e-mail and a contact database. For customers, the service palette includes waybill entry, shipment tracking, and damage claims with selective access to the company's mainframe database.

Fast, responsive deployment of business-critical apps

TWSNet was initially developed and deployed for less than $1 million and was implemented in a constant delivery rollout just 90 days after the project began. The first release included shipment-status queries, e-mail, access to the corporate address book, customer account information and an interactive shipment tracking map. The second TWSNet release included freight-car ordering, freight claims and bill-of-lading submissions. The current release adds equipment pool management, performance monitoring and pricing information.

Today, Java computing is being favorably evaluated in 15 of CSX's largest customer sites on Java enabled browsers on PCs. At CSX, JavaStation network computers from Sun Microsystems run the HotJava Browser, and TWSnet lives on a dedicated Sun UltraSPARC™ 170 server behind the corporate firewall. Information resides in an Oracle database that also runs on an UltraSPARC server and receives regular updates from the IBM series 9000 mainframe.

"Java came out on top," says Andrews of his rigorous evaluation of current technologies. "It allowed us to get our information product to market much more quickly and effectively."

Now it's possible for CSX to extend electronic links to more users than ever before. Immediate deployment can be made to any existing PC users with a Java enabled web browser.

"Frankly, Java makes supporting the desktop much easier from a systems standpoint," Andrews says.

Show me the money

"Java enterprise computing has saved us well over $5 million on an annual basis," asserts Andrews.

KEEP MOVING! JAVA COMPUTING HELPS WEB TRAVEL SITE

Providers of online travel services face tough competition and ongoing pressure to offer the best.

Travelocity, (http://www.travelocity.com) co-created by Worldview Systems and SABRE Interactive, is the leading provider of travel reservation and destination information on the Internet, with a user base in excess of 750,000 registered members.

"We needed to have better direct database access for delivery of information on the fly," says Neal Checkoway, president of Worldview Systems. "At peak times, typically around noon, things would slow down appreciably."

For its solution, Worldview turned to Java computing and KIVA Software, a leading provider of Internet application server software for developing and deploying web-based, business-critical applications.

Using the KIVA Enterprise Server SDK and KIVA Enterprise Server, Worldview required less than four months to replace its CGI/Perl scripts with a web application written in the Java language, and running on KIVA Enterprise Servers. Located between Travelocity's web servers and their multiple databases, the KIVA Enterprise Server processes user requests, retrieves realtime data from databases and displays it in a customized fashion.

Unlike earlier versions of the Travelocity website, in which data was static, customers now access content generated dynamically from Travelocity's numerous databases. Capitalizing on the KIVA Enterprise Server's powerful performance features, Travelocity now delivers quick response times to customers even under peak loads.

"We use the KIVA Enterprise Server's transactional and dynamic database access capabilities to deliver highly interactive content and comprehensive online travel facilities to Travelocity customers," says Worldview's Checkoway. "As a provider of the most popular travel and reservations site on the web, we rely on the scalability of KIVA Software's solution to support Travelocity's large and growing customer base."

To find out more about KIVA Software Corp., visit http://www.kivasoft.com.

libraries, it's easy to build powerful, mission-critical applications that run on any Java Virtual Machine in any environment.

- ***Reliable, next-generation efficiency.*** Java applications run on all platforms and networks without needing any modification — a seamless environment reaching from server to client to cell phone and beyond. Thanks to the Java platform's virtual machine orientation, Java applications are easy to transport across Internet/intranet environments.
- ***Ability to add value to existing systems.*** With Java enabled web servers acting as gateways to your existing systems, HTML can be used as a way to publish information both within your organization as well as to suppliers and customers. After that, it's easy to incrementally advance your organization's adoption of online technologies and electronic commerce.
- ***Safety and security.*** Java computing encourages good software engineering practices. So despite its power, the Java language is actually a safer development environment than low-level languages like C or C++. The Java environment also features important built-in security, including strong memory protection, encryption and signatures, rules enforcement and runtime verification. The Java platform protects its users by placing strict limits on applications to prevent malicious actions.

The Java platform's security allows a user to import and run applications from the web or an intranet with little risk, since a Java application's actions are restricted to its "sandbox," an area of the web browser dedicated to that application and within which it may do anything it wants. But a Java application can't read or alter any data outside its sandbox. Hence users can run untrusted Java code without compromising their trusted computing environments. And if a user does accidentally download a hostile application or applet, the local machine will not be damaged.

- ***Simplicity and familiarity.*** The Java language is far less complex than C++, while retaining most of its power. Since Java language syntax and semantics borrow liberally from the widely-used C programming environment, the Java language is already familiar to an enormous and quickly expanding population of developers, even though it's very new.

"Java is so much more than just a programming language," says Shaun Maine, chief technical officer of Sanga International Inc. "It's a platform that encompasses database access, GUI control, security, network services and directory services — all of which allows a focus on business logic instead of just mundane programming tasks."

ENABLING EFFICIENT WEB COMPUTING

"We know our customers want to build and deploy mission-critical, performance-oriented business solutions that can fully exploit the Internet," notes Ken Nicolson, vice president of marketing at KIVA Software Corp. "Java is by far the language of choice for those developing the next generation of web-based business solutions."

KIVA Software (http://www.kivasoft.com) offers KIVA Enterprise Server, one of the industry's most comprehensive Internet application servers. It fully integrates system and application services to offer a superior architecture and application foundation that facilitates rapid development of high-performance, scalable business applications for the Internet.

Taking it to the enterprise

"The ubiquitous deployment potential of Java computing and KIVA's software," says Nicolson, "has enabled our customers to quickly extend their existing application functionality through the Internet."

With hundreds of thousands of programmers already conversant in the Java language, the variety of ways you can use the Java platform to exploit web computing's vast potential expands virtually daily.

An example is PlaceWare Inc.'s Auditorium. The first in a series of realtime applications enabling large groups of people to communicate and interact on the web, PlaceWare Auditorium (http://www.placeware.com) has everything a presenter needs to make highly interactive multimedia

presentations using Java enabled browsers. Participants can talk with each other, ask questions, vote and listen and respond to presentations.

Java computing is also well-suited to traditional business-critical applications.

Infospace Inc. (http://www.infospace inc.com), for example, offers several Java based decision support products, including SpaceSQL, SpaceOLAP and SpaceCharts.

SpaceSQL is a Java based intranet decision support solution with native access to the industry's leading relational databases, data marts and data warehouses. Requiring no installation, configuration or maintenance of client software, SpaceSQL allows companies to design, run and publish queries, reports and interactive Java computing charts to thousands of users via web browsers.

Powered by a scalable, multi-threaded Java server, SpaceSQL emulates the three-tier client/server model on the intranet, offering client-to-database persistence, data caching and server load balancing.

Infospace's customers are pleased.

"At Cisco," says Cisco Systems senior application engineer Nisfan Nawaz, "we take a keen interest in network performance — especially our own. We evaluated several options before choosing Infospace's server-based solution, not only for its efficient use of bandwidth, but for sheer ease-of-use. With just one day of training, our entire team was producing interactive charts and graphs of operational data to publish throughout the organization.

"Java is a key component of Cisco's overall IT direction and strategy. Cisco partners very closely with Infospace and their innovative Java technology to solve our critical business problems," Nawaz explains.

Write Once, Run Anywhere™

Java computing puts object-oriented programming to breakthrough use: downloading nuggets of Java application code from server to client on demand, regardless of the platform.

"Because of Java," points out Sanga International's Maine, "there is no platform-specific code. One version of our software runs on any hardware. Compare this to software written in C or C++, which has to be rewritten for 14 different platforms — immediately you've increased both cost and complexity.

"In addition to the fact that our customers will be able to run their Java servers on any hardware," he explains, "their client can be any browser on any platform, anywhere. Now any of your Java applications can be used not only over your corporate intranet, but extended to a corporate extranet, worldwide, without having to write even one line of new code."

Since Java applications normally reside on a server and are delivered to a client via standard network protocol only when needed, both application code and client data storage can be centralized on servers, along with administration and configuration control, enabling organizations to increase the cost-efficiency of their information systems infrastructure.

MUST-HAVE CONNECTIVITY

Existing systems and data interoperate easily with Java enabled computers, so you can build Java computing frontends onto your current systems and take advantage of the benefits of Java computing while protecting your investments in hardware, software and training. Thus a commitment to the Java platform can empower you to revitalize your IT infrastructure without forsaking any of your current IT investments. You can simply add appropriate Java computing capability to achieve the integration and control you need.

Extending system value with Java computing

The Java platform is particularly effective when an organization needs to access existing databases and transaction systems as well as new applications, since the Java platform has been extended to connect to databases as well as to CORBA-based object servers and other object servers.

In addition, many of Sun's Java computing allies have developed other useful connectivity tools. So, if you need to integrate Java applications with databases, legacy environments

HP INTRANET BOASTS JAVA BASED INTERACTIVE TRAINING

"We want our project teams to leverage the technical expertise of our most knowledgeable engineers and allow them to work cooperatively on a customer problem, indifferent to wherever the engineers are geographically located."

So explains Garry Orsolini, engineer/scientist for Hewlett-Packard's Worldwide Customer Support Operations, as he describes the decision to pursue a significantly new approach to communicating with employees all over the globe.

"We found that for time-constrained professionals, if something isn't as easy as picking up a telephone and communicating, it won't be adopted by the masses," says Orsolini.

Then came Java computing and PlaceWare Auditorium, a Java based conferencing product that permits presenters to make highly interactive multimedia presentations to audiences of all sizes using Java enabled web browsers.

With a nod to the "powerful experience of having text, graphics, audio and navigation all fully integrated within one environment on the desktop," Orsolini says about PlaceWare Auditorium: "The sum of the parts is greater than the whole."

Using the PlaceWare environment, the five-member HP project team constructed the Hewlett-Packard Desktop Classroom, a fully-integrated and interactive intranet-based application to train HP customer service professionals in a realtime global-community setting.

Written in the Java language and deployed on HP's main NT Netserver, which hosts both the HP website and PlaceWare components, HP Desktop Classroom allows the company to train more than 3,500 frontline support engineers in a timely and interactive manner. Employees benefit from a dynamic classroom setting that allows use of standard graphics and animation as well as an ability to time-stamp events, thus linking together corresponding slides, text and audio tracks.

For more information about PlaceWare and its products, visit http://www.placeware.com.

or object application code, you'll find many Java development solutions to choose from to create the completely integrated environment that's so critical to your company's future.

Boosting the bottom line. Sanga International, Inc. (http://www.sangacorp.com) is focused on improving the corporate bottom line in a wide variety of industries, including telecommunications, financial services, transportation, energy and healthcare. Its packaged Java applications that allow businesses to protect and extend the value of existing IT investments while also initiating Java based network-centric computing.

Sanga Enterprise Solutions address the growing need for enterprise-caliber, transaction-intensive Java applications by incorporating companies' unique business rules, accessing virtually any data source (including legacy mainframe data) and delivering customized application interfaces to any browser over existing network infrastructures.

Solving the problems of heterogeneous computing. Random Walk Computing, Inc. (http://www.randomwalk.com) offers Java consulting, system integration, custom development, products and training services focused on financial and healthcare industries. Clients include J.P. Morgan, GMAC and Mount Sinai Hospital.

"Our customers tend to have dozens, even hundreds of applications deployed throughout their enterprise, running on everything from Sun Solaris to Windows NT, from mainframes to VAX machines — all being accessed from locations around the world," explains Eric Lehrfeld, Random Walk's director of business development. "Java and web technology allow them to solve many of the massively expensive problems associated with this sort of heterogeneous computing."

New York City's J.P. Morgan & Co., for instance, entrusted the Java platform with some of its core business operations recently when it launched a Java application dubbed Emerging Markets Debt Option Pricing System, which delivers realtime updates concerning Morgan's derivative products to its sales reps' and clients' web browsers worldwide. The application took just two months to develop.

"Random Walk's business is problem solving and our customers want effective solutions," says Lehrfeld. "If there's a vendor whose software can help us provide those solutions, we want to know them and work with them.

Open Horizon worked closely with Random Walk to develop Market Watch, a pure Java realtime push-media system can securely publish to thousands of

BEGINNING AT THE END: HOSPITAL INTRANET EXPANDS WITH JAVA COMPUTING

New York City's Mount Sinai Medical Center needed to speed up one of its grimmer internal processes: issuing death certificates. Other hospitals in town handled the chore in as few as one or two hours. But at the city's largest acute care hospital, the task took five or six hours to complete. If Mount Sinai could speed up the process, then the freed-up resources could be devoted to patients still alive.

"In 1996, a cross-departmental internal team decided that re-engineering was the answer. Ways to streamline internal procedures were identified and these, the team decided, would be implemented in a document workflow system replacing the handwritten and typed certificate passed by hand from clerical staff to doctors to the Medical Records Department.

Workflow via intranet

Charles Bonomo, the hospital's director of clinical technology, saw this need for a document workflow system as an opportunity to exploit Mount Sinai's newly-built intranet. Bonomo wanted to take advantage of the intranet's infrastructure of web browsers, web servers and SQL databases to deliver applications quickly and inexpensively.

In addition, he wanted the new workflow system to be written in the Java language, which was ideally suited to Mount Sinai's intranet environment. Java applications run on any machine without recoding or recompiling, an important capability in Mount Sinai's heterogeneous computing environment. Also, the ease and speed with which network-savvy client/server applications can be built in the Java environment was important.

The hospital chose a solution developed by Random Walk Computing, the leading east coast Java development firm that had built the hospital's intranet.

Random Walk's Death Certificate system is expected to reduce the cycle time of the process by as much as 80%. It allows the chain of authorization involved in issuing death certificates to access their workflow from any station connected to the hospital's intranet, eliminating the need to install special software on each machine.

Bringing Java computing to healthcare

To deal with the high volume of communication necessary between various hospital systems, Mount Sinai had developed a C++ library and message parser that allows applications to communicate in HL7, a widely used healthcare messaging standard. These messages are routed over the network through message brokers and interface engines. So Random Walk integrated Mount Sinai's HL7 interface with the death certificate automated workflow.

That's only the beginning. Random Walk has also entered into a long-term relationship with Mount Sinai to create and support Java computing versions of the entire Sinai suite of HL7 utilities.

"What this means," notes Mount Sinai's Bonomo, "is that we can now roll out many different clinical and administrative applications built to run over the network – with all the time and cost-saving benefits of Java technology.

For more information about Random Walk Computing, visit http://www.randomwalk.com.

simultaneous subscribers over the Internet or through internal networks.

Java development tools for every need

Already, the variety of available Java development tools is so broad that you'll have no trouble finding the right toolset for your needs. To select the best Java development tool for you, focus on three criteria: developer experience, application type and development platform.

Java code without Java programming. Unify Corp.'s (http://www.unify.com) recently announced VISION/Web is the first advanced client/server development environment to generate Java code without the need for Java programming and includes powerful application management capabilities for high-end applications, so administrators can centrally manage distributed applications without help from developers. Unify VISION/Web applications are management-ready and allow end-users to measure and control the total performance of their business-critical distributed applications.

Carla Schneiderman, Unify's vice president of marketing, notes many reasons customers like the Java platform and particularly cites "the ability to move existing client/server applications to the web immediately."

Leverage for business-critical applications. Building on extensive experience in distributed systems and high-level security, Open Horizon, Inc. (http://www.openhorizon.com) offers software products and services that enable development organizations to leverage the Internet as a platform for business-critical applications.

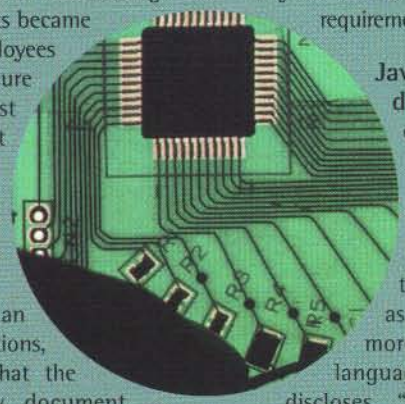
Open Horizon's Ambrosia Event Management System, which has been certified as 100% Pure Java™, is the first event management system for business applications within an enterprise and across the Internet. Ambrosia provides core services, including publish/subscribe messaging, guaranteed message delivery, comprehensive security, centralized administration and transactional support.

Development organizations using Ambrosia can quickly build distributed business systems in which individual applications or components can securely and reliably communicate discrete information "events" to other users and applications on the network.

MAINTAINING SAFETY WITH A JAVA COMPUTING SOLUTION

Compliance with European guidelines and governmental regulations on hazardous material documentation is a complicated but essential task. Hoffman La-Roche, a Swiss multinational manufacturer of chemicals and pharmaceuticals with over 60,000 employees and operations in more than 100 countries, was struggling to ensure the timely delivery of safety information. That often took weeks to copy and distribute. Sometimes it was actually obsolete before it reached its destination.

Initially, Roche used a report writer to print its safety data sheets and distribute them to employees. Soon, however, printing and distributing the paper data sheets became unwieldy and employees could never be sure they had the most accurate and recent information.



The need: Cost-effective, flexible, cross-platform

After looking at an assortment of solutions, Roche concluded that the various proprietary document handling systems it checked out were too restrictive, expensive and hard to use.

Roche wanted a solution that would be cost-effective, so the company could keep collection and dissemination of data reasonably economical.

The new solution also had to be flexible enough to handle a range of data types – including textual descriptions, graphics of molecular composition and specific caution notices for a large number of substances.

Finally, the solution had to function across Roche's heterogeneous computing environment so employees would be able to access it from any computing platform worldwide.

The answer: Java computing

Roche turned to Ergon Informatik, a foremost software development firm and systems integrator based in Zurich, Switzerland, which created a Java based application that retrieves product safety information from the corporate database and rolls it up so that it can be instantly browsed by Roche employees worldwide. In this way, datasheet information remains current and much of the expense of distribution can be eliminated.

"Java computing offers the advantage of cross-platform deployment and combines many new technologies, including object-oriented programming, module orientation and garbage collection," explains Patrick Burkhalter, president of Ergon. "That's why it meets our development requirements so well."

Java computing development efficiency

"Our programmers working in the Java language are nearly four times as productive as those working in more conventional languages," Burkhalter discloses. "The language is simple and the GUI is easy to use. You don't have to worry about memory leaks and pointer errors like you do with C or C++."

Projects that take Ergon staff a month to complete in C require just a week using the Java language. The Java platform also enables Ergon to build hardware-independent products and enjoy an ease of use not available from any other source. No wonder Burkhalter estimates that within two years, over 80% of Ergon's work will be written in the Java language. He expects that the company will abandon C and C++ almost entirely, except where it's absolutely necessary.

"Java computing is not only the language of the future," Burkhalter declares. "It's the operating system of the web."

Developers at Open Horizon find the Java language to be the most productive for complex applications. It's ideally suited, they say, for building object-based business applications running on the Internet and corporate intranets.

WHY 100% PURE JAVA COMPUTING?

Java platform-independence and other strengths work as long as everyone continues using the same Java computing standard and resists the urge to add non-uniform features that destroy its portability.

The dangers of contaminated Java products

Contaminated, non-standard Java technology loses its platform-independence and its ability to ensure a secure computing environment. Which means that contaminated Java technology simply isn't Java technology at all. But some might still claim it's Java computing, even though it's a proprietary knock-off that can't do the job.

"100% Pure Java means that 100% of Java's benefits are available to a system," notes Random Walk's Lehrfeld. "Once you begin using native code, those benefits begin to disappear."

This is always a risk. In Microsoft's ActiveX component software strategy, for instance, Java applets are swallowed whole (encapsulation) and are no longer able run on anything but Microsoft's proprietary Win32 platform.

Many believe that genuinely platform-independent computing depends on establishing and enforcing open, nonproprietary standards for the Java platform. Both end-users and developers need assurance that programs written in the Java language really will run flawlessly on any Java compatible platform or device.

The 100% Pure Java Initiative

That's why more than 100 vendors, led by Sun Microsystems, have launched the 100% Pure Java Initiative defining an objective, consistent portability standard for Java applications. Only products that have achieved 100% Pure Java certification can exhibit the "100% Pure Java" logo.

"100% Pure Java certification will differentiate companies like Sanga, with our real, pure Java solutions, from all of the smoke in the marketplace," says Maine of Sanga International. "There are many others who claim to have competitive products, but may write their server component in C or C++ — therefore not getting any of the benefits of Java computing. Sanga's Enterprise Solutions will be even more valuable with the 100% Pure Java logo by its side."

Maine continues: "100% Pure Java is especially relevant to the server side. You can put a Java server on any hardware and incorporate any corporate

database. Customers will no longer be held hostage by vendors and can now plan to incorporate any revolutionary new hardware into their shops, secure in the knowledge that their applications will run on anything."

The 100% Pure Java Initiative uses a variety of testing certification, technical assistance, education and co-marketing programs to create and support a compatible Java environment. When you see the 100% Pure Java logo, you know you'll get:

- ***Multiplatform capability: not just "Wintel," and not just the Mac.***
- ***Higher-quality Java applets, applications and components.***
- ***Greater satisfaction,*** because you'll be able to recognize products that won't jeopardize your organization's cross-platform computing capabilities or the security of its transactions.

Already several products have won the right to carry the 100% Pure Java logo, including Open Horizon's Ambrosia, IBM's Host On-Demand, Corel's Office for Java and Oracle's Developer/2000 Web Cartridge.

"With the 100% Pure Java logo," declares Sanga's Maine, "you won't have to question the purity and portability of software you're considering."

Open Horizon president and CEO Nicholas Zaldastani agrees. "Whole industries are relying on the emergence of technologies that can synthesize information from disparate sources," he says. "Java based applications, like those built with our Ambrosia Event Management System, can run anywhere, can draw on corporate databases and wire services, and can publish findings to thousands of subscribers securely over the Internet.

Java computing completes some of IT's most important trends. Already, the Java environment has been put to work linking diverse networks and architectures and migrating processing power from mainframe and desktop to network, all the while balancing the needs of systems administrators, end-users and the enterprise.

Some of the most challenging problems facing your organization can be solved by Java computing. And you don't need to replace current IT investments to benefit from the Java platform — you can revitalize your existing IT environment by simply adding appropriate Java computing capability incrementally, as the enterprise's needs dictate.

"The goal of all business is to achieve greater profitability in some way, either by increasing productivity or decreasing expense," Random Walk's Lehrfeld reminds us, "and the Java platform is an especially versatile tool for providing those benefits."

If you have questions regarding the 100% Pure Java program please send them by e-mail to 100percentpure-program@java.sun.com. You may also call 1-800-JAVASOFT (outside of North America call 1-512-434-1591).

© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun Logo, JavaSoft, Java, 100% Pure Java, HotJava, JavaStation, The Java Coffee Cup Logo, Solaris, and Write Once, Run Anywhere are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, inc. in the United States and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation.

the Web automatically update your local hard disk with the latest info and/or software upgrades for the channels you subscribe to. PointCast Network is a continuous source of news, weather, sports — and advertising.

Tepid Java

Mac OS 8 is the first Apple system-software release that delivers Java support, and the results are merely lukewarm: Apple's Mac OS Runtime for Java (MRJ) 1.0.2 compiler lacks a Java just-in-time (JIT) compiler; this compiler makes running Java applets from your hard disk practically pleasant and running them over the Web tolerably slow instead of intolerably slow. To get ahold of the JIT compiler, you have to wait for MRJ 1.5, which should be available from Apple's Web site by the time you read this.

On the other hand, the Apple Applet Viewer — try saying that ten times quickly — allows you to run Java applets outside the confines of a Web browser. "So what?" you say? Memory, that's what. Even when you have virtual memory turned on (which reduces applications' RAM requirements), Netscape Navigator 3.01 snarfs up nearly 7 MB of RAM and prefers to have closer to 9 MB. Internet Explorer 3.01 is kinder, requiring a minimum of 3 MB and preferring a bit over 5 MB. Apple Applet Viewer, in contrast, runs in as little as 512K of RAM, and it's as happy as a clam with only 1 MB. If you're running a full-blown Java app — Corel Office for Java requires 6 MB, for example — all that RAM can add up.

And while we're talking about Web browsers, you might want to check out personal Web sharing. This new OS 8 feature allows you to transform a folder on your hard disk into a combination personal Web site and file server. You use file sharing's Users & Groups control panel in order to manage access to your site. You can place any type of file in your shared folder, not just HTML files. Web sharing includes a feature that lets your Mac function as a mini TCP/IP file server, displaying the contents of your shared folder, employing a Finder-like interface. Whenever people log onto your Web site, they are able to display your HTML files in a Web browser or download any of your shared files to their computers.

There's a catch, though. To access your shared Web folder, other users need to know either your computer's TCP/IP address or its name as stored in your network's domain-name server. There's no way other people are able to "discover" this information; you have to give it to them. You can call it a security feature if you like. But personal Web sharing is probably not the route you should go if you want to create an international presence for your small business. It's more appropriate for use within corporate or campus intranets.

Help on the Way

Mac OS 8 has a few other nice touches worth a mention. Two "assistants" simplify the task of configuring your Mac. The Mac OS Setup Assistant walks you through basic setup tasks: giving your computer a name, choosing a printer, and the like. The Internet Setup Assistant eases the pain of getting wired: setting up Internet connections, e-mail, a Web browser — even signing up with an ISP.

Another helpful feature is Mac OS Info. This HTML-based online help is chock-full of useful information about the Mac operating system. And it has live links to pages within Apple's Web site, where you can obtain continuously updated information on OS features.

And finally, we couldn't leave a discussion of Mac OS 8 without talking about the new color picker. Desktop publishers will appreciate being able to specify colors in RGB as well as CMYK, and Web publishers will appreciate the HTML color picker, which simplifies the task of choosing browser-safe colors. But our favorite is the crayon picker (see Figure 1). We just wish Apple had included burnt sienna.

The Bottom Line

Mac OS 8 is what we've been waiting for. We were lukewarm about 7.6, but we have no doubt about the value of 8.0. Considering the upgrade's expected street price of $99 (with a $30 mail-in rebate for registered owners of Mac OS 7.6), our recommendation is simple: Do it.

Sure, we would have liked to see more in this OS of what Apple promised for Copland, the original OS 8 (see "The State of 8," August '96, page 69): more flexibility in list views, ultrafast full-text searches of hard-disk files, improvements to the Open and Save dialog boxes. So we're a bit disappointed.

Instead, what we got was a solid new OS release — delivered on time — and no one can complain about that. With Mac OS 8, Apple has proven that the Mac OS is back on track. Let's hope it can keep up the momentum.

Henry Bortman is MacUser*'s technical director.*

The Finder's New Feedback

Don't be alarmed if you are working in Mac OS 8 and suddenly notice that your cursor is mutating. It's just a cue Apple added to the latest incarnation of the Finder, along with a variety of other new functions. Here's a rundown on new cues and commands.

Cue or Command	What It's About
Copy a file or folder	This cursor tells you you're duplicating data when Option-dragging an item to copy it to a new location or moving it to a new volume.
Make an alias	This cursor cues you that you're cloning: Command-Option-dragging an icon now places its alias at your destination — without a trip to the File menu.
Show contextual menu	This cursor appears whenever you press the Control key, to remind you that Control-clicking on a file or folder icon invokes a contextual menu.
Spring a folder open	You can spring a folder open, even when you're not copying or moving a file, by double-clicking on it and holding down the mouse button; then this cursor appears, showing you're in spring mode.
Show original ⌘R	When you click on an alias and type Command-R, the window containing the alias's original file opens, with the file highlighted.
Move To Trash ⌘⌫	At last! The new Command-Delete keystroke combination (the first you should memorize for OS 8) lets you trash files with your fingers on the keyboard.

Rhapsody Tunes Up

As a powerful version of the Mac OS finally steps onstage, Apple's modern OS gets ready for a command performance — sometime in 1998

By Henry Norr

Mac OS 8 and follow-up releases planned for 1998, 1999, and beyond will bring new polish, speed, and stability to the Mac platform. But they don't add up to the industrial-strength operating system many Mac customers have been clamoring for. That role falls to Rhapsody, the all-new OS Apple is assembling with homegrown technologies and new ones picked up with the acquisition of NeXT Software. Many details of the Rhapsody plan still aren't complete, but the outline is now clear:

Platform for a Better Tomorrow

Rhapsody's underpinnings will come mainly from NeXT's OpenStep software (originally known as NeXTstep). The lowest level of the new OS will be a version of Mach, the multitasking OS kernel NeXT has always used. Mach will deliver most of the modern OS features that the current Mac OS is missing: preemptive multitasking, memory protection, and symmetric multiprocessing.

Most industry experts consider Mach to be the most proven, full-featured, and stable modern-OS core — it's been used for years in everything from mainframes to UNIX workstations. Many even assert that Mach is a more robust implementation of a modern kernel than the one used in Windows NT.

Above the kernel level, Rhapsody, like OpenStep, will incorporate the Berkeley Systems Distribution, or BSD, version of UNIX, including its powerful networking capabilities. Also like OpenStep, Rhapsody will rely on Display PostScript, a screen-oriented version of the Adobe page-description language, to draw its screen graphics. Although some Mac advocates hoped Apple would choose QuickDraw GX instead, sticking with PostScript minimizes the risk of delay; in addition, it all but eliminates inconsistency between screen image and printed output, a problem Mac-based publishers have faced for years.

The most distinctive feature that Rhapsody will inherit from OpenStep is its application-development and run-time technology. A suite of object-oriented class libraries built into the OS eliminates much of the grunt work developers normally have to go through when creating applications. That may not sound all that exciting to nonprogrammers, but with luck it will produce something the least geeky of users can appreciate: a steady flow of slick and powerful applications.

In other words, the low levels of the new OS will be technologies NeXT has been polishing for a decade — Apple makes no bones about that. But some important features, most obviously the user interface, will come from Apple's technology portfolio. Apple has decided, after some initial wavering, to base the Rhapsody UI on the Mac look and feel. That means, for example, a Mac OS-style Finder, rather than OpenStep's UNIX-style file browser; a traditional Mac menu bar, instead of NeXT's stacked-menu scheme; and icons on the desktop, rather than only in a side-of-the-screen dock.

Rhapsody in Blue (Box)

Another critical, Apple-inherited feature of Rhapsody for PowerPC will be the Blue Box, a full-blown version of the Mac OS that executes on top of Rhapsody. You won't get preemptive multitasking and memory protection *within* the Blue Box — one misbehaving Mac application can still hold back or bring down other Mac programs — but the offending app will no longer be able to crash the entire system. When one Mac OS program crashes, you might have to reboot the Blue Box, but that should take only a few seconds, since the file system, your network connections, and your Yellow Box (OpenStep) apps shouldn't be affected.

Another major bonus of the Blue Box: Because it is the full Mac OS, everything, including your favorite control panels and extensions, should run — as long as they don't access hardware directly. This is the opposite of the way things would have worked with Copland, Apple's first strategy for a modern OS, which would have broken at least most extensions.

Most of the major technologies Apple has focused on over the last five years — OpenDoc, Open Transport, and most of QuickDraw GX, for example — will be available only in the Blue Box environment. But several more-successful Apple innovations — the QuickTime Media Layer (QTML), including QuickTime VR and QuickDraw 3D; ColorSync; and some GX typography features — will be ported to the Yellow Box. Apple is even promising to implement within the Yellow Box a scripting system based on AppleScript.

Finally, both the Blue Box and the Yellow Box will have built-in Java support. Developers will even be able to incorporate the OpenStep class libraries into Java programs and thus be able to build much richer applications in the new language than with current Java tools.

Combining two distinct application environments on one desktop presents some challenges, and users are sure to encounter some rough edges. It will, of course, be possible to run Rhapsody without opening the Blue Box; conversely, you'll be able to run the Blue Box in full-screen mode, giving you a desktop pretty much like that of today's Mac OS. But if you want to work with Blue and Yellow apps at the same time, things will get stickier: The Blue Box Finder, for instance, will appear, somewhat awkwardly, inside a window within the Yellow Box Finder.

The Rhapsody Plan — to Date

1996

August: Apple cancels developer release of Copland, begins search for alternatives.

December 20: Apple announces its intention to buy NeXT Software.

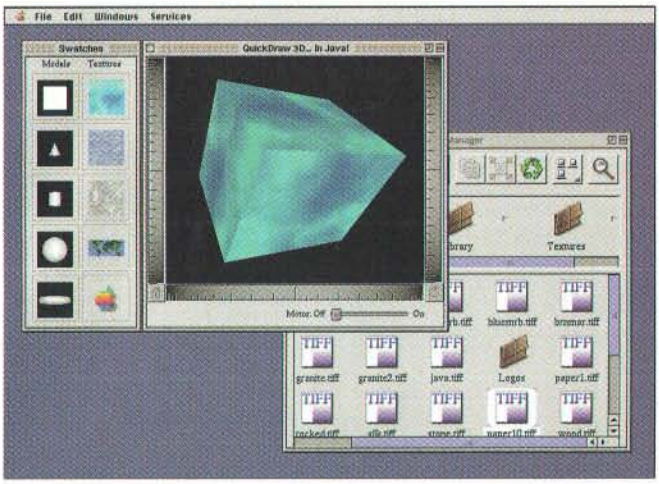
1997

January 7: Apple discloses Rhapsody code name, offers preliminary details on the Yellow Box and the Blue Box.

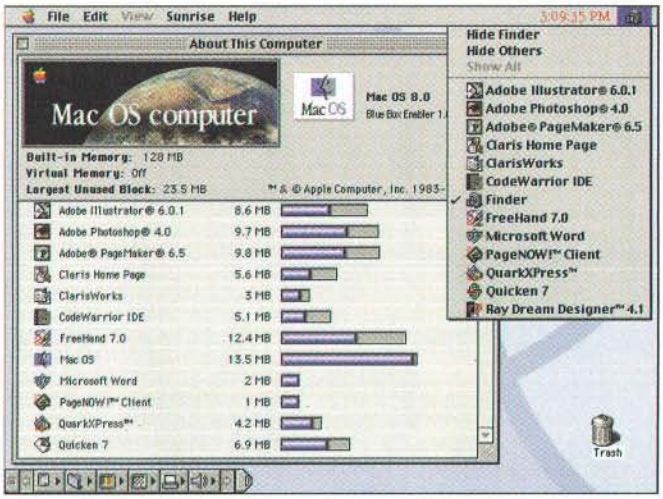
February 3: After considering Copland's NuKernel, Apple announces intent to stick with Mach kernel for new OS.

May 13 – 16 (WWDC): First public demos of Rhapsody for PowerPC (on a Power Mac 8500); developers get "Prelude to Rhapsody" version of OpenStep for Intel systems.

July: Mac OS 8 slated to arrive.
Summer: Developer Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC due.



With Rhapsody, Java applets will be able to utilize many of the core Apple technologies contained within the Yellow Box. In this screen shot, a Java applet uses QuickDraw 3D to render a 3-D object. Note also a very early version of the Rhapsody Finder in the background.



Blue Box or Mac OS? Only your IS manager knows for sure. One way to tell that this is the Blue Box is that it takes advantage of Rhapsody's powerful virtual-memory manager to run a dozen Mac applications without using Mac OS 8's much less robust virtual-memory scheme.

You'll be able to copy and paste between the two environments but not to drag and drop between them. And in some situations, you may have to manage separate network connections, printer drivers, and so on for each environment.

An OS for All Platforms

In contrast to Copland's vague and ever slipping schedule, the timetable for Rhapsody has been set clearly by Apple's new management, and they say they'll to stick to it. The Developer Release — a preliminary, incomplete version of the new OS, consisting mainly of a PowerPC port of NeXT's existing technology — should reach developers early this summer. Apple plans to deliver a much more complete version, called the Premiere Release, next January, not only to developers but also to "early adopters" — enthusiasts, power users, corporate managers, and anyone else champing at the bit to try the new OS.

The Big Bang is scheduled for the summer of 1998, when the first complete version of Rhapsody — currently known as the Unified Release but sure to have a jazzier name by then — should be ready.

Through the remainder of this century and into the next, Apple will pursue a dual-OS strategy: It will continue to update the classic Mac OS but will also push ahead with follow-ups to Rhapsody. The relationship between the two will roughly parallel that between Windows 95 and NT today: Rhapsody will initially appear mainly on high-end systems, and most small-business, education, and home users will stick with Mac OS 8 and its direct descendants into the next millennium.

Apple has committed to making Rhapsody run on all Mac models shipping on or after the announcement of the new OS, last January: all PCI-based Power Macs, the PowerBook 1400 and later laptops, and the Performa 5260 and later. That leaves out not only all Macs with 680x0 processors but also first-generation Power Macs — the 6100, 7100, and 8100.

But users of older PowerPC-based Macs should be able to run applications written for Rhapsody, even if they can't run the new OS itself. In a surprise announcement last May, Apple said that it will port the Yellow Box application environment to the classic Mac OS (see August '97, page 22). Users running Rhapsody applications without Rhapsody naturally won't enjoy the extra speed and stability of the new OS and there may be other Rhapsody-specific features that will be disabled while applications are running under the Mac OS, but at least these users will be able to run the same programs as their Rhapsody-using colleagues.

The most confusing aspect of Apple's OS plan is its cross-platform dimension: NeXT has long sold a version of OpenStep for Intel-based hardware, and Apple intends to do likewise with Rhapsody. The Intel version will have nearly all the features of Rhapsody for PowerPC, even the same Mac-derived look and feel. Only one thing will be missing: the Blue Box.

The last leg of the cross-platform plan is known as the Yellow Box for Windows. A derivative of NeXT's OpenStep Enterprise product, the software makes it possible for Windows users to run OpenStep applications without forsaking either flavor of Windows (or Windows applications). Like the Mac OS version of the Yellow Box, the Windows release will provide the class libraries and run-time environment OpenStep applications require, but in this case, such applications will have a Windows user interface instead of the Mac look and feel. To encourage developers to produce Rhapsody applications by guaranteeing them a wide market, Apple will let them distribute the Yellow Box for Windows royalty-free with any app that requires it.

OS 8 or Wait?

Apple's modern OS is finally coming into focus, and unlike the nebulous Copland strategy, the Rhapsody plan looks to be a pragmatic road map for delivering a modern OS that will equal, if not exceed, anything else on the market. However, users who are considering whether to wait for Rhapsody should note that the version of the OS that will be feature-complete and the first to boast full Mac OS compatibility won't arrive for another year.

Rhapsody, when it does arrive, may very well blow anything the Mac OS has to offer right out of the water. But even if Apple's aggressive developer-tools strategy is successful, it will be many months after the Unified Release of Rhapsody ships before a robust suite of Yellow Box applications — which is what will be necessary to take full advantage of the new OS — is available. Meanwhile, Mac OS 8 is real, it's here now, and it's a vast improvement over whatever version of the Mac OS you're currently running.

Henry Norr is editor emeritus of MacWEEK.

1998

January: Expected Premiere Release of Rhapsody for PowerPC, including a limited version of the Blue Box.

Summer: Allegro update to Mac OS — no details yet.
Summer: Unified Release of Rhapsody due, with full Blue Box, QTML, and all other promised features.

SELECTING

THE

BEST

GRAPHICS

PROGRAM

JUST

BECAME

A

NO-BRAINER

A mixture of tools so powerful...

we should put asbestos gloves in every box!

CANVAS 5
Complete Illustration, Photo Editing and Page Design

Stop toying with feeble graphics programs that sap your creative energy. Canvas 5 puts everything you need to realize your artistic vision into one integrated program that's ready to rock the second inspiration hits. • Say goodbye to concentration-zapping "launch and quit" cycles. With Canvas 5, absolutely stunning illustration, photo editing, and page design tools are always right at your fingertips. • In addition, Canvas 5 works with any file (from Photoshop™ to CorelDraw™ to GIF, TIFF, and JPEG) and any Photoshop-compatible plug-in. You also get over 20,000 clip art images and 2,000 premium URW™ fonts. • Simple, flexible, and relentlessly versatile, Canvas 5 is an industrial-strength graphics tool. So what are you waiting for? Put the awesome power of Canvas 5 under your creative control today.

If you already own a graphics application, trade up to Canvas 5 for just $149.95. See your favorite reseller, or visit us at **www.deneba.com** for complete product information and secure online ordering. For a Canvas 5 dealer near you, or to order by phone, call **1-800-6 CANVAS** or **305-596-5644**.

©1997 Deneba Software. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other company names, product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Limited time offer subject to change without notice.

800.6.CANVAS
CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST OF BYTE Winner

MacUser Awards Editors' Choice 1996 Finalist

Windows Magazine

PC Computing ★★★★

DENEBA

Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Systems, San Jose, CA
800-833-6687 or 206-628-2749
716-447-7303 (fax)
www.adobe.com

By Bruce Fraser
graphicsuser@macuser.com

Top-Speed Photoshop

Want to squeeze every last drop of speed out of Adobe Photoshop 4.0? Here's how.

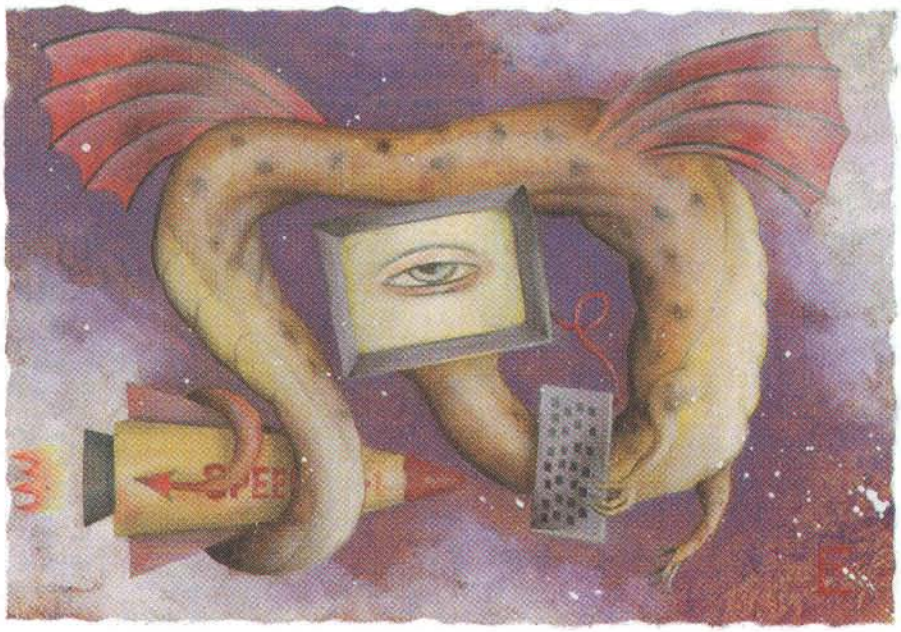


Illustration · Elizabeth Lada

MacUser LABS

IF SPEEDING UP PHOTOSHOP is your top priority, conventional wisdom says you should simply stuff as much RAM into your computer as you can afford. The truth, however, is a little more complex. RAM remains essential, but you can spend even less time staring at the progress bar if you take a moment to tune both your machine and Photoshop itself to fit your needs.

Follow along as we take a look under the hood of Photoshop 4.0. The following tips and tricks will not only help you understand what makes the application go but they'll also help you make it fly like never before.

Rev Up the OS

The first thing you can do to speed up Photoshop is tweak your Mac's operating system. To begin, go straight to the Memory control panel and turn virtual memory off. Photoshop has its own virtual-memory scheme, optimized specifically for dealing with images, and Mac OS-based virtual memory only gets in its way. You should use OS-based virtual memory only if you have less than 24 MB of RAM.

Next, while you're in the Memory control panel, set the disk cache low. Adobe recommends setting the cache to 96K or less for Photoshop 3.0 and 128K or less for Photoshop 4.0. A disk-cache setting that's much higher can bring Photoshop to its knees. Unless you have another application that benefits dramatically from a large disk cache (most graphics apps do not), set the cache to its minimum setting (32K) and leave it there.

Maximize Your Memory

When it comes to speed, the bottom line for Photoshop users is often RAM — having enough of it and allocating it so that the application doesn't resort to accessing the scratch disk (usually the hard disk). Photoshop uses the hard disk as a backup when it runs out of RAM. Since even the fastest disk drive is slower than RAM, relying on the scratch disk as a RAM substitute causes the screen to redraw more slowly. Painting with large brushes and applying filters can also become painfully poky.

In the new Photoshop, however, you'll find that some things work more quickly and smoothly than before, regardless of how much RAM you have. For instance, you'll probably notice right away that the screen redraws almost instantaneously and that there are fewer jaggy artifacts in zoomed-out displays. The reason is a new addition to the application's memory-management system, the Image Cache, which uses a limited form of *pyramid sampling*. Several zoom levels of an image are held in the cache. This means that Photoshop doesn't have to recalculate the anti-aliasing each time you change zoom levels and that when you work with layered files, Photoshop uses the cached screen-resolution image, rather than the complete image, to quickly perform compositing and blending between layers.

The catch is that although the Image Cache speeds Photoshop, using it also increases the amount of RAM you need in order to work with the image — the image's RAM footprint. As a result, you need to choose your Image Cache settings with care.

Ideally, you should tune the cache setting to correspond to the size of your largest files. Setting the cache higher than

MacUser's Mouse Ratings
Which RAID array or multiprocessor machine will suit your speed needs? Find the answer in *MacUser*'s reviews database, at www.macuser.com/mouse.html

MacUser's CPU Report Cards
If you're looking for a faster processor, check out MacBench scores and mouse ratings for shipping Mac models at www.macuser.com/cpu/

necessary slows down file opening and takes up extra RAM. Setting the Image Cache's cache levels (File: Preferences: Image Cache) to 2 increases the RAM requirements for each file you work with by about one-third. (Setting it to 1 turns it off.) The increment of RAM increase diminishes as you increase the cache size. For example, the difference between a cache-level setting of 4 and 8 is quite small. As a result, if you work on layered files at zoom levels other than 1:1, using the Image Cache is worthwhile, even if the extra overhead appears to drive you to the scratch disk.

In general, the default setting, 4, provides adequate caching for most users, but if you work on very large files, set it higher. A setting of 8 caches all the zoom levels from 6.25 percent to 100 percent, so if your image is so large that you can see the whole image only when you zoom out to 6.25 percent, you should set the cache level to 8. If your images open in the 50-percent view, set the cache level to 2. If they open in the 33.3-percent view, set the cache level to 3, and so on.

Get the Right Amount of RAM

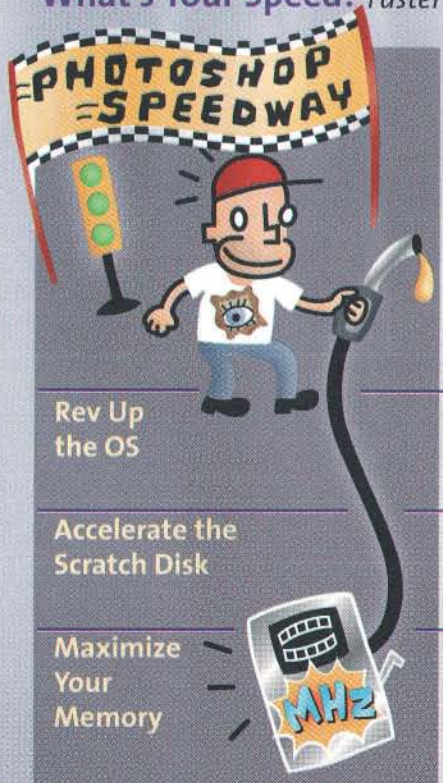
If Photoshop is still sluggish and you wonder whether more RAM would solve the problem, you can apply a tried-and-true formula. Conventional wisdom says to multiply the size of your largest image by 3 or 5 to find the right amount of RAM for you. The problem is that this conventional wisdom is pretty vague — if you're working with a 20-MB image, the difference between three times the file size and five times the file size adds up to a significant chunk of change. Do you need 100 MB of RAM or just 60?

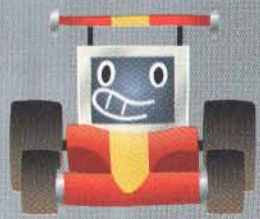
Actually, the amount of RAM you need depends not only on the size of your image but also on what you're asking Photoshop to do. If you're manipulating the *entire* image, Photoshop will use an amount of RAM that's only a little more than twice the file size. Photoshop keeps two copies of the image — the original (the one you get when you press Command-Z to undo an operation) and the new, edited one. It also needs a little memory in order to calculate the global change.

However, the RAM requirements actually increase substantially if you manipulate specific *portions* of an image as opposed to the whole. When you make a selection in Photoshop, the application treats it as an 8-bit channel, a grayscale image with 256 shades of gray. If your image is grayscale, this new channel will be the same size as the entire image. You'll need 3K of RAM for each 1K of image: one each for the Undo buffer, the selection mask, and the edited image. If your image is in color, the selections will take up proportionately less RAM — one-third the file size for RGB or Lab Color and one-fourth the file size for CMYK.

Using floating selections (as opposed to layers) increases the scratch-disk requirements still further, because Photoshop has to keep five separate images in memory: the original image, the mask for the floating selection, the previous and new contents of the floating selection, and the image that results when you composite the floating selection with the original image. If you're working in color, all except the mask for the floating selection

What's Your Speed? *Faster Photoshop at your own pace*





	Cruiser	Stock Car	Formula 1
Rev Up the OS	turn off virtual memory; set disk cache low		
Accelerate the Scratch Disk	defragment your hard disk	partition your hard disk, or get a separate hard drive	buy a RAID array
Maximize Your Memory	set Photoshop's Image Cache correctly	get the right amount of RAM: 2x file size for global edits, 4x file size for compositing	get as much RAM as can fit in your machine
Pump Up Processor Power		buy a faster Mac	buy a multiprocessor Mac

Illustration · Mike Lee

will be full-color copies, so the total RAM will end up being more than four times the image size. If you're using Photoshop 4.0, it's likely that you're using layers more than floating selections, but you should be aware that the overhead is very similar.

The upshot of all this is that if your work consists primarily of global editing — adjusting an entire image's tone, color balance, and sharpening, for example — you may not even need as much as three times the file size in RAM. You can probably get by very well with a little over twice the file size. If, however, you're doing compositing with multilayered images, you may need closer to five times the file size in RAM to work at maximum efficiency.

Keep Your Scratch Disk Snappy

One way to know if you're working with a RAM-starved setup is if you see the message "Preparing to Save" accompanied by a progress bar when you save your images. This is a sure sign that Photoshop is making heavy use of the scratch disk. If you find yourself in this worst-case scenario, a faster hard drive will help but you probably just need more RAM. It's not always convenient to run out and buy 64 more MB of RAM or a new hard drive, however, so luckily there are some other things you can do to ameliorate the situation.

First, make sure your scratch disk isn't fragmented. At the least, use an optimizer utility — such as Speed Disk, which is included in Symantec's Norton Utilities — on a regular basis. The best way to make sure your scratch disk is unfragmented is to dedicate a separate, *empty,* hard disk or partition on your hard disk, to serve as Photoshop's scratch disk. You can choose a new scratch disk by changing your application preferences (File: Preferences: Plug-ins & Scratch Disks).

Shell Out for Swifter Hardware

What if you've already tuned your OS, set your Image Cache correctly, partitioned and/or defragmented your hard disk, and put as much RAM into your machine as it can hold? If Photoshop is still moving too slowly for your liking, then it's time to dig deep within your pockets.

If opening and saving files is still unbearably slow, you need to buy a faster hard drive. A RAID (redundant array of independent disks) can be much faster than a single hard drive, particularly if the disks that constitute the array are connected to separate SCSI buses. Several vendors now offer dual-channel SCSI cards that plug into PCI slots, giving your Mac two new SCSI buses in addition to the built-in ones. Most offer Fast-and-Wide SCSI-2, and a growing number support the even faster Ultra SCSI (also known as Fast-20 Wide). A RAID on a dedicated SCSI bus is considerably faster than those that share the bus with other devices, and a RAID that spans separate buses is faster than one in which all the hard disks are on the same bus.

Then there's the matter of your Mac's processor. If you have a fast hard drive — and have followed all these speed tips to boot — and Photoshop is still too sluggish, your only recourse is to upgrade to a faster Macintosh or to a multiprocessor machine.

Photoshop is one of the few programs that really exploits the extra power of multiprocessor Macs. For example, a dual-processor 180-MHz-604e-based machine generally outperforms a single-processor 250-MHz-604e-based machine on almost all Photoshop tasks. Apple, UMAX, and DayStar Digital all offer dual-processor machines, and DayStar also offers the quad-processor Genesis MP 720+ and Genesis MP 800+ models.

Bear in mind that applications must be specially written to take advantage of multiple processors and that as a result, the list of MP-aware applications is still fairly short. However, for those who live in Photoshop and believe that time is money, a well-configured multiprocessor machine will make Photoshop fly. Just make sure you've eliminated all the other bottlenecks so the processors can run at their maximum efficiency.

Photo Finish

Photoshop is a program used for all sorts of projects, from cleaning up photographs to creating complicated works of art. As a result, it's difficult to make recommendations about how to speed it up that will do the trick for everyone. Look at the tasks in your own work that seem to slow Photoshop to a crawl, and figure out where your biggest bottlenecks are. Once you've done so, you can put the information in this story to the best possible use.

Bruce Fraser is a MacUser *contributing editor and the coauthor of* Real World Photoshop 4 *(Peachpit Press, 1997).*

Resources to Run With

Once your machine is up to speed, what are you going to do about yourself? Put those bionic dreams aside, and pick up a book! Here are a few titles that can help you improve your skills and work as efficiently as is humanly possible.

You should be able to find, or order, any of these books at your local bookstore. There are also several good resources online. For starters, take a look at Amazon.com (www.amazon.com), the Adobe Press site (www.adobepress.com), or CBooks Express (www.cbooks.com). · *Scholle Sawyer*

Adobe Photoshop: A Visual Guide for the Mac
Bert Monroy and David Biedny
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1996
This well-illustrated step-by-step book teaches Photoshop techniques and features by leading you through projects.

Classroom in a Book: Adobe Photoshop 4
Adobe Systems Technical and User Education Group
Adobe Press, 1997
Learn Photoshop the Adobe way with this official training workbook and CD-ROM.

Photoshop 4 for Macintosh: Visual Quickstart Guide
Elaine Weinmann and Peter Lourekas
Peachpit Press, 1997
Brush up your skills or get the basics down with this straightforward reference book.

Photoshop in Black and White
Jim Rich and Sandy Bozek
Peachpit Press, 1995
Use this succinct guide for preparing grayscale and black-and-white images for print.

Real World Photoshop 4: Industrial Strength Production Techniques
David Blatner and Bruce Fraser
Peachpit Press, 1997
Find expert answers to all your production questions — from how to calibrate a monitor to how to retouch a photograph.

Real World Scanning and Halftones
David Blatner and Steve Roth
Peachpit Press, 1993
Get quality images out of scanners, laser printers, and imagesetters.

Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Systems, San Jose, CA
800-833-6687
716-447-7303 (fax)
www.adobe.com

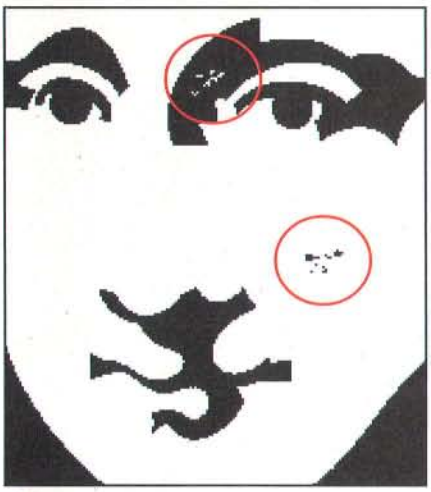
By Chris Lehan
graphicsuser@macuser.com

Fine Lines

Whip ragged line-art scans into shape with this quick Adobe Photoshop trick

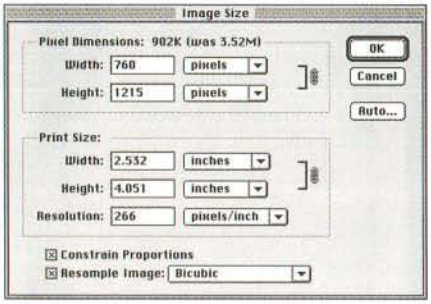
Rough edges are a part of life, especially when it comes to line-art scans. Whether your own scanner isn't quite up to par or your clients tend to give you low-quality images (especially — heaven forbid — by fax), line art often ends up less than perfect . . . or even just plain bad.

When faced with the ragged and the jagged — and no opportunity to rescan — most people break out Photoshop's Pen tool and carefully redraw the image's outlines. However, this



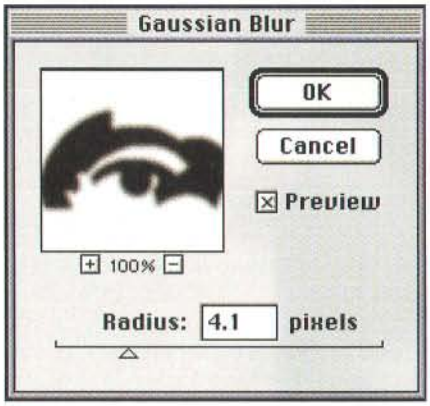
1 Pencil out major glitches.

Begin by cleaning up big imperfections, such as those caused by dust, scratches, and missing pixels. You could use the Eraser tool to rub out unwanted black pixels and the Pencil tool to cover up white pixels, but we have an even better tip. Instead, choose your Pencil tool and press D on the keyboard to set the foreground and background swatches to the default of black and white, respectively. Once you've done this, you can quickly use the Pencil tool to eliminate either black or white pixels by using a simple keyboard command. Just press the X key, and Photoshop will swap the foreground and background colors, so you can choose to write with either black or white. We needed to eliminate some black pixels on the cheek, so with the default colors set to black and white, we pressed the X key to make white the foreground color and then penciled out the black pixels. We then pressed the X key again and scribbled away at the glitch in the eyebrow.



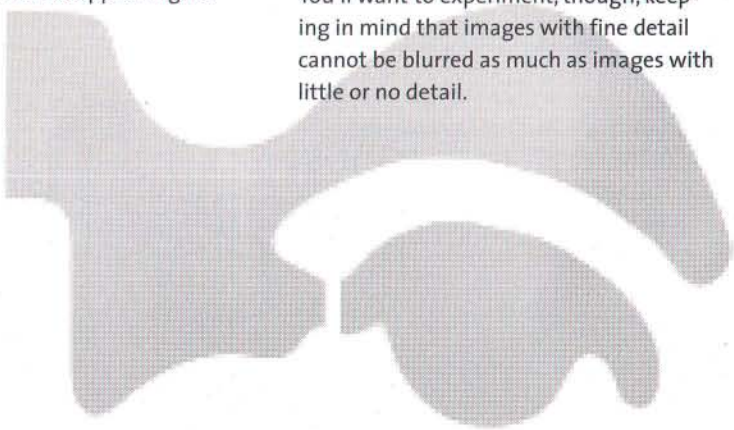
2 If your image is a bitmap, convert it to grayscale and then resample it to get the right resolution.

Photoshop filters don't work in Bitmap mode, so if your image isn't already in Grayscale mode, you'll need to convert it (Image: Mode: Grayscale). We liked our image's size, so we chose a size ratio of 1. We then resampled the image (Image: Image Size) so that its resolution would fit our needs. The amount you should enter depends on how your image will be used. For Web graphics, a resolution of 72 ppi (screen resolution) is sufficient. If the image will be used for printing, you may need a resolution of 266 ppi or higher.



3 Soften rough edges by applying a Gaussian blur.

Next, we softened our image's ragged edges by applying a Gaussian blur (Filter: Blur: Gaussian Blur) to the whole thing. Don't be alarmed that the edges look fuzzy — it's part of the process. We'll show you how to fix them later. The Gaussian Blur filter is tied to resolution, so you'll need a larger blur at a higher resolution. There are no hard and fast rules, but you might start by applying 1.0 to 1.2 pixels of Gaussian blur for every 72 ppi of image. You'll want to experiment, though, keeping in mind that images with fine detail cannot be blurred as much as images with little or no detail.



Stock Images
Find your own Mona Lisa where we did — in the Dynamic Graphics collection
www.dgusa.com

Stock Image Distributor
Image Club, Calgary, AB, Canada
800-661-9410 or 403-262-8008
www.imageclub.com

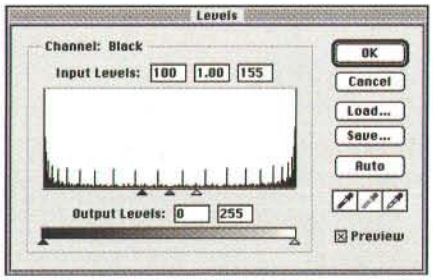
tedious technique is really worth the time only if the artwork is simple or demands the sharpest-possible detail. A much quicker way to improve the overall appearance of your line art — without hanging up your workflow — is to take advantage of Photoshop's powerful filters.

Here we'll show you how a carefully applied Gaussian blur and some tweaking of Photoshop's Levels settings can smooth out even the roughest of edges in one fell swoop. You may end up with sharper lines if you completely redraw them with Bézier paths, but by following these six steps, you can dramatically improve the appearance of poor-quality line art in a fraction of the time.

Chris Lehan is an electronic-prepress manager for a printing company and also teaches classes in Adobe Photoshop and the Internet for a technical college in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

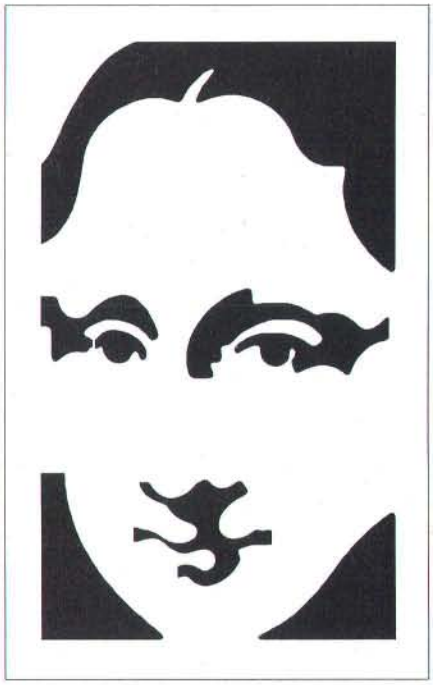
4 Make sure you haven't over- or underblurred.

So, how can you be sure that you've selected the optimum amount of Gaussian blur? It will depend on your image and the amount of detail in it. Using our Mona Lisa as an example, here are some things to look for. The top example was not blurred enough. You can tell because although it's a bit smoother, the edges still appear coarse. The bottom example has been blurred too much. The edges are much softer, but the image itself is blown out. It's wise to compromise between the above two examples. If necessary, you can isolate very sensitive areas and blur them less.



5 Firm up fuzzy edges by adjusting levels.

Next, use Photoshop's Levels to firm up the fuzzy edges. If you have Photoshop 4.0, use a levels-adjustment layer (Layer: New: Adjustment Layer: Levels); if you have an older version, use Levels (Image: Adjust: Levels). The position of the black and white input sliders in the Levels dialog box determines how many shades of gray the image has and therefore how sharp it will look. Pulling the black input slider to the right forces gray areas to black, and pulling the white input slider to the left forces gray areas to white. To make your line art sharp, pull the black and white sliders close to the middle slider. Make sure to pull both sliders equal distances to ensure the image's integrity.



6 Change the image's mode and file format to fit its destination.

Which mode and file format your image should be in will depend on the medium in which it will appear. Our image was intended for offset printing, so we converted it back to Bitmap mode (Image: Mode: Bitmap), selecting 50% Threshold in the Bitmap dialog box. We chose to use the Bitmap mode because it can reduce file size by as much as 85 percent. If your image is destined for the Web, choose Grayscale or Indexed Color. Finally, we saved our file (File: Save As) in TIFF format. For print, TIFF or EPS is usually the best choice, and if you'll be using your line art on the Web, you'll want to save it as a GIF file.

These Friends of Mine (Philip Michaels)
To see the site that started it all, go to www.etext.org/friends/phil/phil.html

Searching the Web?
Take your pick of methods at www.yahoo.com/Computers_and_Internet/Internet/World_Wide_Web/Searching_the_Web

By Jason Snell
jason@macuser.com

When Hits Are Misses

Nothing's unique on the Net, not even you, so how you search determines what you find

I HADN'T REALLY REALIZED how important Internet search engines have become until a friend of mine got an angry e-mail from himself.

To be more specific, the angry missive came from an Internet user who happens to share the same name as my friend Philip Michaels, a humor writer whose works appear on several Web sites. This *other* Philip Michaels complained that his friends couldn't find his Web pages, because every Internet search for his name turned up my friend's Web pages.

Setting aside the idea that someone could send an e-mail complaining about a person using his own name, this whole incident points out just how reliant on search engines all Net users have become. The Internet has become so big that randomly clicking on hyperlinks no longer leads you where you want to go. So instead, we've turned to two different ways of finding what we're looking for on the Net — directories and search engines — and often we use the wrong one.

Make Me a Match

When you're looking for a site devoted to a particular topic, directory sites are the place to start. These sites, including Yahoo! and LookSmart, offer orderly listings created by a team of editors who've combed through the Internet and categorized sites based on their subject matter. Directory sites such as Yahoo! try to be complete guides to the Web and will include just about any submitted site in their listings. Others, such as LookSmart, are more selective and hand-pick a few sites they consider "the best of the Web." The advantage of directory sites is that you can quickly find at least one site that covers just about any topic imaginable.

But there are a lot of times when searching in Yahoo! or its cousins doesn't help — for instance, if you're looking for a very specific topic that might be mentioned on only a handful of Web sites or if you're trolling the Net looking for any mention of a given topic. For that, you need a search engine, which looks through every word of every page on the Net for your key words. That's where Philip Michaels comes in.

Paging Philip Michaels

Search engines send out "robots," automated Web browsers that surf endlessly from link to link, keeping track of what text appears on Web pages. As a result, when you use Infoseek, Excite, or AltaVista, you're combing through a massive database.

The big advantage to this is that you can learn things you'll never learn from a directory. For example, I can do a search to find *every single* reference to *Jason Snell* on the Net. The problem is that you're searching by brute force. You're looking for a needle in an Internet-sized haystack. The Philip Michaels who wrote to complain about my friend using his name on too many Web pages made this mistake when he treated Infoseek (a search engine) as if it were Yahoo! (a directory).

Even when it's appropriate to use a search engine, you're often going to come up with hundreds or thousands of responses to your queries. However, you don't have to be completely overwhelmed. Almost all search engines let you refine your searches, for example, by looking for pages that have one term but not another. If you pick a search engine and learn its commands, you'll save huge amounts of time by refining your searches.

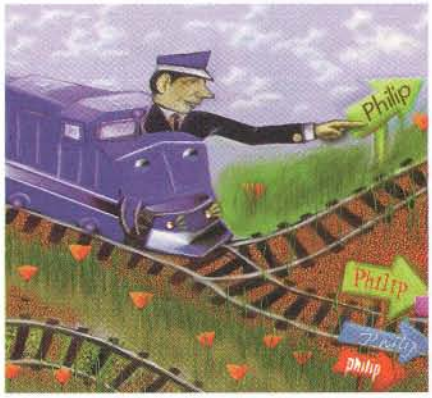


Illustration · Barbara Pollak

Index This, Pal

If you're a Web-site creator, you can also help everyone out by making your site search-engine-friendly. First, be sure that every page is clearly labeled with a unique title that expresses what that page is about — don't just slap the name of your site onto every one of your pages. The titles of Web pages weigh heavily when a search engine decides what pages to display to someone searching the Net.

Once people have reached one of your pages from the outside, they should have the opportunity to explore the rest of your site. Every one of your pages should contain information that lets random visitors know just what site they have found as well as navigational links that will let them quickly click to your site's home page.

If you're doubtful about the power of search engines to drive traffic to your Web site, don't be. One of the Web sites I edit, TeeVee, gets thousands of home-page hits a month. But the most popular pages on that site are always ones that mention hot topics such as *Lois & Clark* beauty Teri Hatcher or the inexplicably popular Tori Spelling. In other words, our most frequently hit pages are the ones that show up when people do search-engine queries.

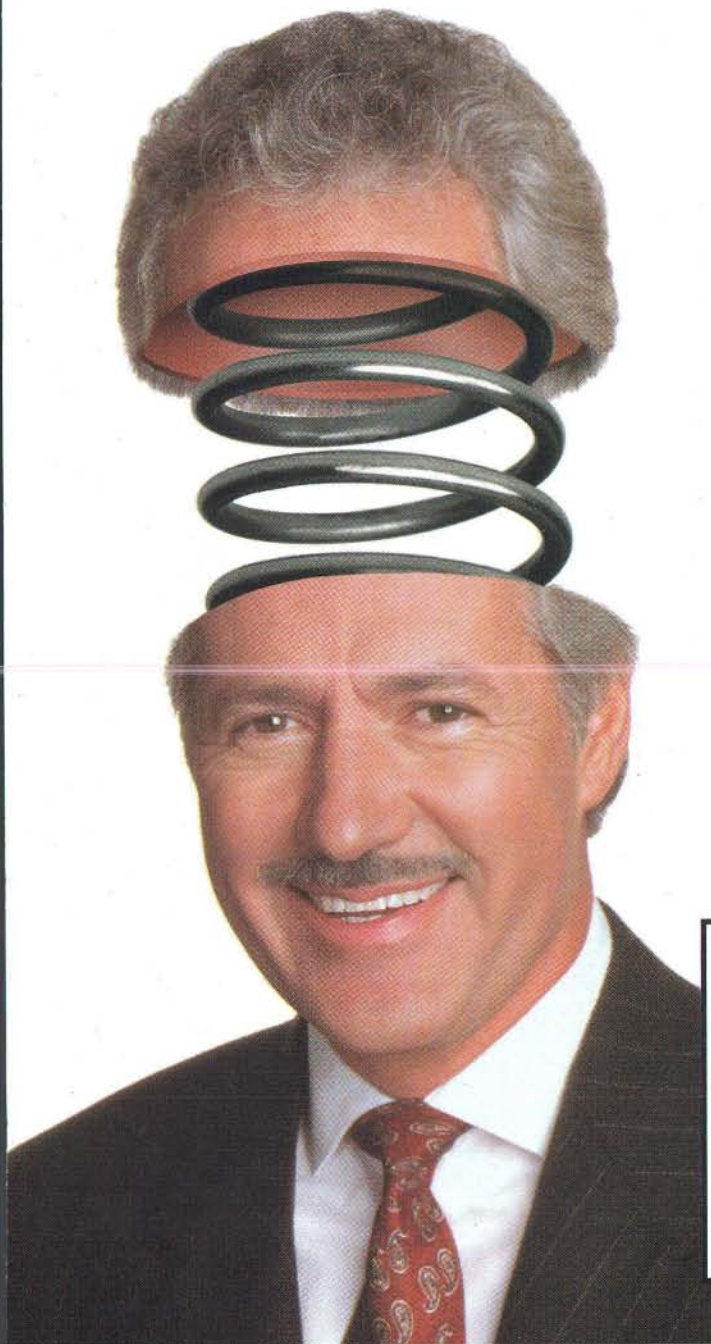
Which brings us back to the hapless Philip Michaels — all of them. There are two lessons we can learn from this incident: First, if you want your friends to see your Web pages, send them the URLs yourself — don't force them to search through millions of Web pages with a search engine. And second, keep in mind that *nothing* is unique on the Internet. Not only are there at least half a dozen people out there with your name but at least one of them is also probably writing you some nasty e-mail right now.

Senior Editor, Online, Jason Snell is not the rugby player from Australia, the kid from southern California, or the guy who works at Industrial Light and Magic. He is the editor of InterText and TeeVee.

WHAT HAS ALEX TREBEK'S MIND SPRINGING?

The answer is MindSpring. Its noggin bobbing access takes you direct to the Internet. There's no question it's the intelligent choice for a fast, reliable and easy-to-use Internet connection. No delays. No detours. You go direct to the Internet. Call **1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903** now for your free software.

MindSpring offers you an excellent software suite – with a top-rated browser, great e-mail, newsgroups, plus premium news and stock services with most plans. So, don't jeopardize your online experience with just any Internet service. Get MindSpring– the national Internet service provider that's heads above the crowd.



With MindSpring you get:

- Free 24-hour technical support
- Free Web space with most plans – 5 to 10 MB
- Flexible pricing – from as low as $6.95 to $19.95 a month for unlimited access
- Free software for Mac or Windows – Call **1-800-434-0982, ext. 1903**
- And, a no risk, 30-day money back guarantee

What the Experts Say:

PC World: MindSpring "works well and is easy to use" and "their support people were among the friendliest, most helpful we found."

CNET: MindSpring ranks among the top five national ISPs in a user satisfaction survey conducted by CNET.

PC Magazine: MindSpring's "strong software package and excellent customer service will be popular" and "the software suite includes some of the best Internet tools... the software is easy to set up and requires little configuration."

NetGuide: MindSpring wins 1997 People's Choice Award in the category of best Internet Service Provider.

U.S.Robotics: MindSpring now supports U.S.Robotics 56Kbps technology in select locations.

MindSpring™

Direct To The Internet.

www.mindspring.com

CIRCLE **97** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call now and receive your FREE MindSpring Software (CD-ROM).

1-800-434-0982 ext. 1903

No risk, 30-day money back guarantee.

Hurry, offer expires September 30, 1997.

© 1997 MindSpring Enterprises, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SCSI Revealed
Learn answers to just about every imaginable SCSI-related question at www.neteng.com/faqs/scsi1.txt and www.neteng.com/faqs/scsi2.txt

By Michael Mathog
smartuser@macuser.com

Untangle Your SCSI Chain

A SCSI chain is all fun and games until you plug in a device that wreaks havoc

Illustration · Randall Enos

Plug and play — yeah, right. Sure, all you have to do to use a new Mac device — such as a hard drive, CD-ROM drive, or scanner — is plug it in and install a little software. But that's no guarantee that it's going to work or that it won't bump some other device off your SCSI chain. Adding a new SCSI device can even make your Mac refuse to start up.

Luckily, most SCSI-chain problems are easy to fix. Making minor adjustments to your devices is usually enough, but more-complicated measures are occasionally required. Here's a guide to which steps to take when, starting from the basics and graduating to advanced techniques.

Problem: Missing devices or a dead Mac. A new device won't mount, an old one has disappeared from the desktop, or you're confronted with a question-mark icon that flashes rudely on your Mac's screen.

Solution: Check the cables, and resolve SCSI-ID conflicts. Don't overlook the obvious. Devices could be missing from your desktop because of a bad connection. Check for loose cables. If that doesn't solve the problem, try swapping cables.

If you're sure the connections are good, next check for SCSI-ID conflicts. Each device must have a unique ID number. First make sure you haven't assigned ID 0, 3, or 7 to a device you're adding to your chain: IDs 0 and 7 have always been off-limits, since they're used by the internal hard drive and the CPU; ID 3 is almost always reserved for an internal CD-ROM drive, which most Macs come with these days.

If you're not using those IDs and you still have problems, it's time to do a more thorough check for ID conflicts. Robert Polic's SCSI Probe (freeware) makes it easy, by giving you a list of the devices your Mac thinks are connected and what their IDs are. If a device isn't on the SCSI Probe list, the first thing to try is holding down the Option key and then clicking on SCSI Probe's Reset button. If a device is still missing, it probably has an ID that conflicts with another device's ID. Change the IDs so that each one is unique.

The degree of difficulty for changing SCSI IDs runs the gamut from being as simple as pushing a button to giving you the feeling that you need to get a degree in electrical engineering. For devices that let you set IDs externally, changing an ID is a cinch — use the well-labeled button or wheel on the back of the device's case, near the power plug. If your device has DIP switches, consult the documentation that came with the device for help. Remember to shut down your Mac and turn off the device before you change an ID.

For devices that don't let you change the ID externally, the process is more difficult. It requires not only opening up the device's case (check with the vendor to make sure this doesn't void your warranty) but also moving *jumpers* — small plastic parts on the controller board. Check the manual that came with your product to find out just which of the myriad jumpers changes SCSI IDs.

Problem: Even devices with unique IDs don't work. You're absolutely sure each device has a unique ID, but you're still having problems — a hard disk or CD-ROM won't mount, or your new scanner software claims it can't find a scanner.

Solution: Make sure the SCSI chain is terminated properly. It's simple with

external devices: Just make sure the last device on the SCSI chain has a *terminator* (a special plug that fits in the SCSI connector). The only exception to this rule is for internally terminated devices, most of which have an external switch for turning termination on or off.

If you have a IIfx, the last device on your chain will require a special terminator (black), which you should be able to get from Mac stores.

Problem: SCSI Probe lists a device but won't mount its volume.

Solution: You may need to reinstall the driver software. Before you do, try holding down the Option key and clicking on the Reset button in SCSI Probe. If that doesn't work, then try reinstalling the driver for the device that won't mount.

Problem: You have too many devices. The SCSI chain is full, but you want to add more devices.

Solution: Add a second SCSI bus. To do so, you'll need to install a NuBus or PCI SCSI controller card. How many devices you can attach depends on which type of controller you install. If you get a Fast SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 7 devices. With a Fast-and-Wide SCSI or Wide Ultra SCSI controller, you'll be able to add as many as 15 devices.

Problem: Your fast hard drive is too slow. You've optimized the hard disk but still get sluggish drive performance.

Solution: Make your SCSI chain good, short, and clean. By "good," we mean having good SCSI cables — one of the cheapest ways to get more speed. In general, thick, short cables are best. To make sure you get a high-quality cable, ask for an impedance-matched cable from a reputable vendor such as APS or La Cie.

Also, to get more speed out of your SCSI devices, make sure the total length of your SCSI chain doesn't exceed the optimal length for the type of SCSI you're using. For original SCSI, the optimal length is 6 meters; for Fast SCSI and Fast-and-Wide SCSI, the optimal length is 3 meters; for Ultra SCSI and Wide Ultra SCSI, keep it under 1.5 meters for 8 devices. When measuring the length of your chain, be sure to add in not only the length of the external SCSI cables but also an extra .3 meter for the cable inside your Mac and a few centimeters for the cable inside each device. If your devices must be far away from your Mac or from other parts of your SCSI chain, it's time to consider getting Differential SCSI — an expensive option.

One other trick for keeping your SCSI chain speedy is to make your scanner the last device on your chain. Scanners, especially older ones, are notorious for sending "dirty" signals, which are difficult for the Mac to understand. If you have the scanner at the end of the chain, its signals won't be as likely to get in the way of those from your other devices.

Problem: Mac operations in general are too slow. Your fancy new AV computer doesn't capture video data at the frame rate you expected, or you wish that disk-intensive operations — such as opening large Photoshop files — didn't take so long.

Solution: Use drives wisely. Upgrade SCSI hardware. If you notice slowdowns primarily when you're using Photoshop, check to see where you've stored Photoshop's scratch disk. If it's on a slow drive, move it to a fast one and watch your work speed up.

A solution that will affect operations in many applications is to upgrade to a faster type of SCSI. Even though you may be tempted to replace your Mac, that's not necessarily the best way to get maximum speed. If the processes slowing you down are opening, copying, and saving files, what you need is a faster SCSI bus and faster SCSI devices. For instance, original SCSI devices have a maximum data-throughput rate of 5 MB per second. By upgrading your SCSI devices and your SCSI controller to Fast SCSI, you get double the bandwidth — a maximum of 10 MB per second. To get the ultimate speed available today, you should upgrade to Wide Ultra SCSI, which has a maximum data-transfer rate of about 40 MB per second. See the "Speedy Upgrades" sidebar for a speed comparison among the various types of SCSI as well as approximate prices for upgrading.

Problems Solved

SCSI can be finicky, but if you follow the rules for termination and for setting proper IDs, hanging a multitude of devices on your computer should be a piece of cake. You can gain some speed by making some of the adjustments we've recommended in this article. Improving your SCSI chain gets more involved if what you want is a significant speed improvement, gobs of additional devices, or an especially long SCSI chain. In those cases, you'll need a SCSI upgrade, which means that you should get ready to part with a good chunk of change.

Former ZD Labs Project Leader Michael Mathog currently heads up Mad Dog Technologies, his own hardware-testing lab. Stomping on any device that gives him trouble is a sanctioned testing method.

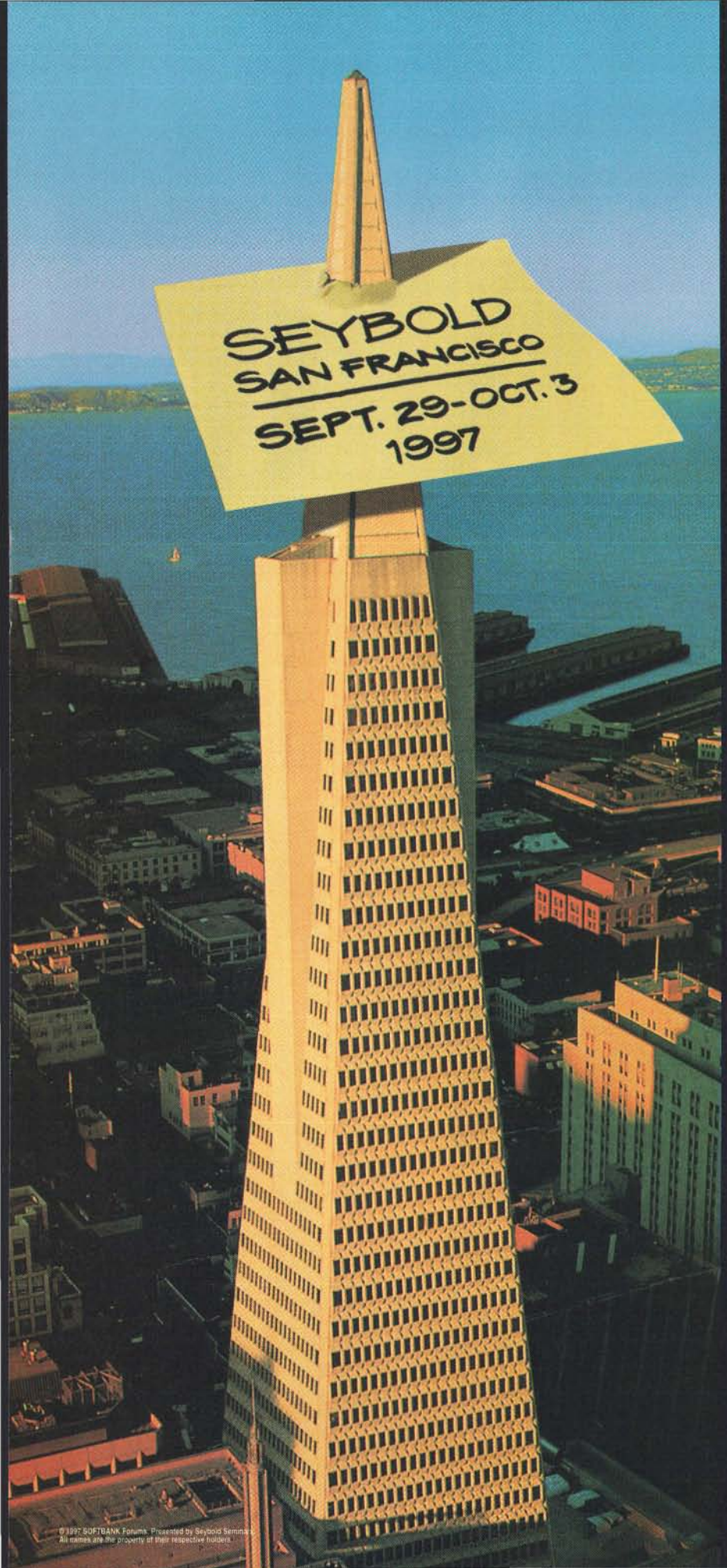
Speedy Upgrades

Every few months, it seems, someone comes out with a faster processor for your Mac. Upping clock speed is what the marketers would have you believe is the most important factor for increasing speed. But you don't have to get caught up in the processor wars. You can often get a greater speed increase by upgrading your SCSI bus than by buying a faster computer.

The data-throughput speeds in this table won't tell you how much faster you can open that fat Photoshop file or perform any of the tasks that are slowing you down. But the table can give you a good idea of how much faster one type of SCSI is than another as well as how much it will cost to upgrade. Ultra2 SCSI and Wide Ultra2 SCSI are future technologies. Their upgrade costs are not yet available.

SCSI Type	Max. Data-Throughput Rate	Approximate Upgrade Costs
SCSI	5 MB/second	NA
Fast SCSI	10 MB/second	controller, $100 2-GB hard drive, $500
Fast-and-Wide SCSI	20 MB/second	controller, $300 (PCI), $450 (NuBus) 2-GB hard drive, $600
Ultra SCSI	20 MB/second	controller, $100 (PCI) 2.2-GB hard drive, $400
Wide Ultra SCSI	40 MB/second	controller, $300 (PCI) 4.5-GB hard drive, $800
Ultra2 SCSI	40 MB/second	NA
Wide Ultra2 SCSI	80 MB/second	NA

Photography · Lon Clark



©1997 SOFTBANK Forums. Presented by Seybold Seminars.
All names are the property of their respective holders.

A pointed reminder to stay on top of publishing technology.

The publishing landscape is dramatically changing. New technologies are redefining graphic design, the Internet, photography, prepress and printing. Their widespread impact will be felt for years to come.

Seybold San Francisco, the world's most comprehensive and respected publishing forum, gives you an unobstructed view of these breakthrough technologies. From innovative new products to money-making best practices, we'll show you exactly what it takes to be a 21st-century publisher.

- 60+ Conference Sessions provide an intensive look at new markets/solutions
- Special Interest Seminars guide you to profitable, emerging technologies
- In-depth Tutorials quickly raise your expertise with the latest publishing tools
- 350 top companies demo thousands of products for your business

FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS
SAVE $50

No one under 16 admitted, including infants. For your detailed Advance Program Guide and a FREE 3-day Exposition pass:

CALL: 1-888-800-8922
INT'L: +1-415-372-7072
WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM

SEYBOLDSF
PUBLISHING 97

MOSCONE CENTER

Main Conference:	Sept. 29-Oct. 1, 1997
Seminars/Tutorials:	Sept. 30-Oct. 3, 1997
3-Day Exposition:	October 1-3, 1997

SW97AD9

Write to ***Help Folder/Tips***
c/o MacUser, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
helpfolder@macuser.com or
tips@macuser.com

Illustration - Bob Staake

By Bob LeVitus and Christopher Breen

helpfolder@macuser.com or tips@macuser.com

Help Folder

Spell checking for power users and ways to make just about any version of your system software loosen its tight hold on RAM

Holy Spell Check, Frat Man!

As a theology student, I use a lot of biblical Greek and Hebrew in my word processing. Is there any way I can make my Word 6 spelling checker skip all words in non-English fonts?

Tae Suk Kim, Philadelphia, PA

Chris: What a nifty idea — a spelling checker that allows filtering by font. Regrettably, it doesn't exist in any word-processing program I'm familiar with. (But when it shows up in Microsoft Word 9, what do you say we split the profits after we sue the pants off the Redmond crowd?)

Bob: Are you going to be this feisty all day? If so, I'll stand back and let you start this one off.

Chris: Fair enough.

You can work around this problem by reading page 107 of the Microsoft Word 6 manual. Microsoft kindly lets you skip certain blocks of text — the Greek and Hebrew passages, in your case — by selecting the text, choosing Language from the Tools menu, and then choosing No Proofing under Mark Selected Text As. Word 6 will now skip that text during the spelling check.

Because this procedure requires far too many steps for my liking, I wrote a little Word 6 macro to speed things up. It goes like this:

```
Sub MAIN
ParaDown 1, 1
ToolsLanguage .Language = "0"
End Sub
```

Before firing the macro, place your cursor at the beginning of the paragraph you want to exclude from the spelling check. That `ParaDown 1, 1` selects the paragraph subsequent to the cursor. If you want control over how much text is selected, delete `ParaDown 1, 1`, but then you'll have to select the text manually.

Bob: I have another solution, but unfortunately it means buying another word processor. Nisus Writer not only supports foreign languages far better than any other word processor on the planet but it also lets you select text noncontiguously. To spell-check your English text, just hold down the Command and Option keys and select those passages that contain English. The Nisus spelling checker will offer suggestions on only the highlighted passages.

Chris: If you'd like to spell-check your documents that contain more than one language in one fell swoop, Nisus and Microsoft will be more than happy to provide you with foreign-language dictionaries — at extra cost, of course.

The Slimmest System

My mom gave me her old Mac SE with 4 MB of RAM. Because its memory is so limited, I want to create the smallest System Folder possible, but I'd nevertheless like to be able to use modern software and to surf the Internet with this machine.

Allison Forrester, via the Internet

Chris: Great! A chance to break out my old SE. Bob, start 'er off while I extract the old darling from my closet.

Bob: This could take a while.

Chris: [*rummage, rummage*] Wow! Here's my Atari 5200 game console.

Bob: While we wait for Chris, I'll explain why System 6.0.x isn't your best choice.

Chris: [*dig, sift*] Cool! A typewriter.

Bob: Although you can create a tiny System Folder with System 6, you're going to find that a lot of software written in the last few years won't run under it — there are exceptions of course, and of those applications, most work with System 6.0.4 or better. Even though System 7 is going to eat up a few hundred more kilobytes of RAM, it's worth the loss to be able to use more applications.

How you coming?

Chris: [*emerging triumphantly*] Got it!

During all this stalling for time, I created a lank and lean, Internet-ready, System 7-based System Folder. Follow along at home, folks, and I'll show you how you can do it too.

As much as I love Mac OS 7.6 and its predecessor, System 7.5, these OS versions are too fat for Allison's purposes — and heck, 7.6 doesn't run on an SE anyway. I therefore loaded System 7•, which is available for free, onto my compact Mac. (You can download this version from Apple's Web site.)

Bob: For those who don't remember, that • indicates that System 7 Tuner was applied to the original System 7. The Tuner squashed a bug that made files disappear.

Chris: I then opened the System file and stripped out all the sounds — saving a whopping 5K. Next I removed everything from the Control Panels folder — remembering to set the disk cache to 32K before removing the Memory control panel. I added Config PPP and MacTCP 2.0.6, because Allison wants to surf the Web — she'll be doing so at a snail's pace, due to the SE's slow serial port. My new slim Extensions folder contains only PPP and System 7 Tuner. Because fonts don't use system memory, I left 'em in place.

Bob: And the final memory tally?

Chris: Just the slightest hair under 1 MB — 999K. This leaves Allison three whole megabytes to play with — not enough to run a twentieth of Microsoft Office, granted, but plenty for using a slim word processor, communications application, or monochrome game.

Mac OS 7.6 Slimnastics

I was very excited to get my Mac OS 7.6 upgrade in the mail yesterday, but I have one complaint: This system takes up 12 MB of RAM. My previous system required only 7. How can I regain my lost memory without having to resort to virtual memory?

Ben Fehrenbacher, La Crosse, WI

Chris: First of all, although you say you don't like using virtual memory, you can regain about 2 MB of RAM by using it. In

Mac Download
To download the shareware mentioned in this article, go to www.macdownload.com

Find the Perfect Mate
If you don't find the right person in a user group, try Brenda's Dating Advice for Geeks at home.earthlink.net/~brendar

our informal tests, the full installation of Mac OS 7.6.1 used a little under 13 MB of RAM with virtual memory off and a little over 10 MB with it turned on. That's roughly 2.5 megs you can regain by turning VM on.

Bob: Just set the amount of virtual memory to 1 MB more than your real RAM, and forget it. It won't slow you down, but all of your software, including the OS, will require less RAM.

Connectix's RAM Doubler 2 provides even more benefits and is faster than Apple's virtual memory.

Chris: Another way to reduce your system's memory appetite is to apply the same kind of thinking it took to get the system in the Mac SE in the previous question to under 1 MB — throw out System Folder items you don't really need. Mac OS 7.6 has lots of cool stuff, but you don't need all of it. Have a look at the "System Folder Weight-Loss Plan" table for a list of control panels and extensions that may be expendable and their RAM requirements. By looking at the table, you can see how much RAM you can regain. For instance, disabling such memory hogs as ATM, QuickDraw GX, OpenTransportLib, and Foreign File Access will get you almost 2 MB.

Be careful what you disable. Don't, for example, disable OpenTransportLib if you use Open Transport to connect to the Internet. And don't disable QuickDraw GX if you're one of the three people out there who actually uses it.

Bob: For a more complete list of control panels and extensions as well as their RAM requirements, check out the shareware InformInit or my latest book, *Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies* (Foster City, CA: IDG Books, 1997).

Cross-Platform Coupling

I own a Mac clone (from UMAX), and my fiancée is buying a PC. However, we both now want a laser printer. What are the best laser printers out there that allow simultaneous connection of a Mac and a PC?

Tim Rumbaugh, via the Internet

Chris: Tim, even though Bob and I appear in a computer-related publication, we're willing to occasionally extend our helping hands outside the boundaries of strictly digital relationships.

Bob: Hold on a second, bud. Where are you going with this?

Chris: That should be obvious — Tim and his fiancée are completely ill-matched. Mr. Rumbaugh, through his adoption of a quality Macintosh clone, has clearly demonstrated that he's a flexible, cutting-edge kind of guy. His fiancée, opting for the plodding and inferior status-quo represented by PCs, shows she'll never be more than a dreary stick-in-the-mud. Oh, I know such couples who've managed to make it through life, but think of how their poor offspring will suffer. It's tragic, tragic.

Bob: And you wonder why we get those "cut the crap" letters.

Tim, if you're still reading, allow me to apologize for my partner's rudeness and let's see if one of us can help you out. When I need this kind of information, I refer first to *MacUser*'s Web page. Here you'll find a searchable database of products with mouse ratings. When I glanced through the ratings for monochrome laser printers, I found out about the article "Best Monochrome-Laser-Printer Values," on page 72 of the March '97 issue.

If Chris can stay on-topic I'll let him jump in here.

Chris: A good way to meet other, more suitable women is through a Macintosh User Group. I have a list here that . . .

Bob: OK, I can see it's up to me. Tim, you and your perfectly suitable fiancée don't need all the bells, whistles, and — most important — expense of many of the printers discussed in the article I mentioned. You simply need a printer that has both a serial port and a parallel port, produces crisp output, and won't cost you a fortune — in short, you should take a look at Hewlett Packard's LaserJet 6MP. It offers 600-x-600-dpi printing, Level 2 PostScript, and 8-ppm output and costs under a thousand bucks.

The HP LaserJet 5MP — predecessor of the 6MP — also works just dandy with both a Mac and a PC.

Chris: I have one more suggestion that may save the marriage. Simply convince your wife-to-be that what she really wants is a Mac that can run Windows — a Power Macintosh 4400/200. It has a PowerPC

System Folder Weight-Loss Plan *Items you may not need*

With every new version of system software from Apple, we get new control panels and extensions that eat up RAM. Here's a list of System Folder items from Mac OS 7.6 that can be thrown out if you don't need them. Make sure you have a backup of each item, just in case you need to reinstall it.

Control Panel or Extension	RAM Req.
~ATM	900K
QuickDraw GX	478K
OpenTransportLib	194K
Foreign File Access	128K
ColorSync	105K
Apple CD-ROM	103K
Printing Lib	97K
AppleShare	65K
Energy Saver Extension	64K
Apple Menu Options	47K
AppleScript	41K
Speech	37K
QuickTime	37K
MacLinkPlus Setup	32K
Control Strip	28K
Apple Guide	24K
General Controls	24K
WorldScript Power Adapter	23K
PC Exchange	19K
ObjectSupportLib	18K
MacOS Easy Open	16K
Auto Remounter	12K
Printer Share	12K
Speech Manager	12K
WindowShade	7K
Date & Time	5K

Reader Tip · *Photoshop Shortcut*

Better Images in Photoshop

I've discovered a better way to open Kodak Photo CD images that improves image quality *and* saves time.

Point your browser (or Fetch) to ftp://ftp.kodak.com/pub/photo-cd/drivers/dd0256.kqx to download the Kodak Photo CD Acquire Plug-in. Install the plug-in as directed in the Read Me document. When you next open Adobe Photoshop, you'll find the Kodak Photo CD v.3.0 option under Acquire on the File menu. When you use this option to open a Photo CD image, you'll be able to convert the image to CMYK or grayscale, choose four levels of sharpness, change the image's size, and rotate the image — all via a single dialog box. You can even preview your image before opening it in Photoshop. It's free and fast. What a deal.

Mark Winchester, via the Internet

603e RISC processor *and* a Cyrix PR166 6x86 processor. And it comes with both Mac OS and Windows 95 preinstalled.

A Gamer's Best Friend

Whose joystick works best with games?

Paul Allen, via the Internet

Chris: Thank goodness, a question that addresses real-world computing concerns.

As a guy who spends way more time in the loving embrace of computer games than is good for any sort of social life, take it from me ...

Bob: Before we go any further, are you *that* Paul Allen? The one who owns the Portland Trailblazers and used to be best friends with Bill Gates? Nah. That Paul Allen, being a cofounder of Microsoft and all, probably wouldn't be using a Mac.

Chris: Ahem. As I was saying, the brand of joystick you choose is a personal decision. What may be the dream setup for me may be the pits for you. Also, which game controller you buy depends a great deal on the kinds of games you play. That said, we're more than happy to air our gaming-hardware biases and let you decide how they apply to your life and times.

Bob: I'll start with an easy one. If you play car-racing games such as Sierra On-Line's IndyCar Racing II, get the Formula T2 Driving Wheel ($155 estimated street), from ThrustMaster (503-615-3200; www.thrustmaster.com). It's a steering-wheel-and-pedal combo you plug into an ADB port. Now that I've used it, I wouldn't go back to driving my Indy car with a regular joystick if my life depended on it.

Chris: Now for flight simulators. Two of the most popular plane games in the Mac realm are Graphic Simulations' F/A-18 Hornet and Parsoft's A-10 Attack!. Both of these sims feature modern aircraft you control via about a jillion keyboard commands. A simple two-button stick is barely enough to get you off the ground, much less let you rule the skies. If you intend to be a flying ace, you need a complete button-studded flight-control system — a joystick, a throttle, and a set of rudder pedals. You've got two choices: the ThrustMaster FCS (Flight Control System), WCS (Weapons Control System), and RCS (Rudder Control System) or the F-16 Fighterstick (see Figure 1), Pro Throttle, and CH Pedals, from CH Products (800-624-5804 or 619-598-2518; www.chproducts.com). Either flight-control system will run you a bit over $300.

Each setup has advantages. The CH Products devices have more buttons and toggle switches than those from ThrustMaster, and you can use the CH Pedals for racing games as well as for flight sims. The CH Products controllers are sturdy, but they're on the big-and-tall side; those with smaller hands may have problems with the F-16 Stick and Pro Throttle. Although the ThrustMaster controllers feel a little less sturdy, they fit beautifully into my hand. Finally, the ThrustMaster software lets you make a printout of your key configuration — how you've set up the stick, throttle, and pedals. With the CH Products controllers, expect to spend a fair time scribbling down your button configurations.

Bob: If you don't need all those buttons, check out the Blackhawk joystick ($35 estimated street), from Advanced Gravis (800-663-8558 or 604-431-5020; www.gravis.com) — it has enough buttons to keep even Chris happy and comes with good software. CH Products' Flightstick Pro ($80 estimated street) is a nice, solid stick with only four buttons — four's plenty for flight sims such as Looking Glass Technologies' Flight Unlimited or Graphic Simulations' Hellcats over the Pacific.

If you play a lot of arcade games, you'll want a gamepad, such as the CH Gamepad ($30 estimated street), to save wear and tear on your tendons.

Chris: And finally — because the idea is so cool and it seems to have become my mission in life to promote the darned thing — take a long and loving look at the ChoiceStick ($39.95 list), from Kernel Productions (302-456-3026). It's a black box that lets you connect any Sega-style (and hopefully, by the time you read this, PC-style) game controller to your Mac.

Photography · Pavlina Eccless

***Figure 1** · The more buttons the better. If you're playing a complex Mac flight-simulator game, a joystick such as this button-studded F-16 Fighterstick, from CH Products, is crucial.*

Bob LeVitus is the Mac columnist for the Houston Chronicle *and a consultant to the Motorola Computer Group. Christopher Breen is the author of* The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games, *published by Peachpit Press.*

Reader Tips · *Communications*

Troubleshooting with Eudora

Here's how to use Qualcomm's Eudora 3.0.x in order to get information about your Mac system that could be useful for troubleshooting:

Open a new message (Command-N), and place your cursor within the body of the message. Now go to the Apple Help menu (the question-mark icon in the menu bar) and select Insert System Configuration. In a few seconds, you'll have a list including machine type, system version, processor, RAM information, version numbers of Eudora and Open Transport, and a list of active extensions and control panels.

You can also get this type of information from Apple System Profiler, but this program comes only with Mac OS 7.6.

Bradley Yi, via the Internet

Save Frames

As pointed out in Mike Higgins' tip (May '97, page 95), Navigator Gold can locally save Web sites for offline browsing. However, the method described — choosing Edit Document from the File menu — won't work if the page you are viewing uses frames. Because Navigator Gold 3.0's editor doesn't support frames, you must follow this procedure to view framed pages for offline browsing:

While on the main page, choose Save As from the File menu. In the resulting dialog box, select As Source from the pop-up menu. Create a new folder for your page, and save the source file into this folder. For each frame on the page, repeat the following:

Position the cursor anywhere within the frame, and hold down the mouse button until the pop-up menu appears. Choose "New Window with this Frame."

In the new window, choose Edit Document from the File menu (or click on the Edit button in the tool bar) and save all files into the folder in which you saved the source file. To view pages that have frames, select Open File in Browser from the File menu and choose the page's source file.

Max Kustiner, via the Internet

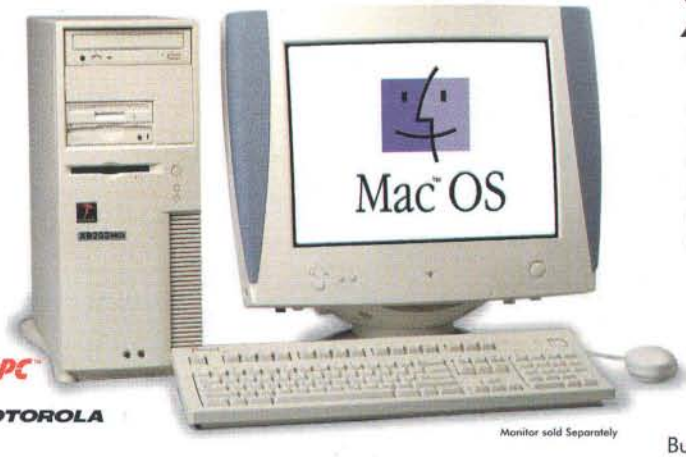
DIRECT LINE

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.

MacUser

NO SMOKE.
NO MIRRORS.
JUST THE BEST BUY.



Monitor sold Separately

Mac OS
PowerPC
MOTOROLA

XB233Pro

- 233Mhz PowerPC 604e Processors
- Upgradeable CPU & Dual processor Available
- 32Mb RAM Interleaved memory (1Gb Max)
- 2Gb 7200 RPM AV-Capable HD
- 16X CD-ROM Drive
- 100Mb Iomega ZIP Drive
- 512K L2 Cache
- 8 Mb IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator
- Dual SCSI Channel (internal/external)
- Built-in Ethernet (AAUI & 10BaseT)
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- 8 Drive Bays
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

Business Lease $126/Mo. **$3495**

XB204T

- Scaleable 200 Mhz 604e processor
- 32Mb RAM (168Mb Max)
- 3.2Gb 5400 RPM AV-Capable HD
- 16X CD-ROM
- 100Mb Iomega Zip Drive
- 512K L2 Cache
- 4Mb SGRAM Video RAM
- 10/100 BaseT Ethernet Interface
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- MidTower Enclosure w/8 drive bays

Business Lease $78/Mo. **$2149**

XA183D

- Upgradeable 180Mhz 603e processor
- 16Mb RAM (144Mb Max)
- 1.2 Gb 4500 RPM HD
- 256K L2 Cache
- 8X CD-ROM
- 1Mb VRAM
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Desktop Enclosure w/2x 5.25" bays Δ

Business Lease $42/Mo. **$1149**

Custom Configure Your System Online or Call!

30 Day money back guarantee on standard configurations. 1 Year on-site warranty included with all systems!† Mactell also offers a complete line of third party peripherals.

Major accounts, Educational institutions, and Government agencies purchase orders accepted. Contact Mactell to establish an account. Dealers, Integrators, and Distributors inquiries welcomed. See our website for more information.

mactell™

WWW.MACTELL.COM 1-888-MACTELL

Mactell Corporation • 7000 Cameron Rd. Austin, Texas 78752 • 888-622-8355 • 512-323-6000 • Fax 512-323-6394

Mactell and Mactell Logo are registered trademarks of Mactell Corporation. The Mac OS and Mac OS Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer. Motorola and Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. and is used under license. All other trademarks and product names used herein are the property and/or registered property of their respective owners. Mactell is not responsible for typographical and photography errors. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Leasing terms and credit approval provided by third party. Monthly lease payment based on 36 month term. † Extended warranty and extended on-site plans available. Call for details. Δ Computer chassis may not match exactly shown.

THE STORAGE LEADER!

1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 1.2GB $199 — 128K CACHE, 4500 RPM, Internal

Quantum 2.1GB $259 Internal

Western Digital 4.3GB 7200RPM $699 Internal

Quantum — Quantum Tempest drives carry a 3 Year Warranty; Quantum Atlas drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
1.2GB Tempest	QM31280TMS	10.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	4500	$199	$249
2.1GB Tempest	QM32100TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$209	----
2.1GB Tempest	QM32150TMS	10.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	4500	$259	$309
2.1GB Stratus	QM32160STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$299	$349
3.2GB Tempest	QM33200TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$249	----
3.2GB Stratus	QM33240STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$359	$409
3.8GB Tempest	QM33840TMA	11ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$299	----
4.3GB Stratus	QM34320STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$429	$479
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$729	$779
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$849	$899
6.4GB Stratus	QM36480STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$589	$639
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$1329	$1379
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$1399	$1449

Western Digital — Western Digital drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Enterprise	WDE2170S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$539	$589
2.1GB Enterprise	WDE2170W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$589	$669
4.3GB Enterprise	WDE4360S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$699	$749
4.3GB Enterprise	WDE4360W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$749	$829

Seagate — Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Barracuda 4LP	ST32171N	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$579	$629
2.1GB Barracuda 4LP	ST32171W	8.5ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$629	$709
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371N	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$799	$849
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371W	8.5ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$849	$929
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	10000	$929	$979
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	10000	$999	$1079
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$1399	$1449
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$1499	$1579
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	10000	$1649	$1699
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	10000	$1719	$1799
23GB Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	Fast SCSI-2	5400	$2899	$2999
23GB Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	Fast&Wide SCSI-2	5400	$2999	$3099

IBM — IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
4.3GB UltraStar	09J1035	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI 3	5400	$569	$619

TOSHIBA

2.5" HARD DRIVES

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
810MB TravelStar	MK1926FBV	12ms	2.5" Fast SCSI	4500	$399	----

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

MEMORY

SOUTHLAND MICRO SYSTEMS — Lifetime Warranty

64MB DIMM $345 — memory as low as $24

Memory prices fluctuate frequently, please call for latest prices.

72pin SIMMS

4MB	$24	8MB	$42
16MB	$79	32MB	$165

168pin DIMMS

8MB	$24	16MB	$88
32MB	$165	64MB	$345

EDO DIMMS

16MB 5V	$95	32MB 5V	$185
16MB 3.3V	$99	32MB 3.3V	$199

30pin SIMMS

4MB 4 x 8 SIMMS	$35

POWERBOOK MEMORY

3400 SERIES

16MB	$135	32MB	$249
64MB	$545	128MB	$1159

1400 SERIES

16MB	$149	32MB	$215

Video RAM

2MB VRAM for ATI XClaim GA	$85
4MBSGRAM 4400/Starmax	$89
1MB VRAM 7200 - 8500	$35

CLUBMAC CD & CD RECORDABLE

ClubMac $159 — 1200KB/sec data transfer, 150ms avg access time, Caddy-less design, 12X

ClubMac $699 — 4X/6X CD Recorder, Your Choice: Discribe, Toast 3.0

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS

12X 140ms 1800k/sec	$159
NEC 4X 7 Disc Changer	$179

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

2X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0	$499
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0	$699

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.0	$599

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

Verbatim CD-R Media $4.99 each

syJet 1.5 GB $499

Buy a syJet July 14th - Oct 27 1997 and mail-in for a Free syJet cartridge - $125 Value!

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive $1199

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 Compression DAT Drive	$799
4-8GB DDS-2 Performance DAT Drive	$899
12-24GB DDS-3 Lightning DAT Drive	$1199
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive	$3699
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	$4299

REMOVABLE

REMOVABLE DRIVES

SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5"	$499
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25"	$349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5"	$199
Nomai 750MB 3.5"	$299

GENUINE SYQUEST REMOVABLE MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$40ea	$39.50ea	$39ea
88MB	$44ea	$43.50ea	$43ea
200MB	$62ea	$61ea	$60ea
270MB	$57ea	$56ea	$55ea
EZ230MB	$30ea	$29.50ea	$29ea
1.5GB SyJet	$124ea	$110ea	$99ea

Zip Drive Solutions

$149.95 — Includes One Free Cartridge — 100MB

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES

Zip Drive w/one cartridge	$149.95
Zip Bundle - Zip drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's	$279*
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	$159
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax	$139

Jaz Drive Solutions

$399.95 — Includes One Free Cartridge — 1.0GB

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES

Jaz Drive w/one cartridge	$399.95
ClubMac Jaz Drive w/three cartridges	$469
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	$299
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax	$279

IOMEGA JAZ AND ZIP MEDIA

GET MORE STORAGE FOR YOUR STUFF!!!

ZIP MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-9	Qty 10+*
MAC	I040 1006	$19.95	$16.65	$12.99
PC	I040 1009	$19.95	$16.65	$12.99

JAZ MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
MAC	I040 1015	$124.95	$99.95	$89.95
PC	I040 1037	$124.95	$99.95	$89.95

*$20 Mail-in rebate - Zip 10 pak only.

Source Code 680997

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

ClubMac®

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

CLUBMAC IS AN APPLE AUTHORIZED CATALOG RESELLER

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Why Take a Chance Buying from a Non-Authorized Dealer?

PowerMacs From $1499

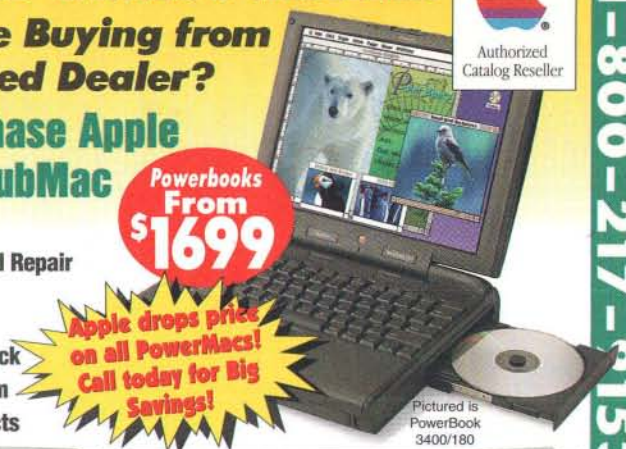
Pictured is PowerMac 8600/200

Reasons to Purchase Apple Products from ClubMac

- ✔ Apple Authorized Dealer
- ✔ Apple Authorized Service and Repair
- ✔ Knowledgeable Sales Staff 24 Hours 7Days a Week
- ✔ Thousands of Systems in Stock
- ✔ Custom Configure any System
- ✔ 100% Certified Apple Products

Powerbooks From $1699

Apple drops price on all PowerMacs! Call today for Big Savings!



Pictured is PowerBook 3400/180

PowerComputing

Exclusive 60MHz Bus

PowerCenterPro

Starting at $1995*

- 180 or 210MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Exclusive 60MHz Bus
- 16MB RAM
- 3D Graphics acceleration
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- 16X CD ROM
- Upgradeable CPU daughter Card
- $1000 software

MiniTower models available for $100 more.
*Monitor sold separately.

PowerCenter Pro 180LP 604e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD $1995*

PowerCenter Pro 210LP 604e, 210MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD $2395*

PowerTowerPro 225 604e, 225MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI $3695*

PowerTowerPro 250 604e, 250MHz, 32MB, 2GB AV HD, 8X CD, 8MB VRAM IMS card, 6 PCI $4495*

MOTOROLA StarMax

Up to 240MHz PowerPC

5 Year Warranty!

Starting at $1249*

NEW Configurations

NEW Lower Prices

* Monitor sold separately

StarMax 3000, 603e 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 256K L2 Cache, Software Bundle $1249*

ClubMac carries the full line of StarMax Systems!

$945* UMAX

SYSTEMS ARE HERE!

SUPERMAC C500 180LT

- 180MHz 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 8X CD ROM
- 1.2GB HD

*Monitor sold separately

SuperMac C500 180i 603e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 8X CD, 33.6 modem, $1200 Bundled Software $1095*

SuperMac S900L 233MHZ 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD $3795*

SuperMac S900L 250MHZ 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD $4899*

MESSAGEPAD

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 NOW SHIPPING! Starting At $949

Apple Newton MessagePad 120 ..... $299
Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 ..... $949
Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 Bundle $1099

MONITORS

SONY. MultiScan 200SX

- 15.9" Viewable image
- .25mm Aperture Grille Pitch

S106 1024 $648

SONY
Multiscan 100SX 15", 1024x768 ..... $354
Multiscan 100SF 15", 1024x768 on screen display $394
Multiscan 200SX 17", 1024x768 ..... $648
Multiscan 200SF 17", 1152x870 ..... $771
Multiscan 300SFT 20", 1280x1024 ..... $1595

APPLE
Multiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768 ..... $445
Multiple Scan 1705 17", 1280x768 ..... $629
AppleVision 850 20", 1600x1200 ..... $1849
AppleVision 850 AV 20", 1600x1200 ..... $1999

RADIUS
PressView 17SR 17", 1600x1200 ..... $1799
PressView 21SR 21", 1600x1200 ..... $3199
PrecisionView 21", 1600x1200 ..... $1799

RASTEROPS
SuperScan MC7515 19", 1600x1200 ..... $1099
SuperScan MC600 17", 1280x1024 ..... $599
SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280 ..... $1879

NEC
M500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch $369
M700 17", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch $757
P1150 21", 1360x1024 .28 dot pitch $1739

VIEWSONIC
GT775, 17" 1280x1024, .25 dot pitch $689
P 810, 21" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch $1499
P 815, 21" 1800x1440, .25 dot pitch $1639

GRAPHIC CARDS

Xclaim VR 4MB $244.25

A143 1023

ATI
XClaim VR™ 2MB PCI graphics card $219.95
XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card $244.25
XClaim TV™ Tuner $82.00

INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS
Twin Turbo 128M 2MB PCI $269.00
Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI $369.00
Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI $599.00
IMS Turbo TV $129.99

RADIUS
ThunderPower 30/1600 (PCI) $799
ThunderPower 30/1920 (PCI) $1099
Thunder 3D (PCI) $2599
VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (NuBus) $1399
VideoVision Studio PCI 2.0 ML $2599

SCANNERS

VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe COLOR $329

V029 1017

AGFA
Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit $299
Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner $1645

UMAX
UMAX Astra 600S $239
UMAX Powerlook II w/transparency adapter $1357

EPSON
Epson Expression 636 Executive Model $799
Epson Expression 636 Artist Model $999
Epson Expression 636 Professional Model $1399

Microtek
Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter $1495
Microtek Scanmaker V300 ..... $219

Visioneer
PaperPort Vx w/FREE SCSI adapter $199

PRINTERS

EPSON Stylus Color 600 E047 1034 $299

EPSON
Epson Stylus Color 600 ..... $299
Epson Stylus Color 800 ..... $449
Epson Stylus Photo $499
Epson Stylus Color 3000 ..... $1995

ALPS
Masterpiece 2300 Micro Dry $749

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LaserJet 6MP $885
HP DeskJet 870CXI $498

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE
TelePort 33.6kbps Internet Edition $149
Teleport 56K Fax/modem $209
Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology $209

BEST DATA
33.6FLXMAC Fax/Modem $79.95
56KMAC Fax/Modem $155.95
56KMAC Fax/Modem w/Voice $174.95

MEGAHERTZ
Cruise Card, 33.6 w/ X-Jack, Cellular Ready $226

U.S. ROBOTICS
56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 Technology $217

SOFTWARE

Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade for Adobe $129.75 A030 1001 40U

ADOBE
Illustrator 7.0 full version $374.95
Illustrator 7.0 CD upgrade $89.95
Photoshop 4.0 full version $539.95
Photoshop 4.0 upgrade $129.75
PageMaker 6.5 full version Mac/PMac $539.95
PageMaker 6.5 upgrade CD $89.95

APPLE
System 7.6 upgrade w/AICK $69.95
System 7.6 CD or Disk w/AICK $93.95
Apple Remote Access Multiport Server $699.00

CLARIS
FileMaker Pro 3.0 ..... $181.95
FileMaker Pro 3.0 competitive upgrade $89.95

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand 7 upgrade $138.00
FreeHand 7 ..... $374.95
Director 6 Multimedia Studio upgrade $499.000

MICROSOFT
Office Standard 4.2.1 CD or Disk $449.95
Office Standard 4.2.1 upgrade CD or Disk $265.95

SYMANTEC
Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade $49.95*
SAM 4.5 ..... $63.95
Suitcase 3.0 ..... $64.85

*Price after $50 mail-in rebate

Contacting ClubMac

Sales and Customer Service		(800) 217-9153
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week Inquiries and International Sales		(714) 768-8130
M - F 5am - 9pm PST Corporate/Educational Sales		(800) 258-2621
M - F 5am - 5pm PST Technical Support		(800) 854-6227
M - F 5am - 9pm PST 24-Hour Fax		(714) 768-9354
E-Mail:	ClubMac Sales	cmsales@club-mac.com
	Customer Service	custsvc@club-mac.com
	Technical Support	techsup@club-mac.com
Mail:	ClubMac	7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

ORDER TODAY!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

Source Code 680997

ClubMac®

SEPTEMBER 1997 · MacUser · 97

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153

Blowout Prices on Mac™

Apple PowerBooks

AS LOW AS $1699!*
PowerBook 1400cs • CPU 0522

PowerBook3400c/180MHz/ 16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive/ 12x CD-ROM shown.

PowerBook 3400:
- 180, 200 or 240MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM (expandable to 144MB)
- Internal 1.3, 2, or 3GB hard disk drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM or 6X CD-ROM available
- 256K Level-2 cache

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz
16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive (does not include CD-ROM Drive, modem or Ethernet connection)
CPU 0577 Was ~~$4499~~ $3799

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz
16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0578 w/6x CD-ROM Was ~~$4999~~ $4299
CPU 0671w/12x CD-ROM $4499

PowerBook 3400c/200MHz
16MB RAM/2.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0579 w/6x CD-ROM Was ~~$5499~~ $4799
CPU 0670 w/12x CD-ROM $4999

PowerBook 3400c/240MHz
16MB RAM/3.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0610 w/12x CD-ROM Was ~~$6499~~ $5999

PRICES SLASHED!

PowerBook 1400cs/117 16MB RAM with 6X CD-ROM drive shown.

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/12MB RAM/750MB HD/11.3"Dual-Scan Display
(Does not include CD-ROM drive)
CPU 0522 Was ~~$2199~~ $1699*

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/16MB RAM/750MB HD/6X CD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display
CPU 0523 Was ~~$2499~~ $1999

PowerBook 1400c/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.0GB HD/6X CD/11.3" Active Matrix Display
CPU 0568 Was ~~$3499~~ $3199

Apple Power Macs

PRICES SLASHED!

Monitor sold separately.

Power Macintosh 8600/200MHz
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- 32MB RAM (expandable to 512MB)
- 2GB, AV-Capable fast SCSI internal HD
- 12X CD-ROM Drive
- 2MB VRAM

AS LOW AS $1499!
CPU 0570

CPU 0573 Was ~~$3199~~ $2999

Power Macintosh 9600/233MHz/ 32MB RAM/ 4.0 GB HDD/12X CD-ROM
CPU 0613 Was ~~$4199~~ $3499

Power Macintosh 9600/200MP/ 32MB RAM/4.0 GB HDD/12X CD-ROM (Includes two 200MHz PowerPC 604e processors)
CPU 0575 Was ~~$4699~~ $4199

Power Macintosh 4400/200 shown

Power Macintosh 4400/200MHz
16MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/8XCD-ROM
CPU 0570 ..... $1499

Power Macintosh 4400/200 Special Edition
32MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/12XCD-ROM with Microsoft Office and more!
CPU 0611 ..... $1799

ORDER ONLINE! and Get FREE Software!*

http://www.warehouse.com

Chose one of these software packages when you place an online order with MacWAREHOUSE!
*Limit one per customer.

1. Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, Amex. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, IL, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Overnight delivery just $3.00 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is $5.00)
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

30-DAY Guarantee Against Defects

30 DAY Power Mac GUARANTEE

© Copyright 1997 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

3 Ways to Order:
1. Call: 1-800-434-3037
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. Online: http://www.warehouse.com

UPGRADE TO MAC™ OS 8.0

Get 5 CDs FREE! when you buy Mac OS 8.0 now!
5 FREE CDs include Earthlink Internet Access, Marathon 2000 Mega Cyclin Pack & more... $2.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Mac OS 8.0 requires 68040 or PowerPC based machine.

for only $69.95! (CD-ROM)
Item # UPG 0687

12X CD-ROM DRIVES

Plus, get F/A 18 Hornet 3.0 FREE!*
when you buy a 12X CD-ROM Drive!
Item # BND 1606
For FREE F/A 18 Hornet. Ask for item #AAA 0520

only $199.95!

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

1MB SIMMS
Item # CHP 0022

as low as $19.95!

OS Systems!

as low as $899!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE!

MOTOROLA

STARMAX 3000/180

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots
- Keyboard & mouse included

Includes a MEGA BUNDLE of software and CD titles!

Ask for Item # CPU 0619 While supplies last. $999!

Includes 28.8 Modem!

Monitor sold separately.

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz

- 180MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor!
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)!
- 1.2GB hard drive!
- 12X CD-ROM drive!
- 2MB VRAM graphics on board!
- ADB keyboard and mouse!
- Three fast PCI expansion slots!

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz
(No Cache/12X CD-ROM)
Item # CPU 0659..... $999

Monitor sold separately.
While supplies last.

ONLY $999!
PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz
Item# CPU 0659

180MHz!

PRICES SLASHED!

UMAX

UMAX C500/140

- 140MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- Two high-speed PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended keyboard & mouse included

Ask for Item # CPU 0641 $899!

UMAX C500/180 16MB/1.2GB HD/1MB VRAM/8X CD/256K level-2 cache $949
Ask for Item # CPU 0672 .....

While supplies last. Monitor sold separately

PowerComputing

Mac OS

12X CD-ROM DRIVE

SUPERMAC

INCLUDES YOUR FIRST DISK!††

100MB ZIP DRIVES

New Everyday Low Price!

Ask for item # DRI 1050

Now only $149.95!

††Zip Tools utility software included on first disk.

Purchase any Jaz or Zip Drive & get Speed Doubler 2 for only $29.95!*

Ask for item # AAP 0388

*Drive must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging.

APPLE MESSAGEPAD 2000

Only $949!

162 MHz, 32-bit RISC processor/ 480 x 320 pixel resolution/ LCD display is 20% larger

Ask for item # PDA 0322

Authorized Catalog Reseller

FREE! UPGRADE TO MAC™ OS 8.0

when you buy any Mac OS Computer!

*Free upgrade offer direct from Apple. Upgrade applies to CPU purchases made between 7/1/97 and 7/31/97. Please call 800-335-9258 to get your Mac OS 8 CD upgrade. A $9.95 shipping and handling charge applies. Product delivery expected August 1997.

Mac OS 8

MacWAREHOUSE®

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week **1-800-434-3037**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

❑ *Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.95 to cover shipping & handling.* MMU7

❑ MacWAREHOUSE ❑ MicroWAREHOUSE ❑ DataComm WAREHOUSE ❑ MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

For your FREE Canadian Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-603-5139!

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

56K Fax Modem

$118.99!*

*with $20 trade-in of any 33.6Kbps modem. Regular price $138

#95195

Norton Utilities 3.5 CD

NEW!

$44.99!*

*After $50 upgrade rebate

#94820

Claris Mac OS 7.6

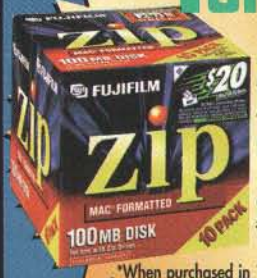
$68.99!

#78343

FREE upgrade to Mac OS 8! When you order Mac OS 7.6 CD Upgrade

CPUs AS LOW

Plus, We'll Beat ANY CPU



Fuji Zip Disks

only $9.99* each

#88261

*When purchased in 10 pack, after $20 mail-in rebate

PowerBook 1400 as low as $1,699!!!

PowerBook 1400cs
PowerPC 603e/117MHz
12MB/750MB
11.3" Dual Scan Display
$1,699 #96651
PLUS! $25! Subtract Instant Rebate

PowerBook 1400c
PowerPC 603e/133MHz
16MB/1GB/6XCD (shown)
11.3" Active Matrix Display
$3,199 #96654
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $100!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

PowerBook 3400 as low as $3,899!!!

PowerBook 3400c
PowerPC 603e
180MHz/16MB/1.3GB
12.1" Active Matrix Display
$3,899 #96655
PLUS! $100! Subtract Instant Rebate

PowerBook 3400c
PowerPC 603e/240MHz
16MB/3GB/12XCD (shown)
33.6 Modem/12.1" Active Matrix Display
$5,999 #96660
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $100!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacMall MEMORY DEALS

Mac II's, LC's, Quadra's, Centris, & Most Performa Models		
#2224	1MB 1X8 30pin 70ns	$25
#60274	2MB 2X8 30pin 70ns	$29
#2239	4MB 4X8 30pin 70ns	$39
#4468	4MB 1X32 72pin 70ns	$29
#4177	8MB 2X32 72pin 70ns	$49
#65416	16MB 4X32 72pin 70ns	$99
#65417	32MB 8X32 72pin 70ns	$199
Performa 6360, 6400, Most PowerMacs & OS Compatible DIMMS		
#72645	8MB 168pin 5V 60ns	$59
#72646	16MB 168pin 5V 60ns	$119
#72647	32MB 168pin 5V 60ns	$239
#72648	64MB 168pin 5V 60ns	$479
PowerBook 1400 Models		
#87211	16MB Module	$159
#87212	32MB Upgrade Kit	$319
#89441	48MB Upgrade Kit	$479
PowerBook 3400 Models		
#90681	16MB Module	$159
#90682	32MB Module	$299
#90683	64MB Module	$599
#90684	128MB Module	$1,199

Power Mac 8600 only $2,999!!!

Power Mac 8600/200MHz
604e/32MB/2GB/12XCD
Internal 100MB Zip Drive
$2,999 #96643
PLUS! $50! Subtract Instant Rebate

Monitor sold separately.

Power Mac 9600/233
604e/32MB/4GB/12XCD
$3,499 #96646
PLUS! $100! Subtract Instant Rebate

$700 PRICE DROP

Monitor sold separately.

Power Mac 6500

Monitor sold separately.

Power Mac 6500/225MHz
PowerPC 603e/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6 Modem
$1,999 #96635
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $25!

Power Mac 6500/300MHz
PowerPC 603e/64MB/4GB/12XCD
33.6 Modem/Internal Zip Drive
$2,999 #96639
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $50!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

Order Today—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am

1-800-217-9498

MacMall Special

Alps Glidepoint Trackpad
$9.99!
#95194
with any purchase

Greyscale QuickCam
reg. $79.99
$59.99!
#85548
While supplies last. Hurry, offer ends soon!

NEW Version!

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade
w/FREE LogoMotion 2.0
$97.99!
#94834

Connectix Virtual PC

$149.99! #97414 (with Windows® 95)

Call for system requirements and details.

US Robotics 33.6 Fax/Voice Modem

$49.99*! #88128

*after $40 mail-in rebate.

Umax Astra 600S Scanner

$248.99! #93416

30-bit • color • legal size

Sony Color Displays

REFURBISHED — New Low PRICE!

#91410 15SX $249.99

#91533 20SFII $999.99

Order And Register to Win a NEW Mercedes SLK!

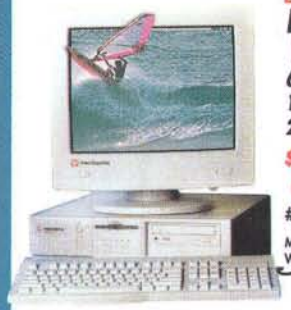
Call us for details. No purchase necessary.

AS $895

Price By At Least $10!

SUPER SYSTEM SAVINGS!

PowerComputing



PowerBase 180LP

603e/180MHz/16MB

1.2GB/12XCD

2MB VRAM

$999 #96683

Monitor sold separately. While supplies last.

UMAX

SUPERMac C500/140

603e 140MHz

16MB/1.2GB/8XCD

$895 #96671

While supplies last. Monitor sold separately.

SUPERMac C500LT/180

603e 180MHz/16MB

1.2GB/8XCD

$945 #96673

Monitor sold separately. While supplies last.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Power Mac 4400/200MHz

PowerPC 603e/16MB

2.0GB/8XCD

$1,499 #96632

WAS $1699

Monitor sold separately

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $25!

Power Mac 4400/200MHz

32MB/2.0GB/12XCD – includes Microsoft Office!

$1,799 #96633

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $25!

SAVE up to $50

Power Mac 7300/180MHz

PowerPC 604e/16MB

2.0GB/12XCD

$2,099 #96640

Monitor sold separately

PLUS! $50! Subtract Instant Rebate

Power Mac 7300 200MHz

PowerPC 604e

32MB/2.0GB/12XCD

$2,399 #96641

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $50!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price

on ANY Apple Computer or Mac OS Compatible from ANY Authorized Apple or Mac OS Compatible Dealer!

This offer applies only to legitimate advertised prices offered by authorized Apple and/or MacOS compatible dealers. We may require proof of dealer's pricing. Advertised item must be identical to the one offered by MacMall and must be a new item in a factory-sealed box. We reserve the right to limit quantity ordered. This offer does not apply to special, bonus or free offers, grand openings, special purchases or special buys, manufacturer's rebates, close-outs, clearances, or to dealer's one-of-a-kind or other limited quantity offers. Nor does it apply to advertising errors made by any authorized dealer. We will beat the price by at least $10! Not open to dealers. Void where prohibited. Sorry, offer not valid in conjunction with Instant Rebate offer.

Apple® Macintosh® Performa® 6360

PowerPC 603e 16MB

1.2GB/8XCD/28.8 Modem

$1,199 #96647

PLUS! $25! Subtract an additional...

Authorized Catalog Reseller Monitor sold separately

MOTOROLA

Motorola StarMax 3000MT/180

603e 180MHz 32MB

2.5GB/8XCD/28.8 Modem

$1,395 #96700

Monitor sold separately

PLUS! $25! Subtract an additional...

Stylus Color Pro Printer

720 dpi up to 3ppm

Optional Postscript

Refurbished 2-year warranty

EXCLUSIVE

$229.99!

EPSON #96717

Apple Multiple Scan 1705

was $699

$649! #75945

Apple StyleWriter 4500

New! $339.99! #97169

#90768 StyleWriter 2500 Refurbished ...$199 While supplies last.

IMPORTANT: While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur–call to verify pricing.

Get your FREE issue today!

Please check issue(s) you wish to receive.

❑ MacMall® ❑ PC Mall ❑ DataCom Mall

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacMall

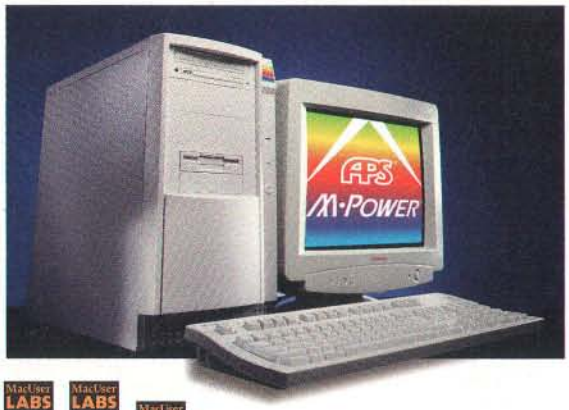
1-800-217-9498

www.macmall.com

Priority Code: MacUser ZMUS791

M•POWER 604e200 As Low As $1149!!!

Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Week



MacUser LABS 365 · MacUser LABS 282 · MacUser LABS

♦♦♦♦MacWEEK

Built to your Specifications!

M•POWER 604e200

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

AS LOW AS $1149*

Mini-Tower Model

■ Three 5.25" Internal Bays ■ Four 3.5" One-inch High Int. Bays ■ Five PCI Expansion Slots

M•POWER 603e200

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

AS LOW AS $699*

Desktop Model

■ Two 5.25" Internal Bays ■ Two 3.5" Internal Bays ■ Three PCI Expansion Slots

(Mini-Tower Model also available)

*** to build your dream system, simply add the following components to our base models. Add as many as your system can handle, or don't add any. It's up to you!**

DRIVE OPTIONS

Removable Drives

16X CD-ROM ATAPI	$100
16X CD-ROM SCSI	150
CD-R 2X6SCSI	449
Zip SCSI	149
230MB MO	290
Jaz SCSI w/one cart.	299
HyperDAT SCSI	749
HyperDAT Pro	849

Hard Drives

2GB SCSI Quantum	$275
2.5GB IDE Quantum	159
3GB IDE Quantum	250
3GB SCSI Quantum	350
4GB SCSI WD	750
4GB SCSI Quantum	430
6GB SCSI Quantum	550
9GB SCSI Quantum	1290
9GB Wide Quantum	1340

RAID

6GB/12GB 5400rpm	$1599.95
4GB/8GB 7200rpm	1899.95
9GB/18GB 7200rpm	2999.95

MEMORY OPTIONS

RAM

16MB DRAM	$99
32MB DRAM	200
64MB DRAM	389
1MB VRAM (EDO)	50
2MB VRAM (EDO)	99
4MB VRAM (SGRAM)	150

CACHE

256K L2	$51
512K L2	124

Accessories

Keyboard/Mouse	$50

CALL FOR OUR LATEST

FREE

APS CATALOG

Or visit our Online Catalog at http://www.apstech.com/catalog

IT PAYS TO COMPARE!

	M•POWER 604e200	POWER MAC 7300/200
Processor	✔ 604e, 200MHz	✔ 604e, 200MHz
Hard Drive	✔ 2.5GB	2GB
Internal CD-Rom	✔ 16X	12X
RAM	✔ 32MB	✔ 32MB
Cache	✔ 512K level 2	256K level 2
VRAM	✔ 2MB	✔ 2MB
Monitor	✔ 15" Philips/Magnavox display	None
FREE Software	✔ Yes ($1000)	Limited
Warranty	✔ 2 yr. limited	1 yr. limited
Price	✔ $2,271	$2,399

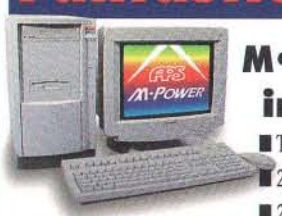
Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 6/19/97

Software Included FREE with APS M•POWER Systems

$1000 Value!

- Claris Works®
- Claris Home Page®
- Nisus® Writer 4.1
- DiskFit Direct™
- Web Arranger 30-day trial
- AOL™ Software
- Claris Organizer™
- Macintosh System 7.6 or later
- PowerMerge LE
- QuickMail™ Express
- QuicKeys 30-day trial
- Bare Bones Software Goodies

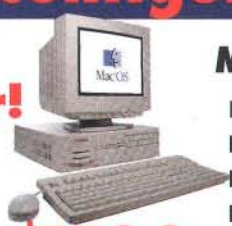
Fantastic Deals on Pre-configured Systems



M•POWER 604e200 includes 15" Monitor!

- Tower enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- Keyboard / Mouse
- 16X CD-ROM
- 32MB DRAM
- 512K L2 cache
- 15" Philips/Magnavox display

$2271



M•POWER 603e200

- Desktop enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 12x CD-ROM
- 16MB DRAM
- 256K L2 cache

Monitor not included

$1199

APS TECHNOLOGIES®:

APS Technologies: The Storage Source!

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	$299.95	$369.95	$399.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	359.95	429.95	459.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	449.95	519.95	549.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	579.95	649.95	679.95
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	699.95	769.95	799.95
APS Q 4300	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	779.95	849.95	879.95
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	899.95	929.95
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1199.95
APS Q 9000	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1299.95	1369.95	1399.95
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	1499.95	1529.95
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 9000MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1949.95
APS ST 23000	Seagate Elite, 22100MB, 5400 rpm	N/A	N/A	3199.95*

*Available in full height enclosure only.

APS ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES*

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 4300 W	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	$829.95	$899.95	$949.95
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	749.95	819.95	849.95
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	999.95	1029.95
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1249.95
APS Q 9000 W	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1349.95	1419.95	1449.95
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	1599.95	1649.95
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8683MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1999.95

APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS PowerBook Drive	IBM DCMA-21080, 1080MB, 4000 rpm	$599.95	N/A	N/A

APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 190MB	$349.95	N/A	$389.95
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	N/A	$399.95	399.95

APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS 230 MO	(with 1 cartridge) 217MB	N/A	$299.95	$379.95

APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	Description	External
APS CD16	16X CD-ROM in slimline case	$179.95†
APS CD-R	2X record/6X read CD-R (Phillips)	499.95
APS CD-R Plus	2X record/6X read CD-R (Sony)	499.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	699.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Full Height Enclosure	899.95
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/6X read CD-R	899.95

†Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional $100.00

APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC™	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB	$349.95	$399.95
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749.95	799.95
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	849.95	899.95
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1149.95	1199.95

■ Red indicates either new price or product

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee does not apply to M-Power systems. Two year limited warranty on M-Power systems. Monitors carry separate warranty from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You need to install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.

© 1997, Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Computer case may not exactly match images shown.

APS Q 2000

- High performance Ultra SCSI or Ultra ATA interface
- Increased performance, same reliability

Utilizing the next generation Quantum Fireball mechanism, this 5400 rpm drive has an average seek of as low as 8.4 ms and features MR heads and a digital EPRML read channel to support its formatted capacity of 2079MB. On an Ultra SCSI bus, it delivers a 16.1 ms access time, sustained read rate of up to 5.1MB per second and sustained write rate of up to 5.9MB per second. Available in our SR2000 and APS Pro enclosures.

ICE Quantum

$299.95 *Internal configuration*

1GB REMOVABLE DRIVE! APS JAZ

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media

MW Editors' Choice

Jaz has changed the removable storage market forever! The performance of the APS Jaz rivals that of most fixed-platter hard disk drives.

ICE

$399.95 *Includes ONE cartridge*

APS Jaz drive with 4 cartridges $699.95

APS CD16

- Super fast 16X CD-ROM performance
- Available in our slimline and SR2000 enclosure

Take advantage of the high performance 16X speed of the new APS CD16. The super fast CD16 sis the best value in CD-ROM drives today. It's perfect for use with multimedia or any other application requiring rapid data access. The APS CD 16 uses a tray loading mechanism that eliminates the need to carry a CD caddy. Just drop in the CD and go!

$179.95 *Slimline configuration*

BEST VALUE IN MO! APS 230 MO

- Best value in MO storage
- Portable SR1000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance.

ICE *SR2000 only*

$299.95 *SR1000 configuration*

Includes one FREE cartridge

APS DRIVES: TECHNOLOGY IS THE DIFFERENCE

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE APS DRIVES

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS American Express TeleCheck

APS® Technologies

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800-289-5385

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/
International Sales: (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

GREAT PRICES, PRICELESS SUPPORT!

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

1-800-840-2212

International: 206.746.022
Web Site: http://www.llb.com
email:sales@llb.com
Fax: 206.746.5168

Established 1990

DIMMS

168-PIN 60NS

128MB 60NS	$1232
64MB 60NS	345
32MB 60NS	181
16MB/8MB 60NS	95/55

MEMORY

DIMMS EDO 5VOLT

POWERBASE

64MB 60NS	$405
32MB 60NS	197
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/55

5% OFF ANY MEMORY PURCHASED WITH SYSTEM

72-PIN SIMMS

32MB 60NS	$172
16MB 70/60NS	95/97
8MB 70/60NS	45/47
4MB 70/60NS	24/26

30-PIN SIMMS

16MB 70NS	$134
8MB 70NS	81
4MB 70NS	28
2MB 70NS	18

POWERBOOK CORNER

Powerbook 2300

48MB	$452
36MB	268
32MB	247
20MB	175
16MB	103
8MB	51

Powerbook 3400

128MB	$1365
96MB	935
64MB	535
32MB	219
24MB/16MB	170/120

Powerbook 500

32MB	$224
16MB	107
8MB	62
4MB	58

Powerbook 150

28MB	$234
20MB	170
14MB	125
8MB	70

Powerbook 190

32MB	$233
16MB	120
12MB	108
8MB	70
4MB	55

Powerbook 5300

48MB	$345
32MB	221
16MB	117
8MB	65

Powerbook 1400

24MB	$199
16MB	139
8MB	77

DIMMS EDO 3VOLT

STARMAX/PM4400

64MB 60NS	$419
32MB 60NS	210
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/59

Drives/Media

LACIE	
Quantum 1.2GB Int/Ext Drives	$275/356
Quantum 2.1GB Int/Ext Drives	356/440
Atlas 4.3GB Int/Ext Drives	958/799
Quantum 9BG Int/Ext Drives	1887/1982
IOMEGA	
JAZ 1GB 3.5 Ext SCSI Drive	$499
JAZ 1GB Cartrige (5 Pack)	479

Cache & V-RAM

for the Motorola systems

256K CACHE	$149
512K CACHE	235
IMB VIDEO RAM	42
2MB VIDEO RAM	75
4MB VIDEO RAM	195

UMAX. Systems

UC 500L 603e 180MHz Desktop
180MHz/16MB RAM/1.2GB HARD DRIVE/ 1MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$1160**

UC 600L 603e 240MHz Minitowe
240MHz/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/1MB V-RAM 8X CDROM DRIVE/33.6 MODEM **$1930**

UC 900L 604e 200MHz Tower
200MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ 4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$3187**

UC 900L 604e 250MHz Tower
250MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ZIP DRIVE/8MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM **$4735**

UC 900L 604e Dual Processor
2-604E200MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HARD DRIVE /4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$3830**

Zip Drive

with cartridge **$149**

iomega ZIP Cartridges 10PK **$139**

Powerbook Accessories

Energize your Powerbook with the best:

NUpowr 167MHz-8MB	$718L
NUpowr 1400 183MHz	632L
VIEWpowr 1400/16bit video	233
VST PB3400 Battery Chrgr	156L
PB140-180 Internal Battery	58

Modems

USRobotics	
Sportster 33.6 V.34 Internet Bundle	$175
Sportster 56k Fax modem	215
Supra	
#5033FX 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	$199
#5033XP 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	127

Printers & Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD	
4MV 16PPM 600 DPI Laser	$2840
6MP 8PPM 600 DPI Laser	955
APPLE	
Color Laser Writer 12/600	$6465
Laserwriter 16/600	2249
UMAX	
Mirage Engine	$5469
Powerlook II Engine	1505
Powerlook 2000 Engine	2976
Vista S-12 SOHO Bundle	477
EPSON	
Stylus 600 Inkjet	$310
Stylus 800 Inkjet	466
Stylus Color Pro XL	1799

Video Cards & Monitors

Video Cards

ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 4MB 1600X1200	$205L
ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 8MB 1600X1200	445L
ATI XCLAIM TV TUNER FOR VR	89L
ATI XCLAIM VR SVGA 4MB 1152X870PCI	315

Monitors

VIEWSONIC 15" VGA OPTIQUEST	$315L
VIEWSONIC 17" GS	625L
SONY 200SX 17"	715L
SONY 20SF2 20" TRINITRON	1773

VERBATIM

CDR 74MIN 640MB 10-pack **$62**

LACIE

12X CD Rom Drive **$225**

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • Web Site: http://www.llb.com • PO's are accepted upon approval. • All major credit cards accepted & charged when order is shipped. • No surcharge on credit cards. • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors. • We welcome International orders. • Orders received before 8:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day. • Open 8am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

The LLB Co., Inc. • 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, • Bellevue, WA 98005

LOOKING FOR SHARP PRICES? LOOK NO FURTHER. CALL LLB

Authorized Reseller

MOTOROLA

MINI TOWERS

$1740
Starmax 4000/160
- Minitower w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

Monitor Sold Separately

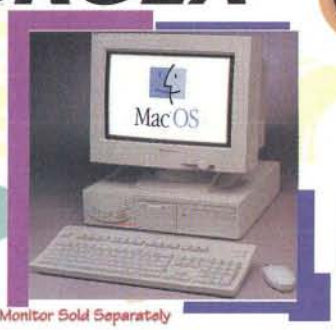
$2200
Starmax 3000/240 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 240MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 4MB V-RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$1446
Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$1726
Starmax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$2426
Starmax 4000/200
- Minitower w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

DESKTOPS



Monitor Sold Separately

$2225
Starmax 4000/200
- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

Starmax 4000/160 **$1545**
- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

$1526
Starmax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem
- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$1299
Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem
- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

Direct Education Line for The LLB Co.

1-800-840-2212

Please Call Our Specialists For All Your Mac & PC Needs

CALL MAC XTRA AT 1-800-553-4230

Fax:206-746-5324 International:206-746-3803

-Mac Xtra-

72-Pin SIMMs
For Q 605/630,610,650, 700,800-840AV, LCIII/475/630,PERF.450-560/575 / 6115CD, PMAC 61/71/8100 WS80/60/95/6150/81/9150

4MB 70NS/60NS	$CALL
8MB 70NS/60NS	CALL
16MB 70NS/60NS	CALL
32MB 70NS/60NS	CALL

PC SIMMS

4MB 70NS/EDO	$CALL
8MB 70NS/EDO	CALL
16MB 70NS/EDO	CALL
32MB 70NS/EDO	CALL

168-Pin DIMMs
For PM 9500,8500,7500,7200

8MB	$CALL
16MB	CALL
32MB	CALL
64MB	CALL

DIMMs EDO
For Motorola StarMax & Gateway 200

8MB EDO 3.3volt	$CALL
16MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL
32MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL
64MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL

For Power Computing PowerBase Systems

8MB EDO 5volt	$CALL
16MB EDO 5volt	CALL
32MB EDO 5volt	CALL
64MB EDO 5volt	CALL

Powerbook Drives

IDE 1GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300	$440
1GB ScCSI Hard Drive PB Solution	729
1.4GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution	824
IDE 2GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300	775
500MB Int. SCSI2 2.5LP 11MS PBDuo	555

Powerbook Series

PB 500 Series

4MB	$62	8MB	$67
16MB	107	32MB	223

PB 2300 Series

4MB	$32	8MB	$51
16MB	119	20MB	159
36MB	267	48MB	245

PB DUO 190 Series

4MB	$55	8MB	$71
12MB	105	16MB	120
32MB	231		

PB 3400 Series

8MB	$65	16MB	$120
24MB	170	32MB	217
64MB	515	96/128MB	975/1356

PB 5300 Series

8MB	$63	16MB	$118
32MB	222	48MB	337

PB 1400 Series

8MB	$77	12MB	$130
16MB	137	24MB	199

http://www.macxtra.com

PB Accessories

VST Zip Dr.PB5300/190/3400	$310
VST PB3400 Battery Charger	155
VST AC Adapter PB3400	56
PB5300 Battery Charger	329
PB140-180 Batt.Chgr/Condtion	53
Int. Battery pk 140/180	59
PB2300 Internal Battery	69

VRAM

-VRAM-

256K 80NS V-RAM	$15
512K VRAM	20
1MB V RAM (DIMM)	39
2MB V RAM (DIMM)	79

-CACHE-

256K Cache 61/71/8100	$40
512K Cache 61/71/8100	220
256K DIMM Cache	64
512K DIMM Cache	119

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-Mac Xtra-
Prices subject to change without notice,
Not responsible for errors.
Office Hours: M-F, 7am to 6pm: Sat., 9am to 4pm

Overnight Del. $7.50 and UPS ground $6 & up
Returns subject to approval & restocking fee
We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 500 & educational institutions

Mac Xtra
Phone (206) · 746-3803 · Fax (206) · 746-5324

Professional Storage and Computer Solutions

ProDirect

800-524-9952

MW EDITORS' CHOICE · BEST BUY

90 Day Performance Guarantee

"TEST DRIVE" ANY HARD DRIVE WE SELL FOR ALMOST 3 MONTHS WITH OUR UNBEATABLE 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE.

ProDIRECT means...
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educational and Government Discounts Available
- Never a Surcharge!

FREE SHIPPING! Only From ProDirect!

Service • Performance • Price • ALWAYS™

Quantum Performance SPECIALS
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER

9.1 GB WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL ★★★★ MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE WOW!	$1195
4.5GB Atlas II WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL	$689
2GB Atlas II INTERNAL	$429
1GB Atlas WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL	$259

Quantum STRATUS
WOW! SPEED TUNED ProDirect HARD DRIVE
New Heights of Performance & Value

9 ms Seek 128K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

2.1GB	$245 int.	$295 PowerStor
3.2GB	$325 int.	$375 PowerStor
4.3GB	$385 int.	$435 PowerStor
6.4GB	$545 int.	$595 PowerStor

MICROPOLIS Blistering Wide AV SPEED Drives
BIG & FAST! SPEED TUNED ProDirect HARD DRIVE REPLACEMENT ProDIRECT 1 YEAR 24 HOUR WARRANTY

Tomahawk M4345WAV		Tomahawk M3391WAV
4.5GB $775 INTERNAL	7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Yr. Warranty	9.1GB $1345 INTERNAL

- OPTIMIZED FOR MAXIMUM TRANSFER RATE
- MASSIVE 2MB ON BOARD CACHING BUFFER...NO MORE DROPPED FRAMES
- EXCLUSIVE MICROPOLIS ON THE FLY ERROR CORRECTING CODE...CRITICAL FOR DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING

MICROPOLIS Incredible MANUFACTURER SALE!
WOW! REPLACEMENT ProDIRECT 1 YEAR 24 HOUR WARRANTY

8MS SEEK 7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 5 YEAR WARRANTY

2GB INTERNAL	M4221	$395
4GB INTERNAL	M3243	$595

- OUR LOWEST PRICED HIGH PERFORMANCE 2 & 4 GB EVER
- GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
- AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY

IBM
	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
Reliability • Speed • Value		
2.1 GB Ultrastar ES	375	435
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES	545	605
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES Wide	555	625
• 9 ms Seek • 512K Buffer • 5400 RPM • 5 Year Warranty		
High Performance DTP and AV Drives		
4.5 GB Ultrastar XP Wide	775	845
9.1 GB Ultrastar XP Wide	1195	1265
• 7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty		

ProDirect: HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

All ProDirect Hard Drives Include:
- Free FWB Hard Disk Toolkits and Utilities
- All necessary mounting brackets and cables.
- Complete Installation Guide
- Externals include Daisy-chain or System Cable and active terminator

Seagate

	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
Speed and Value!		
2.1GB ST52160 Ultra SCSI	335	385
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
10,000 RPM CHEETAH... Awesome!		
4.5 GB CHEETAH	855	915
4.5 GB CHEETAH WIDE	925	995
9.1 GB CHEETAH	1635	1695
9.1 GB CHEETAH WIDE	1695	1765
8 ms Seek 10,000 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
Legendary Performance!		
2.5 GB BARRACUDA	495	555
2.5 GB BARRACUDA Wide	495	565
4.5 GB BARRACUDA 4LP	765	825
4.5 GB BARRACUDA 4LP Wide	815	885
9.1 GB BARRACUDA BEST BUY	1295	1355
9.1 GB BARRACUDA WIDE	1355	1425
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
Unmatched Capacity		
Only 13¢ per megabyte... Great for server or AV work.		
23 GB ELITE	2725	2825
23 GB Fast & Wide ELITE	2825	2950
10 ms Seek 5400 RPM 2048 Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

Quantum
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
"Just Enough" Storage		
540 MB MAVERICK	155	215
730 MB LIGHTNING	185	245
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty		
Extreme Value!		
1280 MB TEMPEST	195	255
2.1 GB TEMPEST	239	299
3.2 GB TEMPEST	319	379
10.5 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
High Performance AV Rated		
1080 MB ATLAS	259	319

Quantum SPECIAL PRICE Int. PowerStor
2GB Atlas II 429 489
7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5 Year 48 Hour Warranty

4.5 GB ATLAS II	689	749
9.1 GB ATLAS II	1175	1235
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer		

5 Year 48Hour Replacement Warranty on all Atlas Hard Drives

Ultra Wide Max. Performance AV Drives

2.0 GB ATLAS	445	525
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer		
4.5 GB ATLAS II	689	759
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer		
9.1 GB ATLAS II	1195	1265
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer		

MICROPOLIS

		INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	M4345	695	755
9.1 GB	M3391	1195	1255

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Wide

4.5 GB	M4345W	725	795
9.1 GB	M3391W	1195	1255

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Wide AV AV Tuned Drives... Best for Direct to Disk Recording

4.5 GB	M4345WAV	775	845
9.1 GB	M3391WAV	1345	1415

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 2045K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Fast SCSI Acceleration Cards

WORK FASTER WORK SMARTER

ATTO · FWB · adaptec

ATTO Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel.	315
ATTO DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec.	589
FWB JackHammer Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 for Nubus Macs.	445
FWB PCI JackHammer Single Channel. Ultra SCSI PCI	385
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 2940 UWM Single Channel PCI	195*
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI	539

* Price with Hard Drive Purchase Only.

More Power for your Power PC!
PROCESSOR UPGRADE CARDS Newer MAXpowr

MAXpowr 180	435*	MAXpowr 360 (DUAL 180's)	1435
MAXpowr 200	615*	MAXpowr 400 (DUAL 200's)	1585
MAXpowr 225	885*		

* AFTER $150 MAIL IN REBATE

Get Maximum Mac Transfer Rates with a ProDIRECT PowerRAID

All Raids are Plug&Play Ready to Use!

All Raids are ready to use, Plug and Play and Include: Pre Configured Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Accelerator (Also available with High performance Multi Channel Accelerator), Raid-Tuned Hard Drives, ProDirect Raid Center Enclosures and *Remus 1.4 Raid Software.

Seagate is Media 100 and Truevision Recommended!

Quantum "38 SPECIAL" RAID — MW EDITORS' CHOICE — Editors Choice Drives
8 GB QUANTUM
FIXED $1895
REMOVABLE $2095

Seagate Highest AV Transfer Rate
8 GB SEAGATE CHEETAH
FIXED $2595
REMOVABLE $2795

Seagate Barracuda Speed
18 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA ULTRA WIDE
FIXED $3745
REMOVABLE $3945

MICROPOLIS PowerRAID M18
18 GB MICROPOLIS ULTRA WIDE
BEST BUY
"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID M18" ★★★★½ MacUser 8/97
FIXED $3365 REMOVABLE $3555
Incredible 4 mb Cache Buffer for Max. AV Transfers

RAID Level 5 Available. Great for Servers!

Seagate The Legendary 36 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA
FIXED $6975
REMOVABLE $7395

Seagate ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
8	Barracuda ST3471W	Single	2295	2495
36	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	6975	7395
63	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	11545	12175
90	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	16295	17295
171	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	27995	29195

MICROPOLIS ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

8	Tomahawk M4345WAV	Single	2295	2495
36	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	6085	6485
54	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	8995	9595
63	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	10445	11075

Awesome Memory Prices
HIGHEST QUALITY LIFE TIME WARRANTY
PRICES SLASHED!

DIMMs 168 PIN 60ns | SIMMs

SIZE	5Volt FAST PAGE	5Volt EDO	3 Volt* StarMax/Gateway	72 PIN 60ns	30 PIN 70ns
4 MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	33
8 MB	45	45	49	39	79
16 MB	79	79	89	78	123
32 MB	154	154	159	149	n/a
64 MB	275	275	275	n/a	n/a
128 MB	1039	1039	1099	n/a	n/a

Additional Discounts on Memory Apply with System Purchase. Ask for details

REMOVABLE STORAGE DRIVES

Iomega ZIP
100 MB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $148
Internal PowerMac: $158
Internal Mac Clones: $138
ZIP Cartridges $15.95 ea.
$12. ea. in 10-pack after rebate

Iomega JAZ
1GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $399
Internal PowerMac: $298
Internal Mac Clones: $278
JAZ Cartridges $88 ea.

SyQuest SyJet
1.5 GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $489
SyJet Cartridges $98 ea.

YAMAHA CD-R400
6X Reader 4X Writer
ONLY $695
2Mb Buffer with Toast Pro CD-R Software
650 MB CDR Media $4.89 w/CDR Purchase

Hot, New Tape Back-up Drives

RETROSPECT SOFTWARE INCLUDED
IN STOCK TODAY

WOW! INCREDIBLE DLT™ 4000
TRANSFER RATE 160 MB/MIN
$4099

SPECTACULAR SPEED DDS3 DAT SONY 9000
TRANSFER RATE: 150 MB/Min.
$1175

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES PERFECT FOR AV WORK OR SERVER

ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

BLISTERING SPEED DLT™ 7000
TRANSFER RATE: 600 MB/Min.
$7395

AWESOME SPEED DLT™ 2000XT
TRANSFER RATE 150 MB/MIN
$2775

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1145
8 GB	CTD8000	60 MB/Min.	795
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1445
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1175
48 GB	HP1553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3995
150 GB	DLT™ 2500XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210 GB	DLT™2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6535
200 GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	6525
280 GB	DLT™4700	180 MB/Min.	7995

ProDirect 10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

Orders: **800-524-9952**
Hours: M-F 8AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-3PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC PRICES ON ALL POWER PC's!

PowerCenter 120/132MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!

Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from $899*

PowerMac 8500

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from $1499*

PowerTower Pro 180/225MHz

- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR!

Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM (expandable to 1GB)
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 2GB AV Hard Drive
- 6 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 8MB IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card

from $1999*

PowerComputing

PowerCenter 150/166MHz

- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!

Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

from $1199*

PowerMac 7600

- 16 MB RAM
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 1.2GB Hard Drive

from $1199*

Macintosh IIcx

- 15" Monitor & Keyboard
- 8 MB RAM, 250 mb HD

only $299

*With Qualifying Monitor Purchase, All Units Factory Recertified, Up to 4 Year Warranties Available

MONITORS

21" DiamondTron Monitor — from $1299

RasterOps Superscan MC21	NEW!	$1599
Ikegami 21" Diamondtron	NEW! 2 YEAR WARRANTY!	$1699
Radius Multiview 21		$1489
Radius PrecisionView 21		from $1599
Radius 21" PressViews		from $1559
SuperMac 21" Color Display		from $1099

20/19" Trinitron Technology — from $899

Radius PrecisionColor 19		$849
20" Multi-Resolution	NEW!	$1329
Radius SuperMatch 20 Plus		$999
Radius PrecisionColor 20v		$1299
Radius Intellicolor 20		from $1390

17" SuperMac Multi-Scan — from $499

E-machines T16 II		$529
Radius PrecisionView 17		$649
Radius PrecisionColor 17		$745
Radius PressView 17sr	NEW!	$1799
PrecisionColor 15" Pivot		$499
Radius 15" Pivot		from $199
Portrait Display Labs 1700	NEW!	from $859

Two Page Grayscale — from $499

Radius Full Page Display	$299
20" Grayscale Display	$599
21" Grayscale Display	$699

NEC, Sony, Mitsubishi, Viewsonic, Apple Monitors Also Available!!
Need cards to drive your Monochrome/Grayscale Monitors? CALL US!!

CLEARANCE

NO REASONABLE OFFER WILL BE REFUSED!

Emachine video card 832x624	$85
Spectrum 24 Series III 1024x768	$109
Supermac Thunder 8 Accel. 1152x870	$99
Thunderstorm for Photoshop Acceleration	$75
Atto Silicon Express 4 SCSI Accelerator	$199
Video Spigot IIsi and LC (video capture)	$89
25Mhz Speed Card for Se	$79
Superview/Powerview (2pg's on Pwrbk & SE)	$99
Radius Rockets Accel. for Mac II Series	$159
Radius 19" Trinitron w/ Nubus card	$799
Emachine Color Page 15" w/ card	$249
16" Color Monitors	$299

ALL SALES FINAL ON CLEARANCE ITEMS!!!!

GRAPHICS CARDS

PCI VIDEO Cards

IMS Twin Turbo 128	$199
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600	$399
ATI XClaim VR	from $499
Radius Thunder 3D	$CALL
ThunderColor	$CALL
ThunderPower	$CALL

NUBUS VIDEO Cards

1600x1200 (21" or greater resolution) Thunder IIGX and Thunder IVGX series	from $599
1152x870 (21" resolutions) PrecisionColor 24x, Spectrum Power 1152, Prism GT	from $299
1024X768 (20" resolutions) PrecisionColor 24xk, Spectrum 24, Paintboard Lightning	from $199
832x624 (17" resolutions) PrecisionColor 24xp, Futura Series	from $99

Se/30, LC, or PDS bus?? Call Us!!
THOUSANDS OF CARDS IN STOCK!!! Call for prices on models not listed.

Photoshop Accelerators	from $199
Color Calibrators	from $149

DIGITAL VIDEO

Broadcast Quality Blowout!

Because of special purchasing opportunities, CRA Systems is now able to offer Broadcast Quality digital video products at unbelievably low prices! Quantities at these prices is very limited. CALL NOW!!

Video Vision Studio	from $1199
Video Vision Telecast	from $1599
Video Vision Studio Array • 4gb Array with SCSI Accelerator	$1299
Full Motion Digital Video Workstation • PowerMac 8100 Series • VideoVision Studio • 32mb RAM, 2GB AV Hard Drive, CD ROM	$2499
Media 100QX and 100QX Component	$CALL
TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI	from $2799
Video Spigot Cards • Spigot II Tape, Spigot Nubus, LC and IIsi	from $99
Video Spigot Power and Pro AV • FULL MOTION, full screen capture and playback	from $399
Video Vision Basic	from $999

MiroMotion, Bravado products available. Call for pricing.

COMPUTERS

Apple Computer, Inc.

PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb	from $1499
PowerMac 7600 16mb/2.0gb	from $1199
PowerMac 8100 16mb/700mb	from $999
PowerMac 7100 16mb/700mb	from $799
Macintosh IIcx w/15" Full Page Monitor	from $299

Call for prices on models not listed!

Power Computing Corporation

PowerTower Pro 225 16mb/2.0gb	$2599
PowerTower Pro 180 16mb/2.0gb	$1999*
PowerTower 180 16mb/1.2gb	$1599*
PowerCenter 180 16mb/1.2gb	$1499*
PowerCenter 166 16mb/1.2gb	$1399
PowerCenter 150 16mb/1.2gb	$1199*
PowerCenter 132 16mb/1.2gb	$1099
PowerCenter 120 16mb/1.2gb	$899*

Call for prices on models not listed!

Umax Computer Corporation

SuperMac C600 & C500 Series	from $869
SuperMac S900 Series	from $2659

Motorola Computer Group

StarMax 3000 Series	from $1199
StarMax 4000 Series	from $1789
StarMax 5000 Series	from $CALL

Complete Workstations

PowerMac 8500 16mb/2.0gb, 20" Trinitron Monitor	$2499
~~PowerMac 7600~~ 16mb/2.0gb, 17" Multi-Scan Monitor	~~$1699~~
Video Editing Workstation PowerMac 8100 16mb/2.0gb, Video Vision Studio & 17" Monitor	$2999

* with purchase of qualifying instock monitor

PRINTERS

Apple Laserwriters •Laserwriter, IINT, Select 360, Pro 630 plus many more!!	from $199
QMS 860 Hammerhead • 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine	$1999
Hewlett-Packard 4MV • 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine	$2499
QMS 825 8ppm Canon Engine, Postscript IBM/Mac	$399
Supermac Proof Positive •Full Page and Two Page Options available	from $3999

Epson, Hewlett-Packard & Tektronix Also Available!!

NEW AND FACTORY RECERTIFIED
4YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS

CRA Systems, Inc. www.crasystems.com
800-375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc. 300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM *Sales Dept.Only*
Domestic Sales sales@crasystems.com Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
All Monitors are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.

FedEx

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProductIndex

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Entertainment

MacSoft 800-229-2714 144
MacSoft 800-229-2714 145
MacSoft 800-229-2714 149
Newbridge Publishing 147

General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-538-9696 26-27
Apple Software, Claris 800-950-5382 ext. 784 10-11
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777 45
MacTell Corporation 800-950-8411 95
Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107 ext. MCU1 . 2-3
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 41
Power Computing 800-405-7693 ..... Cover 2-4, 1
Ricoh Corp Consumer Product Group 702-352-1600 12

Graphics & Design

Adobe Systems Inc. www.adobe.com/prodindex/photoshop . 9
Adobe Systems Inc. 800-422-3623 ..... Cover 6
Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA 80
ix micro 888-467-8282 38

Internet/Online Products

JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT 18-19
JavaSoft 800-JAVASOFT 69-76
MindSpring Enterprises 800-434-0982 ext. 1903 87

Mail Order

ClubMac 800-258-2622 96-97
Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4239 110-111
CRA Systems 800-375-9000 107

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 115
LLB Company, Inc. 800-840-2212 104-105
Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 109
MacMall 800-217-9498 100-101
MacWarehouse 800-434-3037 98-99
MacZone 800-436-8000 116
ProDirect 800-555-1256 106

Networking & Connectivity

DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0030 ext. 126 46

Output Devices

Epson America 800-GO-EPSON 37
Epson America 800-GO-EPSON 52-53
Minolta Corporation www.minoltausa.com 6-7
XANTÉ Corporation 800-926-8839 ext. 2233 ..... Cover 5
Xerox Corporation 800-ASK-XEROX ext. 671 63

Performance Enhancers

ATI Technologies 905-882-2600 43

Programming & Systems

UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX 20

Scanners

AGFA Corporation 800-685-4271 ext. 5644 25

Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 102-103
FWB Software www.fwb.com 40
Maxell Corporation of America 888-2-MAXELL 15

MAC BARGAIN$®

Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAIN$.

- NEW! To place an order, e-mail mac.bargains@mzi.com
- NEW! For detailed product information, e-mail mac.bargains.info@mzi.com
- Over 2500 products in stock

Apple® Computers

- PowerPC™ 603e and 604e processors
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

As Low As $799

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple Computer

Apple Model	Item #	Price
Performa 6400/180	#85441	$1249
Performa 6400/200	#85442	$1399
PowerBook 1400cs 117	#81505	$1699
PowerBook 3400c 180	#80894	$3689
PowerMac 6500/300	#78200	$2999
WorkGroup Server 6150	#81518	$799

And more! Call today! While supplies last.

UMAX SuperMac Computers

- Upgradable PowerPC™ 603e and 604e processors running at up to 250MHz
- Spacious 2.1GB or 1.2GB hard drive

As Low As $895

SUPERmac

UMAX

UMAX Model	Item #	Price
SuperMac C500/140	#78223	$895
SuperMac C500/180	#78232	$945
SuperMac S900/200	#90935	$2995
SuperMac S900/200DP	#78176	$3995

Ask your Sales Advisor about the complete SuperMac line.

PowerComputing

PowerTower, PowerCenter and PowerBase Computers

- PowerPC™ 603e and 604e processors
- Up to a spacious 2GB hard drive

As Low As $1299

PowerComputing

PowerComputing Model	Item #	Price
PowerTower Pro 200 Core	#81546	$2695
PowerCenter Pro 180	#81547	$2095
PowerBase 200MT	#78233	$2495
PowerCenter 150 BLOWOUT!	#86634	$1299

And more! Call today! While supplies last.

StarMax™ Computers

MOTOROLA

As Low As $1249

- Upgradable 240, 200, 180 or 160MHz PowerPC™ 603e or 604e processor
- 16 or 32MB RAM, expandable to 144MB

Motorola

Motorola Model	Item #	Price
StarMax 3000/180	#80868	$1249
StarMax 3000/240	#78188	$2250
StarMax 4000/200	#78191	$2895

Call us now to find out more about the full line of StarMax Computers!

Software

Adobe

88205	Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade CD	$89.99
83068	Adobe PageMaker 6.5 Upgrade	$89.99
83932	Adobe PageMill 2.01 Upgrade	$48.99
83084	Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade	$164.98

Quark

95320	QuarkXPress 3.32 Native PPC	$635.46

Symantec

83976	Norton Utilities 3.2 Upgrade	$44.49
81746	SAM 4.5 Upgrade	$28.89
80142	Suitcase 3.0 Upgrade	$39.99

Monitors

Hitachi

91096	RasterOps SuperScan MC 20" Monitor	$1180.56
78921	RasterOps SuperScan MC 801 21" Monitor	$1536.11

NEC

27642	NEC MultiSync C400 14" Monitor	$295.59
80669	NEC MultiSync E1100 21" Monitor	$1649.90
86793	NEC MultiSync M700 Color 17" Monitor	$769.99

Sony

82687	Sony Multiscan 100sf 15" Monitor	$406.11
82686	Sony Multiscan 100sx 15" Monitor	$363.89
06687	Sony Multiscan 200sf 17" Monitor	$771.11
06689	Sony Multiscan 200sx 17" Monitor	$668.89
82688	Sony Multiscan 300sf 20" Monitor	$1624.44

ViewSonic

87259	ViewSonic 17EA 17" Multimedia Monitor	$629.99
88429	ViewSonic 17GA 17" Monitor	$649.99
23486	ViewSonic 17GS 17" Monitor	$599.99
82695	ViewSonic G800 20" Monitor	$1129.90
29932	ViewSonic PT770 17" Monitor	$738.89

Modems

Boca

82055	FastMac V.34 33.6 FaxModem After $20 Rebate	$74.98

Megahertz

86528	CruiseCard Cellular Ready XJack 33.6 Mac	$229.99
82770	Sportster 28.8 PC Card for PB	$186.36

U.S. Robotics

82056	Mac and Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34 After $40 Mfr. Rebate	$119.98
82083	Mac Sportster Voice v.34 28.8 After $40 Mfr. Rebate	$59.98
82064	Sportster 56K External Faxmodem	$217.98

Media

Fuji

91952	Fuji CDR-74	$5.65
05717	Fuji DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.95GB	$5.82
86292	Fuji Zip 100MB Mac Formatted – 2-Pack	$27.06

Iomega

97291	Bernoulli MultiDisk 150MB – Single Cartridge	$94.49
91161	Zip Media Mac100 – 10-Pack	$149.99
91160	Zip Media Mac100 – 3-Pack	$49.99
91159	Zip Media Mac100 – Single	$17.64

Kyocera

86251	Kyocera CDR-74	$4.71

Philips

89805	Philips CD-Recordable 74-min Disk	$5.54

SyQuest

24910	SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge – 10-Pk	$198.89
24909	SyQuest EZ135MB 3.5" Cartridge – 5-Pk	$109.99

Verbatim

21922	Verbatim CD-R 74-min 4x	$5.29

Scanners

AGFA

02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner for Mac	$1597.80
89851	AGFA StudioScan IIsi Color Scanner	$480.03
06686	AGFA StudioStar	$991.01
06685	AGFA StudioStar LE	$793.06

Epson

91939	Epson ES-1000C Flatbed	$476.40
82671	Epson Expression 636 Executive	$762.92
82673	Epson Expression 636 Professional	$1335.96
82659	PhotoPC 500 Color Digital Camera	$448.31

Microtek

06673	ScanMaker E3	$179.78
06672	ScanMaker E6 Standard	$331.72
78922	ScanMaker III w/TMA	$1398.80

UMAX

77120	Astra 1200S w/Photoshop	$625.59
80679	Astra 600S	$238.20
83509	Powerlook II w/Photoshop	$1332.58

Visioneer

77102	PaperPort Strobe for Mac	$303.37
78931	Visioneer PaperPort VX w/SCSI Cable	$275.28

Printers

Epson

90488	Multi-Protocol Ethernet Interface	$382.02
80667	Stylus Color 600 InkJet	$299.99
80668	Stylus Color 800 InkJet	$449.99
87980	Stylus Color Pro XL InkJet	$1499.90

Hewlett-Packard

89150	HP DeskJet 1600CM Color Printer	$1925.00
86809	HP DeskJet 340CM Portable Printer	$299.99
36156	HP DeskJet 870Cse InkJet Printer	$499.99
88902	HP DeskWriter 600 Printer	$149.99
86345	HP DeskWriter 680C InkJet Printer	$289.99
82666	HP LaserJet 6MP Printer	$929.53
13692	HP Tri-Chamber ColorPrint Cartridge	$25.13

Surge/Back-up

APC

94359	APC Back-UPS 200	$88.82
99364	APC Back-UPS 400	$141.56
05901	APC Back-UPS 450	$172.48
11651	APC Back-UPS 600	$239.10
94396	APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet	$14.88
94395	APC Personal Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone	$19.92
94393	APC Professional Surge Arrest 7 Outlet w/Phone	$32.10

Mobile Accessories

Battery Technology

87494	BTI 2-Slot Battery Charger for Internal 5300/190 Battery	$80.11
88751	BTI Auto Power Adapter for PB 5300/190 Series	$53.41
93648	BTI PB 100-180c Univ. Power Adapter	$53.41
06641	BTI PB 140-180c Power Charger	$80.11
85820	Internal 5300/190 Battery	$80.11

DoubleCase

88293	ZipPack Hard Case	$30.44

Targus

07720	Targus Premier Deluxe Leather Case	$142.05
07454	Targus Universal PowerBook Case	$59.09

Great Prices

on the Complete Line of Apple Computers

Only $88.98

Adobe Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

- Greater flexibility!
- Maximum control!
- Increased productivity!
- Expand your creative boundaries by working in layers
- Professional typographic controls

NEW!

Adobe #88205

CLARIS

Only $68.98

Mac OS 7.6 to 8 Upgrade

- Superior color capabilities
- Exceptional picture-handling
- Precise typographic controls

Claris Corporation #75301

Authorized Catalog Reseller

WHY PAY MORE when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?

1-800-407-7404

FAX: 1-425-430-3520 CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Mail Address: mac.bargains@mzi.com

707 South Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233

Overnight Delivery Available

YOUR SOURCE CODE BU709

Add applicable sales tax (only in OH, NV and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

Copyright ©1997 Mac Bargains® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones international, Inc. All rights reserved.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

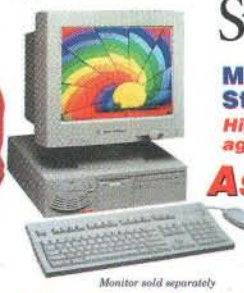
CDW COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

The right price.
The right advice.

We offer you™

"Get more than just a great price. Call today and get a little empathy, some free advice and a free CDW catalog."

MOTOROLA StarMax™



Motorola StarMax Series
High performance at aggressive prices
As low as!
$1249.00 CDW 86843
Monitor sold separately

UMAX® Computer Corporation
SuperMac C500LT
Performance, quality and value

As low as!
$945.00 CDW 89625

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES!

COMPUTERS

Apple® Power Macintosh® Series
4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 8X CD . . . 1499.00
4400 200MHz PowerPC 32MB 2GB 12X CD . . . 1799.00
6500 225MHz PowerPC 32MB 3GB 12X CD . . . 1999.00
6500 250MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive . . . 2299.00
6500 250MHz PowerPC 48MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive . . . 2599.00
6500 275MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD . . . 2999.00
6500 300MHz PowerPC 64MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive . . . 2999.00
7300 180MHz PowerPC 604e 16MB 2GB 12X CD . . . 2099.00
7300 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2GB 12X CD . . . 2399.00
7300 PC compatible 180MHz PowerPC 604e/166MHz Intel Pentium processor . . CALL!
8600 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2GB 12X CD Zip drive . . . 2999.00
9600 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 4GB 12X CD . . . 4199.00
9600 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 4GB 12X CD . . . 3499.00

Apple® Macintosh® Performa® Series
6400 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD . . . 1349.86
6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2.4GB 8X CD . . . 1529.63
6400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.4GB 8X CD . . . 1989.57

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series
1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 12MB 750MB 11.3" dual . . . 1699.00
1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 750MB 11.3" dual 6X CD . . . 1999.00
1400c 133MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD . . . 3199.00
3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active . . . 3589.80
3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active 6X CD . . . 3999.89
3400c 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD . . . 4499.96
3400c 240MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 3GB 12.1" active 12X CD . . . 5999.00

MOTOROLA

StarMax Series Desktops
3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD . . . 1249.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD . . . 1495.00

StarMax Series Mini-towers
3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD . . . 1395.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD . . . 1795.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD . . . 2149.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD . . . 2250.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD . . . 2549.00
4000/160MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD . . . 1895.00
4000/200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD . . . 2895.00

UMAX Computer Corporation

SuperMac Series Desktops
C500LT 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD . . . 945.00
C500i 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD . . . 1095.00
J700 180MHz PowerPC 604e 24MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 1995.00

SuperMac Series Mini-towers
C600 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD . . . 1195.00
C600 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 1495.00
C600 240MHz PowerPC 603e 24MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 1695.00
S900L 180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 2695.00
S900L 2x180MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 3295.00
S900L 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 2995.00

COMPUTERS

UMAX Computer Corporation

S900L 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 3995.00
S900L 225MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 3495.00
S900L 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD . . . 3695.00
S900L 250MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive . . . 4899.00
S900L 2x250MHz PowerPC 604e 64MB 4GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive . . . 6995.00

PDAs

MessagePad 2000 . . . 949.00
MessagePad 2000 w/keyboard & case . . . 1099.00

MONITORS

MultipleScan 15AV 15" 0.28mm . . . 445.37
MultipleScan 1705 17" 0.28mm . . . 629.50
AppleVision 1710 17" 0.26mm . . . 779.12
AppleVision 850 20" 0.26mm . . . 1849.00

MAG

DX700T 17" 0.25mm . . . 659.80
DJ702E 17" 0.28mm . . . 567.90
DJ920 21" 0.28mm . . . 1507.01

MAGNAVOX

MB5314 15" 0.28mm . . . 339.37
MB7000 17" 0.28mm . . . 539.92

NEC

M500 15" 0.25mm w/speakers . . . 379.84
XV15+ 15" 0.25mm . . . 376.42
XV17+ 17" 0.25mm . . . 664.04
P750 17" 0.25mm . . . 849.57
E1100 21" 0.28mm . . . 1379.98

SONY

100sx 15" 0.25mm . . . 349.38
100sf 15" 0.25mm . . . 397.07
200sx 17" 0.25mm . . . 656.90
200sf 17" 0.25mm . . . 775.83
17se2t 17" 0.25mm . . . 859.52
300sf2t 20" 0.30mm . . . 1565.46
GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm . . . 4239.99

ViewSonic®

E641 14" 0.28mm . . . 209.35
E655 15" 0.28mm . . . 294.93
Q53 15" 0.28mm . . . 259.83
17GS 17" 0.27mm . . . 576.35
17GA 17" 0.27mm . . . 609.74
GT770 17" 0.25mm . . . 647.27
PT770 17" 0.25mm . . . 699.17
PT775 17" 0.25mm . . . 779.42
GT800 20" 0.30mm . . . 1145.90
G810 21" 0.25mm . . . 1284.20
P810 21" 0.25mm . . . 1384.62
PT813 21" 0.28mm . . . 1486.16
P815 21" 0.25mm . . . 1539.04

COMMUNICATIONS

TelePort 56K 56Flex external . . . 207.57
TelePort 56K x2 external . . . 207.57
TelePort Internet Edition 33.6 . . . 147.37
TelePort Speakerphone Edition 33.6 . . . 246.42

Hayes

ACCURA 336 external . . . 137.61
OPTIMA 336 external . . . 244.85
ACCURA 56K external . . . 169.97

MOTOROLA

Montana 33.6 PC Card . . . 184.97
BitSURFR Pro ISDN . . . 346.06

COMMUNICATIONS

Practical Peripherals

MacClass 336 V.34 MiniTower II . . . 109.73
MacClass 33.6 PC Card . . . 156.72

U.S. Robotics

Megahertz 28.8 cell-capable CruiseCard . . . 229.00
Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT PC Card w/RJ11 . . . 299.10
Megahertz AllPoints wireless PC Card . . . 464.12
Sportster 28.8 PC Card w/DataView . . . 189.12
Sportster 33.6 external . . . 159.90
Sportster Voice 33.6 external . . . 95.78
Sportster 56K x2 faxmodem external . . . 217.99
Courier V.Everything 33.6 external . . . 239.57
Courier I-modem . . . 339.86

DATA STORAGE

VAL

Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer external . . . 229.49
Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer w/software external . . . 249.30
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD external . . . 209.11
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD Kit w/software . . . 224.87
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD external . . . 225.39
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD Kit w/software . . . 247.80

iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external . . . 149.95
100MB Zip disk . . . 19.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack . . . 49.95
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-2 external . . . 399.95
1GB Jaz disk . . . 124.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack . . . 299.95
Jaz Jet PCI SCSI interface for Power Mac . . . 99.95

LACIE

Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal . . . 269.00
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 external . . . 349.00
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 external . . . 429.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 internal . . . 899.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 external . . . 999.00
8X CD-ROM drive external . . . 199.00
8X 4-CD changer external . . . 299.00

Quantum

Fireball 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 . . . 275.77
Fireball 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 . . . 339.18
Atlas II 4.5GB Ultra SCSI-3 . . . 759.43

SyQuest

EZFlyer 230MB external . . . 199.00
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge . . . 29.32
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal . . . 399.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external . . . 499.00
SyJet 1.5GB cartridge . . . 107.77

INPUT DEVICES

AGFA

ePhoto 307 digital camera . . . 299.47
SnapScan flatbed scanner . . . 294.18
StudioScan IIsi flatbed scanner . . . 477.20
StudioStar flatbed scanner . . . 799.24
Arcus II flatbed scanner . . . 1995.00

ALPS

Portable GlidePoint . . . 41.26
Desktop GlidePoint . . . 69.84
GlidePoint Keypad . . . 109.30
GlidePoint Keyboard . . . 107.83

ADESSO

PowerMouse . . . 19.33
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard . . . 47.05
NU-Form extended keyboard . . . 49.47
NU-Form extended keyboard w/touchpad . . . 74.52
Tru-Form extended keyboard . . . 67.11
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer . . . 71.81
Tru-Form Touch Pad . . . 85.93

Connectix

QuickCam digital video camera . . . 97.94
Color QuickCam digital video camera . . . 189.16

INPUT DEVICES

EPSON®

PhotoPC digital camera . . . 349.00
PhotoPC 500 digital camera . . . 499.00
Action Scanning System II . . . 269.82
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner . . . 478.81
Expression 636 Executive scanner . . . 799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner . . . 999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner . . . 1399.00

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP ScanJet 4c flatbed scanner . . . 429.34

Kodak

DC20 digital camera . . . 199.00
DC25 digital camera . . . 299.00
DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens . . . 699.00
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens . . . 999.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker E3 . . . 189.57
ScanMaker E6 Standard . . . 329.22
ScanMaker E6 Professional . . . 517.52
ScanMaker 35t Plus . . . 729.22

Nikon

Coolpix 100 digital camera . . . 396.02
AX-110 Scantouch flatbed scanner . . . 269.12
AX-210 ScanTouch flatbed scanner . . . 584.10
LS-20 Super CoolScan II . . . 1146.54
Super CoolScan film scanner . . . 1739.39

Polaroid

PDC 2000/40 digital camera . . . 2877.79
SprintScan 35LE film scanner . . . 779.41
SprintScan 35ES film scanner . . . 1444.53
SprintScan 35+ film scanner . . . 1774.59

UMAX Computer Corporation

Astra 600S flatbed scanner . . . 235.35
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner . . . 636.47
Vista-S12 with PhotoDeluxe . . . 438.02
Vista-S12 with Photoshop LE . . . 498.91
Vista-S12 with full Photoshop . . . 629.61
PowerLook II . . . 1395.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort vx . . . 188.94

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600 PS . . . 817.44
LaserWriter 16/600 PS . . . 2298.00
Color LaserWriter 12/660 PS . . . 5844.23
LaserWriter 12/640 PS . . . 1546.44
Color StyleWriter 1500 . . . 209.02
Color StyleWriter 2500 . . . 254.45
Color StyleWriter 2200 . . . 389.61

EPSON®

Stylus Color 600 . . . 299.00
Stylus Color 800 . . . 449.00
Stylus Photo Color . . . 499.00
Stylus 1500 . . . 469.10
Stylus Pro XL . . . 1499.00

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer . . . 269.37
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer . . . 1956.72
HP LaserJet 5se printer . . . 1049.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer . . . 878.45

UPS SYSTEMS

APC

PowerChute software for Novell NetWare . . . 57.93
Back-UPS Office . . . 199.95
Back-UPS 200 . . . 87.88
Back-UPS 400 . . . 139.64
Back-UPS 600 . . . 237.76
Smart-UPS 450NET . . . 299.41
Smart-UPS 700NET . . . 374.87
Smart-UPS 1000NET . . . 514.94
Smart-UPS 1400NET . . . 648.24
SurgeArrest P7 Home . . . 8.11
SurgeArrest Personal . . . 16.25
SurgeArrest Pro . . . 26.09
SurgeArrest Network . . . 29.45

800-291-4239

Visit CDW® on the Internet to sign up for Buyer's Edge for unadvertised specials!

www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MU3159A 9/97

a rare sales tool. it's called objectivity.

US Robotics Sportster 56K Faxmodem

- **Includes:** Sportster 56K faxmodem, RJ-11 phone cord, AC adapter, cable, U.S. Robotics Connections™ CD-ROM with fax and communication software, Internet access software and more than thirty software programs and special offers

$217.99 CDW 81425

Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider(s) for rates, terms and conditions.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® Power Macintosh® 8600/200

Monitor sold separately

- 200MHz PowerPC™ 604e processor
- 32MB RAM standard
- 2GB Fast SCSI hard drive
- 12X CD-ROM drive
- Integrated Iomega Zip drive

$2999.00 CDW 82108

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® 1400 Series

- 117MHz or 133MHz PowerPC™ 603e CPU
- 12MB or 16MB RAM
- 750MB or 1.2GB hard drive
- 11.3" dual-scan or active-matrix color SVGA display

As low as! $1699.00 CDW 77539

CD-ROM optional

CDW® CARRIES MORE THAN 20,000 PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

SOFTWARE

Adobe

Acrobat V3.0 CD	179.41
After Effects V3.1 CD	606.15
Illustrator V7.0 CD	359.18
Illustrator V7.0 competitive upg CD	129.80
Illustrator V7.0 version upg CD	89.96
PageMaker V6.5 CD	545.78
PageMaker V6.5 competitive upg CD	114.98
PageMaker V6.5 version upg CD	89.96
PageMill V2.0 CD	93.07
PageMill V2.0 version upg CD	46.89
Persuasion V4.0 CD	239.35
Persuasion V4.0 upg CD	114.98
PhotoDeluxe CD	49.34
Photoshop V4.0 CD	545.78
Photoshop V4.0 version upg CD	129.80
Premiere V4.2 CD	486.10
Premiere V4.2 upg CD	129.80
Streamline V3.1	119.93
Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 CD	47.81
Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0	32.38

Apple

Apple At Ease V3.0	29.42
Apple Internet Connection Kit V1.1 CD	43.07
Apple Mac OS 7.6 w/Internet Connection Kit CD	95.67
Apple Remote Access Client V2.1	49.36
Apple Remote Access Personal Server V2.1	91.43

CAERE

OmniForm V2.0	129.37
OmniPage Direct V2.0	57.70
OmniPage Pro V7.0 CD	469.26
OmniPage Pro V7.0 upg CD	114.36

HOT BUY

NEAT TDK

Neato CD Labeler and TDK 5-pack 650MB CDR74 Media

$71.34* CDW 76962

Conflict Catcher V4.0 59.07

CLARIS

ClarisDraw V1.0	179.59
ClarisImpact V2.0	79.08
ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	63.61
ClarisWorks V4.0 version/competitive upg	62.47
ClarisWorks V4.0 w/Internet	115.08
Emailer V2.0	44.45
FileMaker Pro V3.0	176.08
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server	887.37
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server upg	274.83
FileMaker Pro V3.0 upg	89.75
Home Office	26.52
Home Page V1.0	73.83
Home Page V2.0 CD	87.08
OfficeMail V1.0	255.51
Organizer V2.0	63.26

ConnectSoft

QuickCards V1.1 CD	31.77
RAM Doubler 2	55.68
Speed Doubler 2	55.80
VideoPhone V2.0 (software only)	56.57

COREL

Corel Gallery V1.0 CD	19.59
Corel Gallery V2.0 CD	36.18
Corel Mega Gallery CD	62.15
Corel Print House CD	29.03
Corel Stock Photo Library 1 CD	859.21
Corel Stock Photo Library 2 CD	867.22
Corel Stock Photo Library 3 CD	879.07
Corel Super Ten Animals CD	37.77
Corel Super Ten Great Works of Art CD	37.32
Corel Super Ten People CD	37.69

SOFTWARE

COREL

Corel Super Ten Select Photos CD	37.13
Corel WEB.GALLERY CD	62.48
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 CD	149.11
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 upg CD	79.30
CorelDRAW 6 Suite CD	359.18
CorelDRAW 6 Suite upg CD	134.36

DENEBA

Art Works 3.5/CD	48.84
Canvas V5.0 3.5 + CD	379.83
Canvas V5.0 competitive upg	138.15
Ultra Paint Home V1.0	16.90

EQUILIBRIUM

DeBabelizer Lite V1.1	64.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6	229.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6 5-user	919.55

Extensis

Cyberpress V1.0	129.37
Fetch V1.5	89.01
Intellihance V3.0 CD	89.87
MaskPro V1.0 CD	267.72
Page Tools V2.0	89.79
PhotoTools V1.1 CD	89.00
QX-Tools V2.0 CD	88.13
VectorTools V2.0 CD	89.73

MetaCreations

Bryce 2 Accessory Kit CD	47.95
Bryce 2 CD	179.00
Dabbler V2.0 CD	42.40
Detailer CD	274.33
Expression CD	126.46
Kai's Photo Soap CD	43.65
Kai's Power Goo CD	49.95
Kai's Power Tools 3 CD	129.00
KPT Actions Accessory Kit CD	43.65
Painter V5.0 CD	259.06
Painter V5.0 upg CD	89.35
Poser V2.0 CD	119.02
Poser V2.0 upg CD	62.28
Ray Dream Designer V4.1	89.45
Ray Dream Studio V4.1 CD	268.50

FWB

CD-ROM ToolKit V2.0	49.93
Hard Disk ToolKit V2.01	49.38

GRAPH

Soft Blueprint V5.0	189.31
Soft MiniCAD V6.0	514.73

HOT BUY

NEC

XV15+ 15" color monitor

$349.04* CDW 82294

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs	45.09
SoftWindows 95 V4.0 CD	319.13
SoftWindows for Performa	114.76
SoftWindows V3.0 CD	285.50
SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/computer purchase	179.47

Intuit

MacInTax 1996	41.86
MacInTax Deluxe 1996 CD	49.90
QuickBooks Pro V4.0	179.42
QuickBooks V4.0	109.91
Quicken Deluxe V7.0 CD	59.07
Quicken V7.0	41.50

SOFTWARE

macromedia

Authorware Interactive Studio	1919.45
Director 6 upg CD	379.88
Director Multimedia Studio 2 CD	889.46
Director Multimedia Studio 2 upg CD	458.13
Director Multimedia Studio 6 CD	929.20
Director Multimedia Studio 6 upg CD	478.48
Extreme 3D CD	439.49
Extreme 3D competitive upg CD	179.69
Flash 2 CD	184.59
Fontographer V4.1 CD	309.82
FreeHand 7 CD	377.99
FreeHand 7 competitive upg CD	137.81
FreeHand 7 upg CD	138.08
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 CD	399.84
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 competitive upg CD	179.64
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 upg CD	179.47
Home Page/Sound Edit bundle CD	147.07
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD	259.45
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD	339.38

METROWERKS

CodeManager 3	319.28
CodeWarrior Gold 11 CD	319.43
Discover Programming for Macintosh V2.0	63.32
Discover Programming with Java V2.0	65.53

HOT BUY

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP LaserJet 6MP printer

$859.55* CDW 74908

Microsoft

Arcade V1.0	29.30
Cinemania 97 CD	29.58
Encarta Deluxe 97 CD	67.24
Excel V5.0	296.91
Excel V5.0 upg	115.58
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.93
FrontPage V1.0 CD	139.38
Office V4.2.1 Small Business CD	448.87
Office V4.2.1 Small Business upg CD	269.04
PowerPoint V4.0	295.44
PowerPoint V4.0 upg	114.96
Project V4.0	419.73
Project V4.0 upg	135.37
Visual FoxPro V3.0 CD	439.61
Visual FoxPro V3.0 upg CD	265.72
Word V6.0.1	296.91
Word V6.0.1 version upg	114.97
Works V4.0	45.46

Now Software

Startup Manager V7.0	47.66
Up-to-Date Web Publisher V1.0 CD	114.53
Utilities V6.5 CD	76.10

ProCD

Select Phone Deluxe 97 CD	62.47
Select Phone 97 CD	44.74

QUALCOMM

Eudora Pro V3.0	55.63
Eudora Pro V3.0 5-user	209.23
Eudora Pro V3.0 upg	34.94

QUARK

QuarkImmedia V1.0 CD	669.64
QuarkXPress V3.32 CD	659.05

SPECULAR

3D Web Workshop	128.51
Infini-D Studio V3.5	489.05
Infini-D V3.5 CD	369.70

SOFTWARE

STRATA

Media Paint V1.1	399.97
Studio Pro V1.75	849.37
Vision 3D V4.0	59.18

HOT BUY

APC AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Back-UPS 280

$87.41* CDW 44559

SYMANTEC.

ACT! V1.0 for Newton	89.21
ACT! V2.5	145.95
ACT! V2.5 upg	47.79
ACT! V2.8	147.41
Norton Disklock V4.0	71.92
Norton Utilities V3.2	91.32
Norton Utilities V3.2 upg	38.23
Norton Utilities V3.5 CD	93.03
SAM AntiVirus V4.5	63.93
Suitcase V3.0	63.93
Symantec Cafe	64.86

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and under license therefrom.

Apple®, the Apple logo, Power Macintosh®, Macintosh® Performa® and Macintosh® PowerBook® are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

* Offer valid through 8/31/97 or while supplies last.

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-650-4239
Mac sales	800-291-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 9 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 for single package shipments or $6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW® is an Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller – call us for all of your Apple needs!

800-291-4239

www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MU3159B 9/97

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AdvertiserIndex

RS#	ADVERTISER	PHONE NUMBER	PAGE
34	Adobe Systems Inc.	www.adobe.com/prodindex/photoshop	9
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	800-422-3623	Cover 6
169	AGFA Corporation	800-685-4271 ext. 5644	25
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	800-538-9696	26-27
*	Apple Software, Claris	800-950-5382 ext. 784	10-11
148	APS Technologies	800-235-3707	102-103
20	ATI Technologies	905-882-2600	43
120	ClubMac	800-258-2622	96-97
*	CompuServe	800-554-4058	64
136	Computer Discount Warehouse	800-291-4239	110-111
50	CRA Systems	800-375-9000	107
163, 164	DataViz, Inc.	800-270-0030 ext. 126	46
125	Deneba Software Inc.	800-7-DENEBA	80
33	Digital Graphix	800-680-9062	115
122	Epson America	800-GO-EPSON	37
123	Epson America	800-GO-EPSON	52-53
71	FWB Software	www.fwb.com	40
101	GCC Technologies	800-422-7777	45
43	IX Micro	888-467-8282	38
145	JavaSoft	800-JAVASOFT	18-19
*	JavaSoft	800-JAVASOFT	69-76
23	LLB Company, Inc.	800-840-2212	104-105
108	Mac Bargains	800-407-7404	109
18	MacMall	800-217-9498	100-101
29	MacSoft	612-559-5140	144
28	MacSoft	612-559-5140	145
27	MacSoft	612-559-5140	149
8	MacTell Corporation	800-950-8411	95
157	MacWarehouse	800-434-3037	98-99
135	MacZone	800-436-8000	116
22	Maxell Corporation of America	888-2-MAXELL	15
97	MindSpring Enterprises	800-434-0982 ext. 1903	87
129	Minolta Corporation	www.minoltausa.com	6-7
85	Motorola Computer Group	800-759-1107 ext. MCU1	2-3
*	Newbridge Publishing		147
130	Orange Micro	714-779-2772	41
24	Power Computing	800-405-7693	Cover 2-4, 1
75	ProDirect	800-555-1256	106
160	Ricoh Corp Consumer Product Group	702-352-1600	12
*	Seybold Seminars	888-800-8922	90
141	UMAX Computer Corp.	800-232-UMAX	20
126	XANTÉ Corporation	800-926-8839 ext. 2233	Cover 5
68	Xerox Corporation	800-ASK-XEROX ext. 671	63
*	ZDTV	www.thesite.com	16

*Denotes no reader service number.

MacUser
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Phone (415) 547-8600, Fax (415) 547-8803
www.macuser.com

National

John Blake, Group Publisher
jblake@zd.com; (415) 547-8929; (617) 393-3075
William P. Howard, Group Associate Publisher
wphoward@zd.com; (415) 547-8959
Rob Regan, Group National Sales Manager
rregan@zd.com; (415) 547-8652
Rick Sandoval, Senior Ad Coordinator
rsandova@zd.com; (415) 547-8691

Northeast
(CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada , except Alberta and British Columbia)

Sharon Kiernan, Eastern Area Manager
skiernan@zd.com; (617) 393-3060
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Jennifer Crandell, Sales Assistant
jcrandel@zd.com; (617) 393-3068

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast
(AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

Steven Shalit, District Sales Representative
sshalit@zd.com; (212) 503-5619
One Park Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Kristin Hansen, Sales Assistant
khansen@zd.com; (212) 503-3926

Midwest
(AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, NM, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI)

Tom Hernandez, District Sales Manager
thernand@zd.com; (312) 214-7343
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
Chris Lindberg, Account Executive
clindber@zd.com; (415) 547-8622
Jennifer McKiernan, Sales Assistant
jmckiern@zd.com; (312) 214-7348

Northwest CA
(San Mateo and north, AK, CO, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY, Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

Laura Goodwin, District Sales Representative
lgoodwin@zd.com; (415) 547-8657
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV, UT)

David A. Griffis, District Sales Representative
dgriffis@zd.com; (415) 547-8630
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Southwest CA (So Cal, AZ)

Dan Hudson, District Sales Representative
dhudson@zd.com; (310) 268-1376
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025
James Loza, Senior Account Executive
jloza@zd.com; (415) 547-8604
Benell Grant, Sales Assistant
bgrant@zd.com; (310) 268-1375

LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

$0 Down 100% Business Financing
NO Payments for 90days!

$200 Modem FREE!

Digital GraphiX NOW LEASING

9600/233 DTP Hi-EndSolution

9600/233 starting at $2999!

- PowerPC 9600/233 w/ 12xCD
- 288MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- SyJet 1.3GB Drive with 2 carts
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

Zero Down! $349 per month — $11 a day!! — Free!

Go Custom / 7300/180 Value DTP Station

7300/180 starting at $1599!

- PowerPC 7300/180 w/ 12xCD
- 80MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Scanmaker E3 color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

Zero Down! $119 per month — $4 a day!! — Free!

8600/200 MidRange DTP Station

8600/200 starting at $2499!

- PowerPC 8600/200 w/ 12xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Agfa StudioStar LE color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

Zero Down! $169 per month — $5 a day!! — Free!

Umax 250Mhz DTP Solution

UMax Systems starting at $869!

- Umax S900L/250Mhz w/ 8xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2.1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Agfa Arcus II/Trans/ Photoshop
- GCC 608, 600 dpi, 11x17 printer w/ Enet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Artz Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

Zero Down! $329 per month — $11 a day!! — Free!

Motorola Office Workstation

Motorola Systems starting at $1199!

- StarMax 4000-160Mhz, 8xCD
- 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- ViewSonic 17EA AV monitor
- IMS 4MB PCI Video Card
- IOMega ZIP 100 with cartridge
- ScanMaker E3 color scanner
- Microsoft Office
- Okidata 600e/ps, 600 dpi printer w appletalk connectors

Zero Down! $99 per month — $3 a day!! — Free! — Free Modem

UMAX & Motorola Systems

System Description	Price	Lease
SuperMac C500L 140/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD	$869	$19.64
SuperMac C600L 200/16MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1339	$30.26
SuperMac C600L 240/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1639	$37.04
SuperMac J700L 180/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1859	$42.01
SuperMac S900L 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$2849	$65.52
SuperMac S900L 225/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	**$3089**	**$69.81** SALE
SuperMac S900L 233/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	$3339	$75.46
SuperMac S900L 250/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB/Zip	$4389	$99.31
SuperMac S900L DP 180/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$2889	$65.29
SuperMac S900L DP 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$3439	$77.72
SuperMac S900L 233DP/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$3539	$79.98
StarMax 4000 160/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$1549	$34.85
StarMax 4000 16032MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$1619	$36.59
StarMax 4000 200/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$2239	$50.60
StarMax 4000 200/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	**$2339**	**$55.12** SALE

Memory

64 MB Only $299 — 256K Cache Only $39 — SALE

Lifetime Warranty

Size	DIMMS	SIMMS
4MB	N/A	$22
8MB	$41	$41
16MB	$79	$79
32MB	$159	$149
64MB	**$299**	**NA**
128MB	$999	NA

IOMega JAZ 1GB Ext $299!

Optical & CDR Drives

Jaz 1GB External	**$299** SALE
Olympus 2.6GB with 1 cartridge	$1479
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB with cartridge	$1489
Philips 2x/6xCDR with Toast	$499
Yamaha 4x/6xCDR with Toast	$789

Optical Cartridges

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA $48.99 BOX OF 10 — SALE

OEM 128MB	**$7.69**
OEM 230MB	$9.99
OEM 600/650MB	$24
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	$38

Monitors

Sony 100SX 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$349
ViewSonic 15 E655, 1024x768, .28mm	$317
ViewSonic 17EA AV, 1280x1024, .28mm	**$589** SALE
ViewSonic 17GA, 1024x768, .27mm	$615
Sony 200SX 17", 1024x768, .25mm	$629
Sony 200SF 17", 1280x1024, .25mm	$729
Sony 20SF II-300, 1600x1200, .30mm	$1589
Sony 20SE II, 1600x1200, .25mm	$1819
ViewSonic GT800 20", 1600x1280, .30mm	$1069
ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	**$1459** SALE
RasterOps SuperScan MC20, 1600x1200, .30mm	$1339
RasterOps MC801 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1659
Radius PressView 21SR, 1600x1200, .25mm	$2489*

SyQuest & ZIP Drives

Includes 25/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk ToolKit

ZIP 100 Ext/with cart	**$139** SALE
SyJet 1.5GB Ext/with cart	$459
200MB Ext/with cart	$449

Removable Cartridges

SALE

JAZ 1GB	**$82**
Zip 100MB	$14
Syjet 1.5	$98
200MB	$61
88MB	$41
44MB	$37

JAZ 1GB Only $82

Hard Drives

Description	Internal	External
Quantum 1.2GB 5400 SCSI 10ms	$189	$249
Quantum 2GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms	$289	$349
Quantum 3GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms	$339	$399
Quantum 4GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	**$459**	**$519** SALE
IBM 4GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	$549	$609
Fujitsu 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	**$1149**	**$1209** SALE
Seagate 4GB 7200 Barracuda 4 7.9ms	$789	$849
Seagate 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	$1439	$1499
Seagate 4GB 10000 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	$889	$949 FASTEST

Scanners

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	$789
Agfa SnapScan/Color It	$289
Agfa StudioStar/Photoshop LE	$749
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	$1599
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	$4399
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	**$1379** SALE
Microtek Scanmaker E3/Color It	**$189** SALE

Tape Drives

SALE

Sony 8GB (7000)	**$1199**
Sony 8GB (5000)	**$999**
ExaByte 8700	$1469
ExaByte 8505XL	$2039
Sony AIT 50GB	$3689

Laser Printers

HP 6MP, 8.5x11	$899
Okidata 600e/ps, 8.5x11	**$699** SALE
Epson Stylus Color Pro XL, 11x17	$1439
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11	$419
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$2289
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$2949
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$3989

Digital GraphiX

Your Value Added Macintosh Source

Intel inside — PC Systems also available

800-680-9062 USA & CANADA

310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL

20695 S. Western Ave #132
Torrance, CA 90501

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst

http://www.DigitalGraphiX.com

The Mac Zone

Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh Computers

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Over 6000 Products to Choose From! • Cool Bundles and Hot Specials! • Low Prices Everyday! • Overnight Delivery Available

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

SLASHED PRICE! Complete Solutions

FOR GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS

WAS ~~$1199~~

NOW ONLY $1099

#81504

Limited to stock on hand.

Monitor sold separately.

The absolute lowest Mac Zone price for a new Performa®!

Macintosh® Performa® 6360CD

- 160MHz PowerPC™ 603eRISC processor
- 16MB RAM expandable to 136MB
- 1.2GB hard drive
- Built-in 8X CD-ROM drive
- 28.8 Kbps data and 14.4 Kbps fax modem

Authorized Catalog Reseller

#85441 Performa 6400/180 . . . . . **$1249.00**

#85442 Performa 6400/200 . . . . . **$1399.00**

Jaw-dropping image quality and proven StyleWriter reliability!

COLOR!

Apple® Color StyleWriter® 2500

ONLY $249.98

#87135

- Apple's highest quality inkjet printer
- 5 ppm black & white/.66 ppm color
- 720x360 dpi resolution for color images and black and white text
- Automatic ink saturation adjustment for optimum print quality on all media
- ColorSync technology improves color matching from screen to printer
- EtherTalk and LocalTalk networking modules available
- Includes 64 TrueType fonts

#87136 StyleWriter 1500 . . **$209.98**

Authorized Catalog Reseller

UPGRADABLE PROCESSOR!

ONLY $895

#78223

SuperMac innovation for a super-low Mac Zone price!

SuperMac C500L/140 Desktop

- Upgradable 140MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 144MB
- Spacious 1.2GB hard drive
- 8X CD-ROM drive
- CD-quality Surround Sound
- 1MB VRAM
- Two high-speed serial ports
- Generous, pre-loaded software bundle
- One-year, on-site, parts and labor warranty

SUPERmac

The latest drawing NEWs from Adobe!

NEW!

ONLY $89.98

#88205

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

Illustrator 7.0 provides unmatched flexibility, productivity and control, whether you're drawing for print, multimedia or the Web.

The value-priced display for home and office

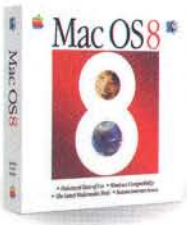
ONLY $259.98

#43948

Sony MultiScan 15sx1 Reconditioned (13.1" viewable)

#43949 Sony MultiScan 17sfII 17" Reconditioned (16" viewable) **$539.98**

Sets a new standard in ease of use and Internet access!



Mac OS 8 Upgrade from 7.6

ONLY $68.98

#75301

Paper to screen in seconds!

ONLY $329.98

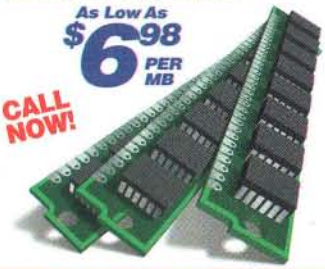
#77102

Visioneer PaperPort Strobe Color Scanner

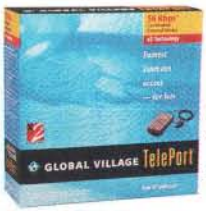
MEMORY UPGRADE

As Low As $6.98 PER MB

CALL NOW!



Extraordinary modem speed over ordinary phone lines!



ONLY $204.98

#78024

Global Village Teleport 56K x2 Faxmodem

FREE Internet For Mac for Dummies included! While supplies last.

Unlimited personal storage with 1GB cartridges!

iomega

Jaz® Drive

ONLY $399.95

#25659

1GB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

The most affordable and portable storage solution

ONLY $149.95

#91825

Zip™ Drive

100MB cartridge included! with tools & utilities

Ordering from The Mac Zone is Easy!

VISIT **us @ www.maczone.com**

FAX **your order to 425.430.3420**

CALL US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-436-8000

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Central America • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • Indonesia • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • UAE/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela

Corporate Sales	Government Sales	Education Sales	International Sales
1-800-258-0882	1-800-372-9663	1-800-381-9663	1-425-430-3570

Circle 135 on your reader service card

SOURCE CODE MU709

Copyright © 1997 • The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Add applicable sales tax (only in DH, NV and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

*Dana Commercial Credit Corporation Business Lease. 36-month, ful $1 purchase option based on approved credit. Other leasing options

MARKETPLACE

MacUser

MORE INFORMATION AND LINKS JUST ONE URL AWAY — WHEN YOU NEED MORE INFORMATION TO make your buying decisions than these ads provide, go to ZDNet **Marketplace**. Search a database of hundreds of ads by company, product and/or key words. Vendors can update their prices and product offerings daily. Plus, link to the web sites of advertisers for even more information. (Look for @www. under the ads in this section or for @ in the index below to see which advertisers are linked.) Bookmark www.zdnet.com/marketplace for more ads, more information and links to advertiser web sites.

HARDWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, Boards/Components/Chips, Communications, Computer Systems, Disk Drives, Peripherals, Power Book Products)

A & R 126
AMC Direct .....137@
Baber Information Systems Inc. ..127@
Bottom Line Distribution .....123@
Coast to Coast Memory ....125@
Comm. Specialities, Inc. 136
Compu America .....130@
Computer Marketing Corp. 128
Computer Revelations, Inc. 130
CPS Group 130
Data Computer Center 128
Data Memory Systems Inc. ..126@
Datatech Remarketing 136
DFI Computing 136
Eritech International .....125@
Fiber Canyon 126
HBR Enterprises 126
ICN .....136@
Image Solutions .....133@
Infinity Micro Computers 135
Intelligent Media, Inc. 120
Kelley Computers 130
LA Computer Center .....135@
Mac Express 128
MacNet .....122@
Mac Power 135
Mac Resq .....128@
Mac Sale International .....131@
Mac Solutions 125
Macbyte 130
MacWorks 132
Mediastore .....117@
Media Guide .....127@
Memory Technology 127
Micro Exchange 126
Micro Outlet .....134@
MP Computers .....135@
Mushkin Memory .....132@
Nexus Communication 134
Other World Computing ....125@
Pre-Owned Electronics 135
Phototronics .....119,125@
Pilot Technologies 120
Que Computers 135
Right Computer .....132@
Rose Electronics 118
Secure-It 120
Shreve Systems .....129@
Sonnet Technologies Inc. ....121@
Source Computing .....127@
The Computer Exchange ....127@
Total Impact .....118@
United Computer Exchange ...136
V. L. Promac/Mac East 134
Vector Computing .....130@
VST Technology, Inc. 120
Worthington Data Solutions .125@
Westwood Computers 134
XPress Technology 118

SOFTWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, CAD/CAM, Comm./Networking, Education, General, Adult (see p.140)

Bear Rock Tech. 137
Kandu Software Corporatio ..137@
Synex 137
Intelligent Technologies 137
Mindgate Technologies, Inc. ..124
Miramar Systems 124
The Software Source .....138-139@

SPECIAL SERVICES

(Includes Data Conversion/Data Recovery, On Line Services, Repair Services)

Drivesavers 140
DT&T Macintosh Services 137
Lazarus Data Recovery 140
Total Recall 140
William Harris Advertising ..124@

BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESSCARD 141

♦ Alexandra D'Anna ♦
Sales Manager
Southwest, AZ, & area codes 213, 310, 714, 818
x5863 adanna@zd.com

♦ Lisala Beatty ♦
Eastcoast, WA, OR, ID, AK, HI & area codes 408,415, 510, 209
x5153 lbeatty@zd.com

♦ Eric Birnbaum ♦
Midwest, TX, NV, area codes 805, 909, 916, 707, 619 & Foreign
x5043 ebirnbau@zd.com

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES
800-825-4237

We've got too much inventory! All new and lower prices on CD-R blanks! Get the highest quality GOLD CD media available on the market for as low as $4.99 each. And we're talking name brand!

As Low As $4.99 ea.

NEW! RE-WRITE — CD-RW Technology Is Here! — 2X WRITE / 6X READ — REWRITE UP TO 1,000 TIMES! — INTERNAL & EXTERNAL AVAILABLE — GREAT DEALS ON CD-RW MEDIA — A/D CD RECORDERS — INTERNAL $649 EXTERNAL $749 — TOAST 3.5 SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH INCLUDED — $649 — also reads/writes CD-R discs

RECORD — 4x/6x write read Recordable CD — NEW! FAST! — 2MB CACHE BUFFER — 250 MS ACCESS SPEED — YAMAHA INSIDE — A/D CD RECORDERS — $729 INTERNAL — fastest ever!

RECORD — JAZ 1GB & CD Recorder Duo! — 1GB JAZ & CD-R — ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI) — W/SOFTWARE+CABLES — EXTREME — $899 — jaz/cd-r duo

LABEL — AFFEX — 720 dpi CD-R color printer! — FREE — PRINTS DIRECTLY TO CDs, PAPER OR CARDSTOCK! — with purchase of printer: 10 pieces of printable media! — $999 — 720 dpi color!

SPEED PLAY — 12X! 16X! — CD-ROM drives — $299 EXTERNAL — PLEXTOR: FASTEST AUDIO CAPTURE WHEN RECORDING AUDIO CDs! — plextor 12X or 16X — CD-ROM & CD-R Duo: Copy CDs/Capture Audio — $1099 — < 4X/6X/12X

DUPLICATE — Standalone CD-2-CD Dup. System — $2699 — MediaFORM CD-2-CD (above) — Call For Pricing On Other Systems: MediaFORM 2601 - 25 CDs, MediaFORM 2610 - 25 CDs, MediaFORM 4600 - 6 Drives!, Champion - 50 CDs!

SOFTWARE — CD-ROM TOOLKIT

CD-DA: Mac software for writing "Red-Book" Audio CDs	$399	AUDIOMEDIA III: Mac PCI Audio I/O Card	$699
CD-Copy: Macsoftware for bit by bit copying of CDs	$99	MASTERLIST: Mac software for writing Pro Audio CDs	$499
M-PACK: MPEG encoding software for Mac	$399	PROTOOLS: Professional audio, for use with PCI	$699
TOAST 3.5: #1 CD-writing software for Mac, Improved	$99	FWB CD ROM Toolkit: Improve CD-ROM performance	$49
MEGA PACK: with Toast 3.5, CD-DA & CD-Copy	$449		

CD Recorders	int.	ext.
AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha	$749	$799
AVD 4X-W/4X-R	$679	$779
AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony	$449	$499
AVD 2X-W/6X-R ReWriteable	$649	$749

JAZ/CD-R Duo	ext.
JAZ 1GB & 4X/6X Yamaha	$1,299
JAZ 1GB & 4X/4X	$1,249
JAZ 1GB & 2X/4X	$899
Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X/6X/12X	$1,099

Media	
Syquest Compatible 44MB	$33
Syquest Compatible 88MB	$37
Syquest 135MB	$21.99
Syquest Compatible 200MB	$55
Syquest 270MB	$55
ZIP 100MB	$14.99
JAZ 1GB	$95
DLT 10/20GB	$39.99
DLT 15/30GB	$47.99
DLT 20/40GB	$106.99
128MB Optical	$9.99
230MB Optical	$10.99
640MB Optical	$27.99
650MB Optical	$29.99
1.2GB Optical	$26.99
1.3GB Optical	$39.99
2.6GB Optical	$69.99
CD-ReWriteable 74min./650MB	$29.99

Other Products	int.	ext.
JAZ 1GB Drive + Cartridge	$299	$399
Nikon Beluga 2.6GB LIMDOW	$1,699	$1,799
DLT - 15/30GB Tape		call
DLT - 20/40GB Tape		call
12X Plextor or 16X CD-ROMs	$269	$349
CD Stamper Labeling Kit		$69
Cards		call
Printable Media		call

Ad Code: CA-109

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

ORDER TOLL FREE!
800.555.5551
open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax 714-279-1690

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS P.O.s

MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

@www. or CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

PowerUP™ Processor Upgrade Board

200MHz $850
225MHz $1,050

Toll Free 1-888-373-3403

TOTAL IMPACT

805-987-8704
FAX 805-484-9469
www.totalimpact.com

MAGIC MAC & PC — Quality Solutions.! Best Prices !

Quantum DRIVES

Model	Description	int	Ext
1.2GB	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	$199	$254
2.1GB	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	$254	$304
2.1GB	Stratus 5400 10ms	$309	$359
2.1GB	Atlas1 7200 8ms	$349	$399
3.2GB	Tempest 4500 10.5ms	$329	$379
3.2GB	Stratus 5400 10ms	$359	$409
4.3GB	Stratus 5400 10ms	$459	$499
4.5GB	Atlas2 7200 8ms	$749	$799

REMOVABLE

Iomega	Zip 100MB	$149
Syquest	Syjet 1.5GB	$459
Nomai	750MB	$299

Jaz 1GB Drive Ext. $379

MEDIA

Iomega	Jaz/Zip	$82/$14
Syquest	Syjet 1.5G	$106
Nomai	540MB	$59
	Gold CD's	$3.99

CD-RECORDER

$779 Yamaha 4X/6X CDR
Includes CD Toast

VIDEO RAM

1MB	Vram 7xxx, 8xxx PC	$24
2MB	Vram for ATi	$84
2MB	Vram for 4400,Motorola	$34
4MB	Vram for 4400,Motorola	$92

CACHE MEMORY

256K	Cache 4400,6400	$69
512K	Cache 4400,6400	$96
256K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	$46
512K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	$79

MAGIC MEMORY

64-Bit 168pin Dimms

8MB	1X64 60ns	$39
16MB	2X64 60ns	$69
32MB	4X64 60ns	$139
64MB	8X64 60ns	$279
128MB	16X64 60ns	$949

$139 32MB Dimm

32-Bit 72pin Simms

4MB	1X32 60ns	$19
8MB	2X32 60ns	$39
16MB	4X32 60ns	$74
32MB	8X32 60ns	$144
64MB	16X32 60ns	$384

Buy Factory Direct !!
at Guaranteed low Prices
We Carry memory for all MacOS and PC's
All covered by our Lifetime Warrantee

POWERBOOK RAM

Model	8MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
PB500	$79	$99	$199	
PB 190/5300	$79	$109	$199	$319
PB150				
PB1400	$89	$135	$255	$349
PB3400		$139	$228	$439
PB160/180				

ACCELERATORS

MACH SPEED 180MHz		$589
MACH SPEED 200MHz		$789
MACH SPEED 225MHz		$989
MACH SPEED 233MHz		$1189
Newer Tech	MaxPower 180MHz	$639
	MaxPower 200MHz	$839
	MaxPower 225MHz	$999

Pricing is subject to change without notice

Call Free (888) 910-0900

MAGIC MAC & PC

(714) 968-1979 Ph. (714) 968-9899 Fx.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

@www.

Breakthrough

In Keyboard Monitor Switches

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

SEE US AT NETWORKS EXPO
September 9-11,
Dallas,TX, Booth#1579

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest **INNOVATION** from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

- Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse
- Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse
- Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration
- Front panel display shows computers name and other information
- Command to switch can come from keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port
- Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control
- Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers
- Flash memory for future upgrade of features
- Easy to use **OverView™** system gives control and status with on-screen graphics
- Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:

- *Keyboard/Video Control*
- *Print Servers*
- *Data Switches*

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

THERE'S A NEW PLACE TO SHOP ON ZDNET

More than 4 million people visit the ZDNet Web site each month, making over 80 million page requests. Now there's a new page for them to request, ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of ads for everything computer related. ZDNet Marketplace is one of the hottest areas to shop for computer hardware, software, supplies and services. To find out how to post your ad there call

800-825-4237

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

ZDNet Marketplace™

Your service bureau is praying that you don't read this ad.

Special Introductory Offer

FREE SPEAKERS*

with 45 watt Subwoofer

$269 Value

*** with Epson 3000 Purchase**

Powerful, high-quality computer speakers with 45 watt subwoofer and matched satellite mini-speakers.

Only $1,995

- Adobe Postscript RIP
- High-speed Print Engine
- Individual CMYK Ink Cartridges
- 16¾" x 44" Printable area

Optional:
- Ethernet Package $389

You'll never pay $35 for another color proof!

Make your own tabloid size full-bleed color prints in-house for less than $1.00 per page.

Studio SPECIAL — 23 Gig HARD DRIVES

Seagate ELITE

	NARROW	WIDE
23 GB ELITE	$2749	$2799

10,000 RPM Cheetah Drives

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

	NARROW	WIDE
HOT! DEAL! 4.5 GB Cheetah	$849	$899
9.1 GB Cheetah	1649	1699

7200 RPM Barracudas

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

	NARROW	WIDE
2.5 GB Barracuda	$495	$555
HOT! DEAL! 4.5 GB Barracuda	749	799
9.1 GB Barracuda	1445	1505

Add $85 for External Drives

Call for Current Pricing on CD Burners & Tape Backup

UMAX SuperMacs

All UMAX computers come with a keyboard and mouse

S900/250 Dual	$6895
250 Mhz DP/604e/32/2x2GB/12XCD/Zip	
S900/200 Dual	$3545
200 Mhz DP/604e/32/2GB/8XCD	
S900/250	$3999
250 Mhz/604e/32/2GB/8XCD/Zip	
S900/233	$3299
233 Mhz/604e/32/2GB/8XCD	
J700/180	$1985
180 Mhz/604e/24/2GB/8XCD/Modem	
C600/240	$1699
240 Mhz/603e/24/3GB/8XCD/Modem	
C500LT/180	$949
240 Mhz/603e/16/1.2GB/8XCD/Modem	

HOT! DEAL! *Save 50% with Media 100 Rebates*

Media 100QX (Adobe Premier)	$1945
Media 100XC (Component / Junction Box)	3899

Video & Prepress Disk Arrays

4 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	Call
8 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	Call
18 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	Call

All prices reflect a cash discount. Any other method is 2% higher.

Prices are subject to change without notice. All returns are subject to a restocking fee, must be in original package, condition and needs an RMA number. No refunds on labor or freight charges. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover and American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Government, schools and corporations. Call for Details. Not responsible for typographical errors in this ad.

We specialize in high-end solutions

Video • 3D • Prepress

Authorized Dealers for:

Avid	Howtek
Media 100	Polaroid
Scitex	Lasermaster
Encad	Lightwave
Electric Image	Umax

studiotronics

800-653-1265

Minneapolis, MN 612/321-9400

@www.

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

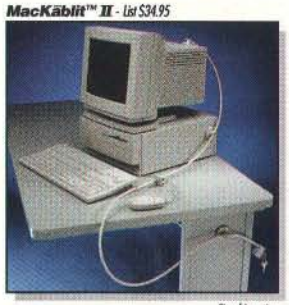
Kablit™ Security

NOW!

STOP COMPUTER THEFT!
IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKablit™ II - List $34.95



Fixed Location

Kablit™ T-Lock - List $39.95

Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Padlock Security
Provided by
Master® Lock

Secure-It

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...
18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039
Open 8:30am to 8:00pm EST

The particular Master® Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO MOTION GRAPHICS

Professional systems tweaked by professionals.

- Complete Media 100 Line
- Ultra SCSI • SSA • Fibre-Channel
- Apple • Daystar • PowerCC
- Boris Effects • DigiEffects • FormZ
- Ultimatte • After Effects
- Free Configuration on Turnkey Systems
- Multimedia and Graphics Lab Design
- All Systems Fully Assembled/Tested
- Expert Service and Support

Call for Special Educational Pricing
Corporate and Government PO's Welcome
Trade names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners

Intelligent Media
www.intelligentmedia.com

800 DO MY MAC

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz™ PowerBook™ Docking Stations

Slide in to convert your PowerBook to a complete desktop system, slide out for portability!

Models for 1400, 5300/190, 500, & 100 series

- Eliminates the need for a desktop computer
- Fast, reliable connections every time
- Dock/undock in seconds
- Low cost
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Supports all rear ports
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked

NEW!

- *Free* NoteBook Enhancements Catalog
- Foreign telephone adapters
- Monitor stands

Orders: 800-682-4987

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806
URL http://www.pilot-tech.com/ Email Address: pilottech@aol.com

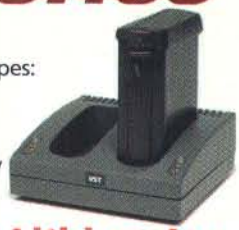
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New PowerBook® 3400 Accessories

Charger 3400

Charges the following battery types:
- Apple Li-Ion Battery (Ships with PowerBook 3400)
- 190/5300 NiMH Batteries

VST Part # SCH3400.....Available Now



Apple Lithium Ion Battery 3400

This battery is the lightest weight and highest energy density battery available for the PowerBook 3400 Series.
VST Part # BAT3400.....Available Now

Even Better...

The Ultimate Mobility Bundle includes:
Charger 3400, Li-Ion Battery 3400 and Apple AC Adapter
VST Part # SCH3403.....Available Now

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

ClubMac 1-800-258-2622

MacConnection 800-998-0040

MV02 The Mac Zone 1-800-248-0800

125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • http://www.vsttech.com

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

BOOKMARK THIS

ZDNet Marketplace is a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related. It's quick and easy to search for the products you need, and direct links to many advertisers' web sites make it easy to get more information. You only need to know one address to check out products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

ZDNet Marketplace™

Run Your Mac Faster and Save!

Accelerate Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic, IIci, IIsi, IIvx, II, IIcx, IIx, or Performa 600 to '040 Speed Starting at $199

Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1+req'd). The Presto LC is only $199, or with hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU) $249.

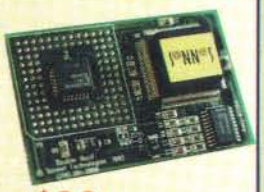
The 80/40MHz version for the Mac IIci, IIsi*, IIvx, II*, IIcx, IIx or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 300-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto at only $299 includes a 128K level 2 cache, or $399 with FPU too.

All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.6.1. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs' processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. (*Adapter required)

Upgrade Your PowerBook 520/540 to 100MHz 603e with 8MB Memory for $399*

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade product designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520 or 540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications the way they were meant to be. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. *Price after a $100 discount for trade-in of your existing 68LC040 card.

Allegro's Fast 68030s Give New Life to Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, LC, LC II, Color Classic from $99



Give your Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU–all for only $149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain $199. Allegro Mac II, IIx, SE/30 models double '030 speed to 33MHz for $99.

Run the Fastest Quadra Ever! 100/50 MHz is Faster than 840AV

Only $399

Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900, or Centris 610*, 660AV, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only $399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDoubler includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. *The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at $299 (without FPU $199).

7300-9600 Processors

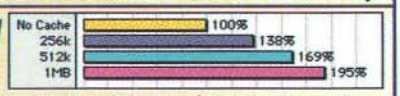
132MHz 604	$99
150MHz 604	$199
200MHz 604e	$699
233MHz 604e	$999
180MHz 604eMP	$999

Give your Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 a PowerPC 604/604e upgrade. These power-packed upgrades are 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware. Just plug one in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. Add a 1MB cache card and double your performance! MP=multiprocessor.

Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs & PowerBooks

Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 $125*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink $169*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for $199*. This upgrade also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz 540 performance. Call for PB190, Duo280 or 68882 FPU. *68LC040 trade-in req'd.

Cache Speeds!



PowerMac with 1MB cache runs 195% as fast as cache-less (200MHz 604e, MacBench 4).

256K	6100/7100/7200/7500	$49
512K	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	$89
1M	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	$159
256K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$79
512K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$149
1M	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$199

MasterCard SONNET™ SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
http://www.sonnettech.com

VISA

VISA and MasterCard no surcharge. We used to have a surcharge; we don't anymore. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Marianne is glad to approve new credit applications. She just bought her first Macintosh for home–a 6400/200. Welcome her to the Macintosh fold. One year limited warranty on all products. If you step on it and break it we limit the warranty, otherwise we don't limit it too much. All returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. ©1997 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logo, Allegro, Presto and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies.

@www.

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

MacNet

The Macintosh Authority

We beat any price† advertised in this magazine!

Leasing Plans Available!

†(when merchandise advertised is actually available at a realistic price ;not part of a bundle and is Brand-New)(misprints are not valid)

16MB RAM SIMM $59 **32MB RAM SIMM For Only $129**

We carry Motorola , Power Computing and Umax/Supermac Computers!

Power Macs

7300/180MHz

- Power PC 604e
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB HD
- 12XCD ROM
- 16-bit Sound
- Ethernet
- Keyboard

$1,799*

4400 200MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD	$1,199.00*
7300 200MHz/16MB/2GB/12XCD	$2,099.00*
7300PC 200MHz/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD	$2,899.00*
8600 200MHz/32MB/2GB/ZIP Drive/12XCD/ 2MBVR	$2,699.00*
9600 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/ 4MBVR	$3,139.00*
9600MP 200MHz/32MB/2.0GB/8xCD	$3,877.00*

Power Mac 6500 series

6500 225MHz/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm(Home)	$1,699.00*
6500 250MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive	$2,099.00*
6500 250MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip(Office)	$2,428.00*
6500 275MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Modem/Avid cinema/ Apple video system/Apple TV/FM radio syst(Studio)	$2,759.00*
6500 300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive	$2,779.00*

Apple Servers

Internet Server Solution

7250 120MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD	$1,999.00*

WorkGroup Server Solution

7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD	$2,599.00*
9650 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/RAID	$6,699.00*

Apple Share Server Solution

7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD	$3,239.00*

Performa

6360 160MHz

All pieces must go...

SALE PRICE

- Power PC 603e
- Proc.160MHz
- 16MB MEMORY
- 1.2GB HARDISK
- 28.8BPS MDM
- 8X CD ROM
- SOFTWARE
- 16-BIT SOUND

$849* Perfect for home and Internet use!

Memory

Super Hot Deal

16MB RAM SIMMS $59

SIMMS		DIMMS	
4MB	$19	8MB	$39
8MB	$29	16MB	$77
16MB	$59	32MB	$139
32MB	$129	64MB	$279

*Memory prices vary according to market conditions!!

Monitors

Apple 15AV $419

Apple	
Multiscan 14"	$279.00
15XGA 15" (Daewoo)	$279.00
Multiscan 1705	$629.00
Multiscan 1710	$779.00
Multiscan 850 20"	$1,599.00
Multiscan 850AV 20"	$1,739.00

Sony 17" 200SX $635

Sony	
100SX15"	$379.00
200SX 17"	$635.00
200Sf 17"	$739.00
SF2 20"	$1,599.00
SE2 20"	$1,799.00

Viewsonic 17EA 17"AV $589

Viewsonic	
15GS 15"(graphic ser.)	$342.00
17GA 17" AV	$629.00
G800 20" (graphic series)	$1,059.00
P810 21"(Pro series)	$1,399.00
29GA 29"(Pro series)	$2,199.00

PowerBook 1400cs

As low as $1,799*

- 117MHz
- PowerPC 603e
- 16MB Memory
- 750MB HD
- 6XCD-ROM
- 16-BIT Sound
- microphone

PowerBook1400c/133MHz16MB/1.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	$2,899.*
PowerBook3400c/200MHz16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	$4,299.*
PowerBook3400c/240MHz16MB/2.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display	$5,399.*

Apple Message Pad 2000 $799*

- 160Mhz RISC proc.
- 16-level Hi-resol. screen
- 2 PC Slots for memory and wireless modem or any other compatible card.
- Exchange data with Windows and Mac OS
- Built-in mic/speaker (optional keyboard). modem not included

weighs Only 2lb

Printers

Stylewriter 1500 $179

Apple	
Color Stylewriter 2500	$259.00
Laserwriter 12/660(color)	$5,399.00
Laserwriter 12/640	$1,379.00
Epson	
Stylus Photo (New)	$499.00
Stylus Color 1520(New)	$759.00
Stylus Color Pro XL	$1,399.00
Stylus Color 3000(New)	$1,899.00

Epson Stylus 800 $429 Epson Stylus 600 $289

Scanners

Umax Astra 600 $240

Apple	
Apple ColorOne600/27(sale)	$399.00
LaCie	
Silverscanner	$1,049.00

LaCie Silverscanner PRO $359

Umax	
Astra 1200 (soho)	$439.00
Power Look 2000	$2,699.00
Power Look II(Photo. full)	$1,299.00

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker E3 $179

- 24-bit color depth
- Single-pass speed
- 300x600 dpi optical resolution

V 300	$199.00
35T 35MM Slide	$649.00
ScanMaker E6	$ 349.00
ScanMaker III	$1,299.00

Modems

Supra 33.6 $89

Farallon	
Netopia™ 412 ISDN Modem	$309.00
Global Village	
Teleport Speakerphone 33.6	$149.00
Supra	
SupraSonic™ 33.6v+	$249.00
Supra Fax Modem 288 33.6	$149.00
Supra Express 56eFaxModem	$174.00
Supra Express 56e w/ speaker	$184.00
U.S.Robotics	
Sportster 56k (2X tech.)	$199.00
Sportster Voice 33.6	$98.00

Storage &Media

JAZ DRIVE $309

Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge	$394
Jaz Drive (no cartridge)	$309
Mac Net Jaz drive w/ 3 cartr	$519
Internal Jaz drive	$219
1GB Jaz cartridge	$82
Zipdrive w/1 cartridge	$139

20-pack JAZ cart. .....$1560.* * $78 each.

100MB Zip cartridge .....$13.

CD-ROM/ CD-R

CD-ROM	
2X/6X CD-R w/Toast software	$389
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast software	$749
LaCie 8X CD-ROM	$179
LaCie12X CD-ROM	$199
Pinnacle 4X4 CD-R	Only $769

2X R/RE/6X Play Recordable CD-Drive $389

Catch the CD-R Wave!

- *For large file transfers, or mass distribution of media,(sound&image) CD-R provides the least expensive solution!*
- *Comes w/ Toast Pro software (a super value).*

Software

Quark Xpress *The Best price in the Market!* $619

Adobe After Effects Reg.Price $599 Now $199† Save $400

Adobe Premiere Reg.Price Now $149† Save $300

Adobe Systems	
PageMaker 6.5 (full version)	$399.
PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade)	$99.
Photoshop 4.0 (full version)	$609.
Photoshop 4.0 (upgrade)	$179.
Illustrator 7.0 (full version)	$349.
Illustrator 7.0 (upgrade)	$99.
Dimensions 3.0 (full version)	$129.
Streamline 4.0 (full version)	$129.
Microsoft	
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version)	$299.
Office 4.2.1 (upgrade)	$199.
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 (full version)	$269.
MetaTools	
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1	$639.
Kai's PowerTools 3	$119.

Macromedia	
Director 6 multimedia studio (full)	$899.
Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade)	$449.
Director 6 (upgrade)	$359.
Extreme 3D 2.0	$349.
Free Hand V7.0 (full version)	$199.
Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade)	$135.
Free Hand V7.0 Graphics Studio (full)	$299.
SoundEdit 16 2 (full version)	$269.
xRes 3 (image editor)(full version)	$339.
Fontographer V4.1	$299.
Others	
Bryce 2	$169.
Softwindows 95 (full version)	$299.
WebStar 2.0 (free Page Mill)	$399.
Tango for Filemaker 2.1	$319.

Call 1-800-404-9976

FedEx · American Express Cards · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER NOVUS

Schools & Corp. P.O.s are Welcome E-mail:Sales@applemacnet.com E-mail:Support@applemacnet.com *When ordered w/ Apple StyleWriter Color1500 printer! †When ordered w/ any $100+worth software or computer w/ video capabilities!

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. Prices & product availability subject to change without notice - Any merchandise returned is subject to a restocking fee! When returning, call for a RMA# first!Thank You!

@www. or CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free UPS Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/macuser/

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at: **www.blol.com/macuser** Mac On! **1-800-990-5699**

Special Of The Month

Connectix **Virtual PC** $137

Windows 95 Version & Windows 3.1 Version

Pre-Order **MacOS 8** Online for only $91.97 and get $10.00 off your next web order. This offer is valid for online orders only.

Hot Products:

ATI VR PCI 1MB $249

orbit trackball $51.95

$1579 AGFA Arcus II *Flatbed Color Scanner*
- *600x1200 dpi*
- *36-Bit Color*
- *Single Pass*

Agfa ePhoto Digital Camera $287
Stores 72 images, Mac/PC ready

$999 Apple Pentium DOS Card 166Mhz

Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card $1969
Media 100 pricing reflects a $200.00 instant rebate available until 8-15-97

*Component System $3698

Adobe Photoshop v4.0 $469

Three-Port Serial Switchbox (forget port juggler!) $24.95

Epson Stylus 800 Color Ink-Jet Printer $439

Kodak DC-120 Digital Camera $899

Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 $299

miro DC30 $699

Iomega Zip/Jaz
Zip $143
Jaz $297

Everyone Needs RAM!

All memory we sell comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, Power

8MB 168-Pin DIMM	$37
16MB 168-Pin DIMM	$79
32MB 168-Pin DIMM	$149
64MB 168-Pin DIMM	$289
256k L2 Cache	$79
512k L2 Cache	$129

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt
Starmax, PowerTools, Apple 4400

8MB 168-Pin DIMM	$47
16MB 168-Pin DIMM	$84
32MB 168-Pin DIMM	$167
64MB 168-Pin DIMM	$329
256k L2 Cache	$89
512k L2 Cache	$139

SIMMs 72-Pin
Nubus PowerMac, PowerCenter

4MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns	$37
8MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns	$47
16MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns	$79
32MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns	$169
256k Cache 61xx/7100	*$29.98*
256k VRAM SIMM	$19
512k VRAM SIMM	$24

Other Cache/VRAM

PCI VRAM 1MB	$37
Performa 6400/6360 256k	$89
Performa 6400/6360 512k	$149
7100 VRAM Upgrade Kit	$63
8100 VRAM Upgrade Kit	$79
ATI 2MB VRAM Upgrade	$107

Agfa

AGFA SnapScan $275

ePhoto Digital Camera	*287*
AGFA Snapscan 600	*379*
Snapscan 600 Artline	529
AGFA StudioStar For Mac	759
AGFA StudioStar For PC	759
Agfa Arcus II For Mac	1579
AGFA Arcus II *Solo*	***1369***

Modems

Apple Geoport 33.6k	129
Global Village 56.6k	185
GV Platinum 33.6k	99*
USR Sportster 56.6k	192
USR Sportster w/Voice 33.6k	199
Supra Express 33.6k	119
Supra Express w/Voice 33.6k	149

Printers

Epson Stylus 600	295
Epson Srtylus 6-Color	489
Epson Stylus 3000	1897
Apple 4/600 Laser Printer	829
HP 6MP 600dpi	899
Apple 12/640 Laser Printer	1549
Apple 16/600 Laser Printer	2379
Apple 12/660 Color Laser	6179

PowerBook Deals!

1400cs/117 16/750	1639
1400c/133 16/750/CD	2939
2400c/180 16/2GB	3599
3400c/180	3749
3400c/180/CD	3999
3400c/240 16/3GB/CD	5776

PowerBook 1400cs/117 16/750/CD $1898

PowerBook 3400c/200 16/3GB/CD $4589

Viewsonic Monitors

Viewsonic 17GA $609

15ES .28mm 1024x768	348
15GA-2 .28mm 1024x768	402
15EA .28mm 1024x768	429
17EA .28mm w/Speakers	604
OptiQuest Q71 17" .28	539
OptiQuest v775 .26mm	719
G800 20" .28mm	1149
GT800 .30mm	1246
G810 21" .25mm	1497

Digital Imaging

Olympus D-200L	***589***
Olympus D-300L	885
Kodak DC50/25	629/389
Microtek ScanMaker E3	194
Microtek Scanmaker III	1399
UMAX Astra 600dpi	248

Iiyama Monitors

Iiyama VisionMaster Pro 21" $1499
Macworld Editors Choice Jan. 97

VisionMaster 8221E 21"	1429
Diamondtron 9017E 17"	719
VisionMaster 8617E 17"	639
VisionMaster 8221E 15"	359

PowerBook RAM

PowerBook 3400 RAM

24MB	$219	64MB	$599
32MB	$379	96MB	$869
48MB	$479	128MB	$1074

PowerBook 1400 RAM

Newer Stckbl.		Viking	
16MB	$169	16MB	$799
24MB	$239	32MB	$949

PowerBook Extras

Podeum Legtop Carry Case	59
GV Platinum Pro PC Card	329
GV Platinum 33.6 PC Card	189
USR 28.8/10BT	319
3400/1400 Battery	139/129

Prices listed reflect a 3% Ca$h Discount On Apple And UMAX Systems!

Apple PowerMac 9600 604e/233 $3429
- 604e PowerPC 233Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB 5400RPM HD
- IMS/ATI 4MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

NEW! **Apple PowerMac 8600 604e/200** $2937
- 604e PowerPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- Digital Video In/Out

Apple PowerMac 7300 604e/180 $2079
- 604e PowerPC 180Mhz!
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

*internal Zip w/Kit **$169***

7300/200-604e.....$2229

PowerMac 6500 603e/300 $1989
- 603e PowerPC 300Mhz!
- 64MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Huge software bundle
- 1-Year Warranty

All New Apple Systems:

PowerMac 6500/225 32/3/12X	$1889
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4/12X	$2749
PowerMac 4400/200 16/1.2/8X	$1367
PowerMac 9600/200	$3047
PowerMac 9600/200 Dual Process	$3992

Acceleration

Apple 180Mhz Upgrade Card $599

Newer MAXpowr 180	439*
Newer MAXpowr 200	639*
Newer MAXpowr 225	999*
PowerClock 61xx/7100/66	49

Storage

SyQuest EZ Flyer $489

SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB	479
Sony CD-R Drive 2x/6x	379
Sony DAT 16GB Ext.	1299
Quantum Fireball 2.1GB	229
Quantum Fireball 6.4GB	629
IBM Ultrastar 4.5GB	999
IBM Deskstar 4.3GB Wide	599

POWERtools Infiniti 4200 604e/200Mhz $1929
- 604e PowerPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 16x Speed CD-ROM
- 3.2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM, Kbd. & Mse.
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

April MacUser Rated The PowerTools Infiniti 4-Mice!

Infiniti 3200/200 16/2GB/CD	1306
Infiniti 4200/200 16/2GB/CD	1709

Customize w/Bare Bones Systems:

Infiniti 4200/200Mhz 604e	1299
Infiniti 3200/200Mhz 603e	899

Add a Sony CDR Drive w/Toast For $399.00

UMAX SuperMac S900 604e/250Mhz $4449
- 604e PPC 250Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 7200 RPM HD
- IMS 128 8MB VRAM
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Warranty

UMAX SuperMac C600 603e/240 $1647
- 604e PPC 240Mhz!
- 24MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB HD
- 33.6 GV Int. Modem
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

C500L/140Mhz 16/1.2/8xCD	889
C500L/180Mhz 16/1.2/8xCD	1137
C600L/180Mhz 16/1.2/8xCD	1229
C600L/200Mhz 16/2.1/8xCD	1439
S900L/180Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD	2509
S900L/200Mhz Dual Processor	3709
S900L/200Mhz 32/2.1GB/8xCD	2807
S900L/233Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD	3527

PCI/Nubus Cards

ATI Xclaim 3D 4MB	189
ATI TV Tuner For VR	84
IMS 128 4MB	399
IMS 128 8MB	599
IMS TV	129
LC/PDS 2MB VRAM	249
MacPicasso Nubus 2MB	329

Digital Video

Miro DC30	699
Targa Bravado 1000	639
Targa 1000	1899
Targa 2000	3299
Radius VideoVision PCI	3299

Media

Iomega Zip 10-Pack	119*
SyQuest 44MB/88MB	44/54
SyQuest 200/270	59/79
RICOH CDR 74 Min	4.59
Sony DAT 120m	29
Iomega Jaz 5-Pack	469

http://www.blol.com/macuser

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION 1-800-990-5699 M-F 9-9 Sat. 9-4

Shipping: **$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days** Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service: 512-892-4090. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745 Fax: 512-892-4455. Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 9-4

@www. or CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

PREMIER

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with **PC MACLAN for Windows 95.** Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

"For peer-to-peer networking . . . PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."
— Macworld - Nov. '96

Create your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of its location on the network.

NOVEMBER 1996 Macworld STAR Rating ★★★★ 7.5

For ordering or information:
800-862-2526
e-mail: sales@miramarsys.com
Web: www.miramarsys.com

Miramar Systems, Inc.

Please visit us at this upcoming show
Macworld - Boston - Booth #460

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boost the printing power of any application!

Now, the makers of LaserMerge Electronic Paper

New! Windows 95 May 97

printChef™

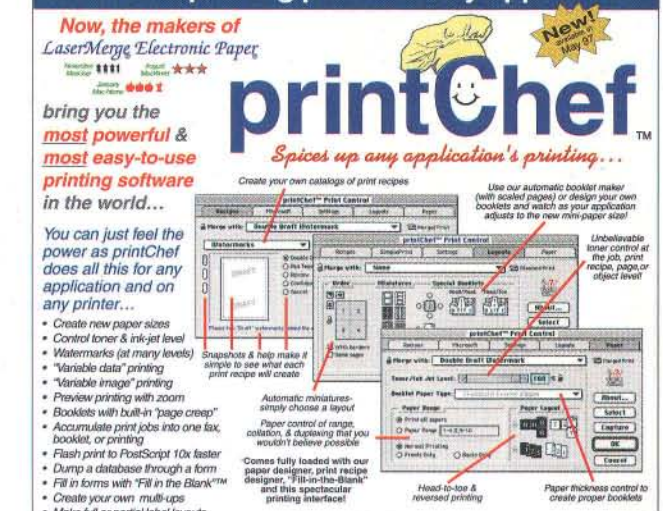
Spices up any application's printing...

bring you the most powerful & most easy-to-use printing software in the world...

You can just feel the power as printChef does all this for any application and on any printer...

- Create new paper sizes
- Control toner & ink-jet level
- Watermarks (at many levels)
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview printing with zoom
- Booklets with built-in "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one fax, booklet, or printing
- Flash print to PostScript 10x faster
- Dump a database through a form
- Fill in forms with "Fill in the Blank™"
- Create your own multi-ups
- Make full or partial label layouts
- Two cover pages
- Front-to-back, range, & collated prints
- PS Level 2 forms caching
- Stamp different images for each customer, all from one print recipe
- Print logging with security & reports
- Create any bar code from one font
- Serialization
- Sign letters & faxes electronically
- Imports EPS & PICT images
- Control print resolution
- 38 Print-time text commands & 100 database commands
- You can move, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

and use this power to make your own letterheads, business cards, invoices, name plates, labels, badges, envelopes, and much, much more...



*To boost the printing power of **any application**, call (800) 648-6840 or try our demo at www.mindgate.com*

Introductory priced at $45
...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

60-day money-back guarantee

Installs in English, French, German, and Spanish

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses **Print Recipes** that you design to control any application's output...

System 7+ required! For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application. printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required!

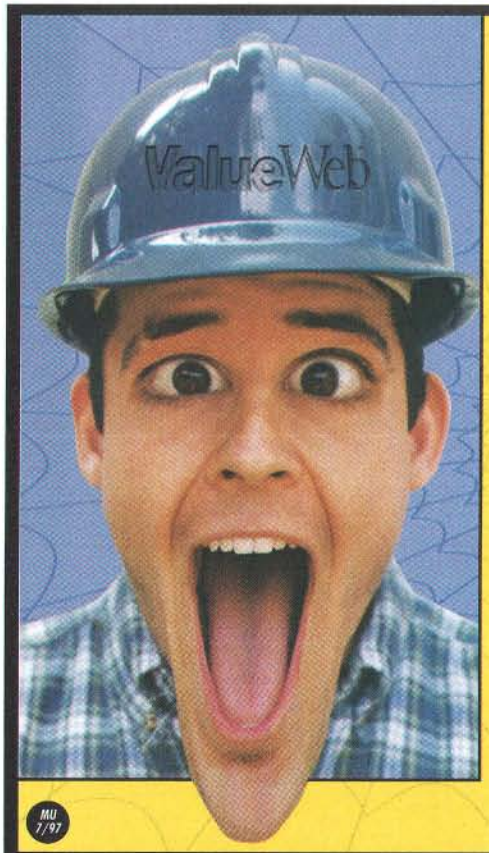
List Price: Base unit $95 Net. $15-$25/unit
Worldwide: (615) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (615) 937-6801

Order from us Direct VISA or thru MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper & their logos are registered trademarks. printChef, its logo, and Fill-in-the-Blank are trademarks, & "This is the Button You Push" is a salesmark of MindGate Technologies.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MU 7/97

Surprised at your web hosting rates?!

Then call ValueWeb today, the world's most affordable web hosting service!

$19.95 MO

No Minimum Contract!

- Domain name registration provided (http://www.your_name.com/)
- Access to our SSL secure server
- Your own CGI-bin directory
- Anonymous Virtual FTP
- E-mail forwarding
- Your own FTP account
- T3 connection to the Internet
- 1000 Mb of data transfer per month
- Daily tape backup
- Choice of UNIX and Microsoft® Front Page
- Detailed web usage statistics
- Auto E-mail responders
- 25 Mb of disk space
- Truespeech® server support included (real time audio)
- Same day setup
- POP3 E-mail accounts

ValueWeb℠

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Ask about our reseller program!
1-888-W$_9$E$_5$-H$_4$O$_6$S$_7$T$_8$-U$_8$

Save $10 When You Register Online! • www.valueweb.net • E-mail: sales@valueweb.net

@www. or CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be Your Own ISP

Join Skyspan's reseller network and earn extra income by providing your customers and associates Internet access

Great income opportunity
No technical experience necessary

Visit our web site for details

Skyspan

www.skyspan.net

@www.

Bar Coding

Call us for info

For PC's and Macintosh
• Bar Code Readers
• Portable Readers
• Radio Frequency Readers
• PostScript Bar Code Fonts

■ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
■ 30 DAY $ BACK GUARANTEE
■ FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT
■ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220
www.barcodehq.com
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

@www.

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on Memory
BEST PRICES!
Computer Reseller/Dealer Hotline 800-873-3726
MAC Solutions

168 Pin DIMMs		PwrBk 5/53/14/3400		Specials	
8mb	$ 38	8mb	$ 60	GV 56k in stock!	$ Call
16mb	$ 74	16mb	$ 105	Quantum 3.2 GB	$335
32mb	$ 138	24mb	$ 155	Iomega Zip Drive	$140
64mb	$ 277	32mb	$ 215	Iomega Jaz Drive	$390
72 Pin SIMMs		**30 Pin SIMMs**		**Cache/VRAM**	
4mb	$ 17	1mb	$ 10	61/71/81 256k	$ 12
8mb	$ 32	2mb	$ 15	64/54 256k	$ 65
16mb	$ 65	4mb	$ 22	72/76/85 512k	$ 80
32mb	$ 130	16mb	$ 85	1 mb VRAM	$ 25

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. 513

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL (800)80-WE-BUY

1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403
Tel: (310) 394-0001 Fax: (310) 394-7744
www.macsolutions.com Apple® Authorized VAR
VISA-AMEX-MC no surcharge • University and School P.O.'s Welcome

MAC Solutions (800) 809-3289

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Open: 9am-7pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing
SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

FedEx VISA C.O.D.

VISIT www.macsales.com FOR SPECIALS, PRODUCT INFO AND SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

PowerMacs New

PM 4400/200	603e/16/2GB/8X/256k L2/KB	$1379
PM 6500/225/250/300	SYSTEMS	$CALL
PM 7300/180	604e/16/2GB/12X/L2/KB	$1949
PM 7300/200	604e/32/2GB/12X/256L2/KB	$2299
PM 8600/200	604e/32/2GB/ZIP/12X CD	$2899
PM 9600/233	604e/32/4GB/12X/KB	$3449

Call for Best Prices for PowerTools StarMax Clones

SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 1.2 Gb 10.5ms FireBall WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY Int. $199 Ext. $249

• FWB HD TOOL KIT INCLUDED • 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • FULL MANUFACTURER WARRANTY

HardDrives Include: SYSTEM 7.1 INSTALLED & 30MB OF FREE SOFTWARE. EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH-BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

SCSI Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
1.2Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 1yr. warr.	$199	$249
2.1Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 3yr.	$259	$299
3.2Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 3yr.	$329	$375
4.3Gb Quantum Fireball ST 9.5ms	$449	$499
4.3Gb IBM UltraStar II 1/0 hgt. 8.5ms 5yr.	$499	$549
6.4Gb Quantum Fireball ST 9.5ms	$599	$649
9.1Gb Quantum Atlas II 8ms	$1299	$1349

Call or visit our web site for full line of 2.5" & 3.5" IDE Hard Drives.

Iomega Removable Storage Solutions Int. Ext.

Zip Drive 100mb with 1 Cartridge	$189	$149
Zip Cartridges: $14 Each $120 for 10 pk.		
Jaz Drive 1gb with 1 Cartridge	$359	$389
Jaz Drive 1gb with 2 Cartridges SPECIAL	$399	$439
Jaz Cartridges: $85 Each $790 for 10 pk.		

Techworks Authorized Reseller
LifeTime Replacement Warranty
10 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac Memory

168 PIN DIMMS
2k Refresh

8 MEG	60 NS		$49
16 MEG	60 NS		$89
32 MEG	60 NS		$169
64 MEG	60 NS		$299

30 PIN SIMMS
Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEG	70 NS		$9.75
2 MEG	70 NS		$19
4 MEG	70 NS		$29
8 MEG	70 NS		$79
16 MEG	70 NS		$149

72 PIN SIMMS
2k Refresh Non-Parity
EDO DIMMS FOR POWERBASE, STARMAX, AND COMPATIBLES NOW AVAILABLE

4 MEG	70 NS...$24	60 NS	$25
8 MEG	70 NS...$44	60 NS	$45
16 MEG	70 NS...$79	60 NS	$79
32 MEG	70 NS $157	60 NS	$159

VIDEO RAM Upgrades

256k	7100/Quadra800/650	$15
512k	8100/Quadra's/LC's	$25
1MEG	72/75/76/8500 & Comp.	$35
2 MEG	9500/ATI Upgrade	$99

Atlantic Technology FOR A TRULY ASTONISHING MULTIMEDIA EXPERIENCE!
50 Watt M110 & M105 Speaker Set
3 Pc. Sub-Woofer Speaker System
FREE STANDS WHILE SUPPLIES LAST (retail: $269)
$99*
* with any purchase. $109 purchased alone

PowerBooks

1400cs/117	12/750 MB	$1499
1400cs/117	16/750 MB/6XCD	$1699
1400c/133	16/1.3 GB/6XCD	$2899
2400c/240	NEW!	$CALL
3400c/180	16/1.3 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth	$4149
3400c/200	16/2 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth	$4449
3400c/240	16/3 GB/12XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth	$5499

PowerBook Memory
PowerBook 3400 Series Memory
16 MEG...$139 64 MEG...$449
32 MEG...$229 96 and 128 MEG...$CALL
PowerBook 1400 Memory
8 MEG ..$89 16 MEG ..$139 24 MEG..$179

PowerBook Hard Drives
2.5"SCSI & IDE PBook Drives
810 Mb Toshiba 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty $379
1GIG Apple Rom IBM 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty $419
Toshiba PowerBook Harddrives 4200 RPM 12ms IDE:
1.4 GIG Toshiba ....$239 1.7 GIG Toshiba $299
2.1 GIG Toshiba ....$359 3.1 GIG Toshiba $569

Accelerators

OWC Booster 605 33mhz $39.95
Increases speed of Quadra 605, Performa & LC 475/476/477 by 33%. Processor Heatsink included.
OWC Rocket 61/71/8100 Variable $49.95
Accelerates PowerMac 6100/Performa 611X/ AV7100's/AV 8100's by up to 50%! Includes Whisper Quiet CPU Cooling Fan.
OWC AfterBurner 604 168mhz ..$59.95
Accelerates 7500's w/604, 76/85/9500's to up to 168mhz.
ALL OWC CLOCK ACCELERATORS FEATURE EASY CUP-ON INSTALLATION AND REQUIRE NO SOLDERING OR OTHER MODIFICATION.

FOR MAC ACCELERATION INFO. www.fastermacs.com

L2 Cache LifeTime Warranty

Motorola 256kL2 CACHE for 6100/7100/Performa 61xx Series & AVs $15
256k L2 & ROCKET COMBO $59
KIT NEARLY DOUBLES PMac 61/71/Perf. 61xx PERFORMANCE

L2 PCI DIMM CACHE for 7200/7300/7500/7600/ 8500/8600 & Compatibles
256k $39
512k $95
1mb $149
CACHE for 6360/6400/6500/PowerBase/StarMax
256K $89 512K $129 1mb $199

DaughterCards
604 DaughterCards for 75/76/85/86/95/9600 & Compatibles

604/120mhz $69	604e/180mhz....$579
604/132mhz....$109	604e/200mhz....$799
604/150mhz....$229	604e/225mhz....$1199

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices and specifications subject to change w/o notice. 15% restocking fee applicable for all returned merchandise unless noted otherwise. Returns not accepted without return authorization number.

@www. or CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Powerbook Memory Specialists!

Guaranteed Lowest Prices • Lifetime Warranty

• 30 Pin SIMMS
1/2/4/16 MB $9/19/25/95

• 72 Pin SIMMS
4/8/16/32 MB $20/37/79/145

• 168 Pin DIMMS
8/16/32/64 MB $40/82/159/295

EDO DIMM 3.3V 16/32/64MB $90/179/369
EDO DIMM 5V 16/32/64MB $82/169/325

VRAM 256K $12
1MB DIMM $30
2MB DIMM $79
CACHE 256K DIMM $49
512K DIMM $85
256K (6400) $85

• Memory for All Printers

• PowerBook Memory

1400 (16/32/48MB)	$135/235/339
3400 (32/48/64MB)	$229/335/435
5300/500/190	16/24/32/48MB $129/175/219/335
160/180/160C/180C	4/6/8/10 MB $110/139/190/229

• DUO 2300 (32/40/48MB) $235/285/349

4551 San Fernando RD #110,
Glendale, CA 91204
Tel:818-244-6242
Fax:818-500-7699
http://www.eritech.com
email:eritech@sprynet.com

eritech

888-808-6242

We accept P.O.'s from government, schools & qualified firms.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY • SELL • TRADE MEMORY

• WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE
• WE CAN PAY HIGHER THAN ANY ONE FOR YOUR OLD or BROKEN MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on All Parts

1•800•4•MEMORY
HTTP://18004MEMORY.COM

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @WWW. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

CLASSIFIED

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

Best MEMORY Prices

SIMMs-DIMMs - VRAM - CACHE - NOTEBOOK MEMORY - PRINTER MEMORY - 3.3vEDO - CPUs - FPUs-

DMS Data Memory Systems

www.datamem.com
UpDated Daily

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DMS Welcomes
Corporate - Educational
Government Purchase Orders

FAX: 603-898-6585
Email: sales@datamem.com

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE ON ALL MEMORY

Iomega™ Zip & JAZ Drives | MicroMac Accelerators-225Mhz!

FOCUS Network Products | All PowerBook Memory - *Call*

UMAX Scanners | SyQuest EZ135 Drives...

GlobalVillage™ Modems | 3.3v EDO DIMMs

800-662-7466

@www. or CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1221 W. 6th St, Ste.C Austin,TX 78703
M-F 9-7 SAT 10-5 CST
512-474-2414

a&R computing

all items are new!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

memory

1-800-832-8802

CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

shipping from $4

DIMM 16MB $ 70
32MB $140
64MB $275

30pin 4MB SIMM $21

SIMM 16MB $ 62
32MB $124
64MB $359

lifetime warranty!

MEMORY FLUCUATE FREQUENTLY, PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

TOP quality!

www.anrweb.com
VISA • Mastercard • Discover
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO EXCHANGE™ Since 1985

The World's Source for Renewed Computers!

800-284-9296

Visit us on the web at
http://www.microexch.com

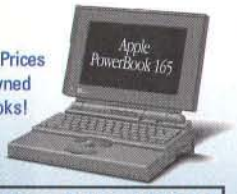
NOTEBOOKS

PowerBook 145, 8/80	$299
PowerBook 160, 12/120,14.4 Fax	$429
PowerBook 165, 12/160,14.4 Fax	$459
PowerBook520C,20/240,19.2 Fax	$849
PowerBook DuoDock	$169

PRINTERS

StyleWriter (SPECIAL)	$99
ImageWriter II	$129
StyleWriter II	$129
LaserWriter IINT (used)	$229

The Lowest Prices on Pre-Owned PowerBooks!



We Buy New & Used MACs!
(also AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell)
Fax your list to (972) 488-3248

DESKTOPS

Mac LC, 4/40	$139
Mac LCII, 8/80	$169
Mac IICI, 4/80	$189
Centris 610,8/230	$399
Performa 637CD,8/350/KB	$449
Performa 6116,8/750/CD/KB	$589
PowerMac 7100/66, 16/250	$649
Apple 14" Color Monitors	from $199

Call for a list of products from Apple, AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell

BUY • SELL • RENT • SERVICE • SYSTEMS • PARTS • PERIPHERALS

All items are represented as used and/or reconditioned & come with a 90-day warranty unless otherwise noted (extended warranties available), items/prices subject to availability & change without notice. Tax/shipping not included. Not responsible for typographical errors. Systems do not include monitors or keyboards unless otherwise noted. Logos, brands, & trade names are reg. trademarks of their respective companies. Visa/Mastercard & COD accepted. Government, Education & Corporate Purchase orders welcome. © 1997 Micro Exchange Corp., 682 Passaic Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 284-1200. MU0697

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM CHEAP!

THE FINEST QUALITY WITH
•LIFETIME WARRANTY•

PowerComputing

YOUR MAC ANSWER FOR...
7200•7600•8500•9500
MONITORS • SOFTWARE
MODEMS • PRINTERS
ALL STORAGE DEVICES

FIBER CANYON

1.800.844.8356

http://www.fibercanyon.com

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES
CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

M E M O R Y

30 PINS
1MB 2MB 4MB

72 PINS
4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB 64MB

168 PIN DIMMS
4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB 64MB 128MB

VIDEO RAM
256K SIMMs/DIMMs
512K SIMMs/DIMMs

CACHE CARD
256K SIMMs 1&2MB DIMMS
512K SIMMs

POWERBOOK MEMORY
ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

PRINTER MEMORY
MAJOR BRANDS AVAILBALE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES

ACCELERATORS
DAYSTAR, SONNET, NEWER

1-800-427-2021

HBR ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #201 LA, CA, 90025
M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM
FAX 1-310-826-2573
INTERNATION. 1-310-826-3363
TERMS: VISA, MC., AMX., DISCOVER, PRE-PAID, C.O.D & APPROVED P.O.s
http://www.dnm.com/hbr/
RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCK. FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

THE BEST PLACE ON THE WEB TO SHOP FOR ANYTHING COMPUTER RELATED JUST GOT BETTER!

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

ZDNet Marketplace™

MEMORY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY | VIKING COMPONENTS | CENTON | NewerRAM | PNY | TECHWORKS

POWERBOOK RAM
3400/1400/5300/500/190/2300

4MB.....$49 NEW!
8MB.....$65
16MB.....$109
32MB.....$195
48 MB.....$339!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

HIGHEST QUALITY! LOWEST PRICES! GUARANTEED!

TOSHIBA | HYUNDAI | ADVANTAGE MEMORY CORPORATION | SOUTHLAND MICRO SYSTEMS

DIMMS
168pin • 5v/3.3v EDO

8 MB.....$39/45
16 MB.....$77/87
32 MB.....$139/143
64 MB.....$285!/289

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

PowerComputing | FUJITSU | SAMSUNG

L2 CACHE
256k 61/71/81xx....$15
1MB 61/71/81.....$129 NEW!
256k - 72/75/85.....$49
512k - 72/75/85.....$89
1MB 72/75/85.....$159 NEW!
256k - 54/64.....$95
512k - 54/64.....$149

SOURCE COMPUTING

800/900-4599
http://www.sourcecomp.com
Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977

All products feature a 30 day money back guarantee. All memory products are brand new and carry a limited lifetime warranty. Government and educational PO's are welcome. No surcharges on credit cards.Order 24 Hours.Call for latest pricing as prices are subject to change without notice!

StarMax | OKI | NEC | IBM

SIMMS
72pin • FPM/EDO

4 MB.....$19/21
8 MB.....$37/39
16 MB.....$67/69
32 MB.....$149!

30 PIN SIMMS • 70/60ns
1MB.....$7
2MB.....$16
4MB.....$22
16 MB.....$95!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

MITSUBISHI VRAM MOTOROLA

256k.....$13
512k.....$21
1MB 72>85xx.....$29
2MB STARMAX....$69
2MB ATI/9500.....$65

VISA | FedEx | MasterCard

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

@www. or CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices
RAM
Modems
Disk Drives
Accessories

For PowerMacs, Powerbooks Performas, Quadras, Centris, IIfx,IIsi, Laserwriters...

Baber Information Services, Inc.
http://www.baber.com/mac/

800-290-0189

@www. or CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY
TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS

MEMORY TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS

FREE Shipping With Web Order
Minimum Order Required

www.memory-tech.com
Complete price list on our WebSite!
High Quality • Lifetime Warranty • 2k Refresh

Web Order Prices

DIMMS	SIMMS
32Mb $149	16Mb $ 74
64Mb $289	32Mb $139

EDO DIMMS

3.3V	5V
32Mb $155	32Mb $148
64Mb $299	64Mb $295

PowerBooks
3400-32Mb $205 1400-24Mb $167
190-24Mb $170 5300-16Mb $110

512-457-1122 • Fax 457-1133
Offic Hours: 9-6PM CST Mon-Fri

Prices are subject to change

We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, & Discover

800 • 950 • 8411

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE GUARANTEE THE BEST PRICES!

MediaGuide

3294 S. Acoma St. #2B
Englewood, CO 80110

BUY / SELL / TRADE
Prices listed reflect a 3% cash discount

Mac Plus 1/0	$59	SE 4/40	$79
SE/30 4/40	$249	Classic 4/40	$179
Mac II 4/40/Video	$69	LC 4/40	$129
IIcx 5/40/Video	$139	IIsi 5/40	$149
IIci 8/80	$189	IIfx 8/160	$299
Q605 8/160	$459	Q610 8/230	$479
Q630 8/250	$599	C650 8/230	$549
Q650 8/230	$599	Q700 4/230	$499
Q800 8/230	$649	Q900 8/250	$699
Quadra 950 8/230	$749		
Quadra 840AV 16/230/CD	$749		
6100/60 8/230/CD	$599		
7100/66 8/230/CD	$699		
8500/150 16/1gig/CD	$1899		
Huge selection of Power Macs...LOWEST!			
PB 140 4/40	$399	PB 170 4/80	$449
PB 160 12/120/14.4	$549		
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	$499		

PowerBook 520 12/240/19.2	$1049
PowerBook 540c 12/320/19.2	$1399
PB 5300cs / 5300c / 5300ce	CALL!
Apple 13" RGB	$169
16" RGB	$399
Imagewriter II	$99
Laserwriter	$149
Laserwriter IInt	$249
LW IIntx	$299
External hard drive case w/cable	$39
8-bit NuBus video card	$49
24-bit	$99
Ethernet cards	$39
IIsi NuBus adapt	$39
2x CD-ROM internal	$29
external	$69
800K floppy	$25
1.44 floppy from	$79
Apple Extended Keyboard	$29
256K Level-2 cache for 6100/71/81	$15
Logic boards & Power supplies — CALL!	
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!	
MS Word 5.0	$39
MS Works 3.0	$19
MS Excel 4.0	$49
Other software	Call!
30- and 72-pin SIMMs: BEST PRICES!	

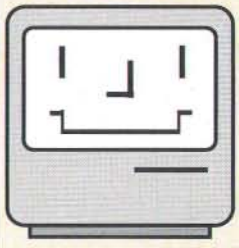
Hot Bundles: IIci 8/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard...$349 • IIsi 5/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard...$299

CALL TOLL FREE **(888)466-2271**

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com
http://www.mediaguide.com
Local: (303) 788-1400 • Fax: (303) 788-0651

@www. or CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERS



- We move your used MAC equipment faster and for more money than anyone!
- Looking for used MACs? We have all models available for LESS!
- All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome
- We also specialize in used trade-ins

The Computer Exchange

800-304-4639

www.compexch.com
Ph: 404-898-0700 Fax 404-898-0304
205 Armour Drive Atlanta, GA 30324

@www.

DATA MICRO COMPUTER INC.

800-345-1234
HTTP://WWW.DATAMICRO.COM
DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!
Govt, Univers.'s & Corp. P.O.'s welcome / Price subject to change

QMS · Lexmark · TOSHIBA · GCC · SUPERMAC · HEWLETT PACKARD · UMAX · radius · IBM

POWERMACS		POWERBOOKS		PERFORMAS	
6100/66 8/500/CD	695	3400c 240 Mhz	5350	LC 580 8/500	745
6100/DOS 16/500CD	895	3400c 200 Mhz	4199	6116 8/700/CD	695
4400/200 16/1G/CD	1369	3400c 180 Mhz	3799	6116 DOS 16/5OO/CD	895
7200/120 16/1G/CD	1095	2300c 20/1G	1399	5200 8/500 CD	795
7300/180 16/2G/CD	1879	2300c 8/750	1099	521516/1G/CD	995
7500/100 16/500CD	1295	1400c/133	2499	526016/800CD	1075
7600/132 16/1G/CD	1495	1400c/117	2375	5320 16/1G/CD"	1049
8100 ANY CONFIG.	CALL	1400CS 16/750/CD	1749	6200 8/1G/CD	795
8500 ANY CONFIG.	CALL	1400CS 12/750	1499	6220TV/16/1GD	859
8600/200 32/2G/CD	2795	5300CE 32/1Gig	2550	6290 8/1.2/CD	895
9500 ANY CONFIG.	CALL	5300C 16/750	2075	6300 16/1G/CD	895
9600/200 32/2G/CD	2895	5300CS 16/750	1450	6360 16/1G/CD	985
9600MP 32/4G/CD	3895	190CS 8/500	1295	6400/18016/1.2CD	995
9600/233 32/4G/CD	3250	540C 12/320/M	1295	6400/20016/2GCD	1195

APPLE		RADIUS		SONY	
Apple 14"	249	SuperMatch 17"	595	Precision Color 17	695
Apple 15"	299	Precision Color 17	695	Intellicolor 20	1299
Apple 17"	599	Intellicolor 20	1299	Precision Color 21	1495
Apple 20"	1475	Precision Color 21	1495	Press View 17	1695
15" Gray Scale	195	Press View 17	1695	Press View 21SR	2295
15" Pivot/Gray Scale	295	Press View 21SR	2295	Sony 200SX 17	695
20" Gray 20GS	777	Sony 200SX 17	695	Sony 20	1675
		Sony 20	1675		

APPLE PRINTERS	
StyleWriter 1200	139
StyleWriter 1500	229
StyleWriter 2400	249
StyleWriter 2500	269
Laser Select 300	469
Laser 360	1269
Laser 4/600	745
Laser 12/640	1495

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAJOR PUBLISHING HOUSE LIQUIDATION

OVER 5000 APPLE® ITEMS!

APPLE®
14"17" & 20"
MULTI-SCAN MONITORS
POWER MAC 6100, 7100, 7500, 7600, 8100
CENTRIS 610, 650 • QUADRA 800, 950 • QUICK-CAM
HP LJ4, 4MV • APPLE® COLOR LASERWRITERS

One of the largest publishing house in the US is liquidating a large portion of their computer inventory and we must liquidate millions of dollars worth surplus APPLE® Macintosh computer equipment and accessories. We must sell at the lowest prices in the US to move this inventory. We will not be undersold!

The Computer Exchange STORE

1.800.416.6338
2018 LINDELL AVENUE • NASHVILLE, TN 37203
WWW.COMPUTEREXCHANGE.NET

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BaseOne Computers

MacBase / PcBase Since 1988

(800) 757-1322

http://www.macbase.com

FAX(714)428-0778 Intl (714)428-0777 Hrs: 7-6 M-F 10-2 Sat PST

University, Schools, Gov't, & Fortune 1000 P.Os Accepted

Call Us For Current Pricing | Custom Configuration | Leasing Available

PowerBook Duo 2300c
8MB/750 HD/Refurbished
$999 Limited Offer
20MB/1GB/Mod/Ref $1299

5300c/100 16/1.0GB/Refurb.	Special	$1599
1400cs/117 12/750/8xCD		$1799
1400c/133 16/1GB/6xCD		$2599
1400c/166 16/1GB/8xCD		CALL
3400c/180 16/1.3GB/12xCD/M/10bt		$3898
3400c/200 16/2GB/12xCD/M/10bt		$4349
3400c/240 16/3GB/CD/12xCD/M/10bt		$5399

Power Macintosh
8500/150Mhz
16/2GB/CD/L2/Ref.
$1799

4400/200 16/1.2GB/8xCD/KB	$1379
4400/200 Small Business Bundle	$1699
6500/250 Small Business Bundle	$2389
6500/225 Home Bundle Software	$1799
6500/250 Home Bundle w/Zip	$1989
6500/275 Creative Studio	$2689
6500/300 64/4GB/12xCD/Zip	$2789
7300/180 16/2GB/12xCD/KB	$1989
7300/180 32/2GB/12xCD/KB/Zip	$2209
7300/200 32/2GB/12xCD/KB	$2259
7300/180 Pc Compatible 48/2GB/CD	$2989
8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD/KB/Zip	$2859
9500/132 16/1.0GB/CD/ATI 2MB/Ref	CALL
9600/200 32/4GB/12xCD/kb/IMS 4MB	$3199
9600/233 32/4GB/12xCD/Kb/IMS 4MB	$3329
9600/200MP 32/4GB/12xCD/KB	$3999

Macintosh Performa

6360CD 16/1.2GB/8xCD	$999
6400/180 16/1.6GB/CD	$1269
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD	$1389

MOTOROLA Computer Group | StarMax

3000DT/200-6 16/1.2GB/CD	$1289
3000MT/200-6S 32/2.5GB/CD	$1699
3000DT/200-6E 32/2.5GB/8xCD	$1929
3000MT/240-6S 32/2.5GB/CD	$2139
4000MT/200-6S 32/2.5GB/CD	$2395
4000DT/200-6E 32/4.3GB/CD	$2599
5000MT/300 32/4.3GB/16xCD/7.6 /BT	$2359
5000MT/300 32/4.3GB/16xCD/100BT	$2729

UMAX Computer Corporation

S900DP/250 64/4.3GB UL RAID/CD/Zip	$6299
S900L/250 32/2.1GB/CD/IMS 8MB/Zip	$4399
S900L/233 32/2.1GB/CD/IMS 8MB/KB/M	$3399
S900L/200 32/2.1GB/CD/IMS 8MB/KB/M	$2799
C500 /140 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/KB/M	$949
C500i /180 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/KB/Mod	$1139
C600 /200 32/2.1GB/CD /KB/Mod/Zip	$1799
C600 /240 24/2.1GB/8xCD /KB/Mod	$1529

Memory

16/32/64MB DIMM	$89/$169/$299
16/24MB 1400c	$139/$199
32/48/64MB 3400c	$229/$329/$429

Color StyleWriter 2500 Ref.....$159
Apple Color Printer 11x17.....$299

Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change without notice. P.O.S are subject to credit approvals.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

voice: 510-689-9488 fax: 510-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free

New! PowerBook Duo kybds $39 !! w/exch

New! PowerMac AV Cards! (6100, 7100, 8100) w/PDS adapter $199

Mac OS

PARTS, PARTS, PARTS!!

Apple CD 600i+ (tray) NEW!	$99
Apple CD 300i Plus	$49
Manual inject floppies (661-0121)**	$49
Auto inject floppies (661-0474)**	$79
132 mhz PM processor upgrade cards	$99
150 mhz PM processor upgrade cards	$199
80 MB 3.5" SCSI hard drives (internal)	$29

Apple StyleWriter II $99!

INCLUDES Ink Cartridge & Cables!

POWERMAC LOGIC BOARD EXCHANGE!
PM 6100, 7100, 7200 SERIES.....$299
8100 SERIES.....$399 7500/7600 SERIES.....$399
8500/9500 SERIES.....$399
SAME MODEL, SAME MHZ ONLY- NO ADVANCED EXCH

We've Got The Power!

PowerComputing 601/120 Mhz 8/500/4xCD ONLY $599!!
Qty Disc. available

Complete BUNDLE With Apple 17" MultiScan Display! + =$999!

includes:
* Extended keyboard & mouse
* Quicken, Now Utilities, 250 Fonts, Grolier's Encycl.
* And Much More!!

Apple 17" MultiScan Display $399 w/any CPU

config. 0/0/0 $399 ea (5 + pieces)

POWER SUPPLIES:**

LC thru Q 605	$19
Mac II cx/ci/ Q 700	$49
Q 800 / PM 8100	$109
PM 8500 / 9500	$129
PERF. 630 THRU 6300	$69
Duo Dock	$69
Q 900 / 950	$129
PM 6100 (EXCH.ONLY)	$89
PM 7100 (EXCH. ONLY)	$69
Mac II SI	$79

WOW!!! bundles for $299 ea!
Mac IIcx 5/80
Mac IIsi 5/80
Mac IIci 4/80
Comes w/Apple 13" & kybd

CPU Only
PowerMac 8100/100 16/500/CD: $1199!!

WE UPDATE OUR INVENTORY DAILY ON OUR WEBSITE! VISIT US FOR THE DEALS YOU HAVE BEEN LOOKING FOR!!

CPU's:

PM 7100/66 8/500/CD/AV	$899	Q. 950 16/500/CD	$799	Perf. 6290/100 8/1.2G/CD/28.8	$799	13" RGB	$199
PM 6100/66 8/250/CD	$699	Q. 840AV 24/500/CD	$799	Perf. 640 DOS 12/500/CD	$649	14" Perf. +	$199
		Q. 700 8/230	$449	Perf. 630 8/500/CD	$549	17" multi-scan	$499
						20" multi-scan	$999

APPLE MONITORS:

Mac-Res-Q

25% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • ** = Exch. Required For Orders of 10 or Less • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

@www. or CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @WWW. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace. CLASSIFIED

BREAK THE $1000 BARRIER!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser™ Pro E

- clear, crisp 600-dpi
- fast 12ppm!
- RISC processor
- 500-sheet capacity
- 3MB RAM with Adobe Memory Booster
- built-in support for Mac, Windows, & DOS!

BRAND NEW $799

Macintosh LC580

FREE software!

Get an external 4XCD-ROM for only $99.00 when you purchase an LC580!

COMPLETE! INCLUDES MOUSE & KEYBOARD

8MB RAM
800MB hard drive

NEW! $849

$1049 with internal 4X CD

Performa 6200/75

FREE software!

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

8/1GB/4XCD COMPLETE!

factory refurbished

PowerPC™

$899

Performa 6400/180

PowerPC™

- 16/1.6GB/8XCD
- 180-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 28.8 faxmodem
- keyboard not included

factory refurbished

$999!

Performa 6400/200 model with 16/2GB/8XCD also available for only $1299

PowerComputing

GREAT Factory Refurbished Deals with 90-day warranty and lots of software!

PowerCenter 166

- Factory Refurbished
- 166-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a *fast* 2GB AV hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

$1399 monitor sold separately

PowerCenter 150

- Factory Refurbished
- 150-MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB of RAM and a 1GB hard drive
- 8X internal CD-ROM
- 512K Level 2 cache
- 105-key keyboard & ergonomic mouse
- MacOS 7.5.3, Speed Doubler™ and more!
- 90-day Factory Warranty

$1249 monitor sold separately

ALSO AVAILABLE IN DESKTOP AND LOW PROFILE MODEL

PowerBook 5300c

PowerPC™ ACTIVE MATRIX

- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB of RAM
- 500MB hard drive
- active-matrix color display
- supports external video

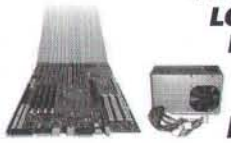
NEW!

Brand New $1599

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

New Personal NT to NTR upgrade (exchange)	$79
PowerMac 8100 to 8500/120 (exchange)	$999
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150 (exchange)	$999
PowerMac 7200 to 7600/120 (exchange)	$699
Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange)	$399
Performa 630 to 6300/100 (exchange)	$499
Performa 6200 to 6300/100 (exchange)	$249
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange)	$599
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange)	$449
Performa 600/IIvx to Centris 650 (exchange)	$279

POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD AND POWER SUPPLY



$299 BRAND NEW!

800, 840, 8100 Power Supplies

Original factory part from Apple. Brand new.

NEW $199

DuoDock BLOWOUT!

Get an Original Apple Duodock for your Duo 210 or 230. It's on-board video even supports up to 20" displays! *DuoDock Plus pictured*

RECONDITIONED . . . $299

ADB Mouse II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. Order one today!

BRAND NEW $49

E-Machines DoubleColor SX

NEW!

- 8-bit accelerated video
- hardware pan & zoom
- for nubus-based Macs
- virtual screens feature

BRAND NEW $129

Be sure to surf on over to our WWW site!

Apple CD600i 4X Internal

Here's a REAL deal! A 600KB per second CD600i for only 79 bucks! 90-day warranty

BRAND NEW AppleCD 600i $79

BRAND NEW AppleCD 300i $49

Internal 1GB Quantum IDE

SPECIAL

We've got a special on "pulls" from factory refurbished Performa systems. Get 'em while they're hot!

DEMO UNITS $149

Apple 11x17 Color Printer

Great for large-format color printing. The M9500 Apple Color Inkjet printer features 360-dpi print resolution, four large CMYK ink tanks, SCSI and parallel ports for MacOS or Windows support!

BRAND NEW $399

Original Apple 1.44 SuperDrives

Original Macintosh floppy drive. Please specify part # 661-0474 or #661-0121.

BRAND NEW $129

Personal LaserWriter LS

Designed for personal use, the Personal LS provides an economical way for you to enter the world of high-quality laser printing! *Features 300-dpi, 4ppm*

REFURBISHED $299

TONER CARTRIDGE SOLD SEPARATELY

Macintosh Quadra 950

- 33-MHz MC68040
- 3 configuration choices
- 1MB VRAM
- 5 NuBus slots
- 16 SIMM sockets
- 3 internal bays

Brand New!

AS LOW AS $799

PowerPort Mercury for PowerBook 520 series

GlobalFax software included. Features data transfer speeds of 19.2Kbps and fax speeds of 14.4Kbps. Fastest standard modem available for the PowerBook 520

BRAND NEW! $149

radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI

- supports extended resolutions
- 2MB VRAM upgradable to 4MB
- *FAST acceleration!*

Best Price Anywhere!!

BRAND NEW $349

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR MORE FEATURES!

PowerMac 7500/100 PowerPC

- 100-MHz PowerPC 601+
- 16/500 configuration
- AV input/output
- 4X internal CD-ROM

NEW!

Brand New $1399

LaserWriter 4/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 4 pages per minute
- 2MB RAM upgradable
- RISC processor

factory reconditioned . . $599

TONER CARTRIDGE SOLD SEPARATELY

Global Village Internal 14.4 for Performa

- 14.4 data and fax
- for Performa 6200, 6300, 5200 and 5200
- fits seamlessly in comm slot

DEMO (OEM) SPECIAL . . . $29

FAX SOFTWARE OR DOCS NOT INCLUDED

Workgroup Servers

*WGS 95 16/700/CD	$999.
*WGS 8150/80 8/500	$1499.
*WGS 8550/132 16/2GB/CD/DAT/AS	$2299.
*WGS 9150/80 16/1GB/CD	$1699.
*Network Server 700 32/4GB/CD/DAT	$3499.
*WGS 60 16/700/2XCD	$699.
*WGS 6150 8/700/2XCD	$999.

Logic Boards on Sale

*PowerMac 7200/90	$349.
*Performa 600	$129.
*LC	$99.
*LC II	$149.
*Mac IIci	$149.
*Quadra 800	$449.
*Quadra 840AV	$499.
*Quadra 950	$499.

More Logic Board Upgrades

*LaserWriter IIntx/NTX to IIf	exch. $399 NT/299 NTX
*Mac II or IIx to IIfx	exch. $249
IIvx or IIci to Centris 650	exch. $299

NuBus Adapters & Misc.

***1-Gigabyte IDE internal hard drives $149.**

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$49.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$49.
*Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card	$249.
*Apple Color OneScanner	$249.
*Apple Color OneScanner 600/27	$399.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$379.
Epson ES-600C NEW	$399.

Video Cards

E-Machines DoubleColor SX 8-bit NEW	$129.
RasterOps 24MX NEW	$199.
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI NEW	$349.
Micron XCeed	$299.
**6100 series AV Card with adapter	$349.
*PowerMac HPV VRAM Card (1MB VRAM)	$179.
**Apple QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card PCI	$299.

Monitors

Apple 14" A/V NEW	$349.
*Apple MultiScan 17"	$599.
**Apple 15" MultiScan	$329.
**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE!	$1299.
**Hewlett-Packard 17"	$499.
**Hewlett-Packard 20"	$699.

Printers

**Apple StyleWriter 1200	$159.
Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro E NEW	$799.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$299.
*Apple LaserWriter 16/600	$1399.
**Apple LaserWriter Select 300	$379.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	$549.
*Apple Portable StyleWriter	$149.
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet NEW	$399.
*LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM	$749.
*LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM	$899.
*Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560c	$249.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

* indicates refurbished
**indicates factory refurbished

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

• For your protection all credit cards accounts are strictly verified •

FAX (318) 424.9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT (318) 424.7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE (318) 424.9791 • PURCHASING/INFORMATION (318) 424.9791
1200 MARSHALL STREET • SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

SHREVE Systems

http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerPC™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

READ ME: Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

@www.

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

POWERMAC	
7300/180	$2299
7300/200	$2699
8600/200	CALL
9600/200	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500/	CALL
PRINTERS	
LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	$889
HP 6MP	CALL
HP 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL
POWERBOOK	
1400CS/12/750	$1999
1400CS/16/750CD	$2299
1400C/117/133	CALL
UMAX / SUPERMAC	
S90L / S900D	CALL
SCANNERS / MONITORS	CALL
PERFORMAS	CALL

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing / Rentals
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E DANTE CT. HOLBROOK NY 11741
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-673-6227

**Prices include 3% cash discount.*

17" Std.-Res. Trinitron(R)	285
17" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R)	325
Apple 15" MultiScan Monitor (U)	229
Apple 14" MultiScan Monitor (U)	179
Radius 8/1600 PCI video card (N)	199

28.8 bps ext. modem $49
Apple 14.4 bps int. modem $25

www.poweron-line.com

P631 8/850/CD/mod & 14" MS(U)	749
P6116 8/700/CD w/ 17" Mtr (R)	949
P6320 16/2/CD/28.8 w/ 17" Mtr (R)	1149
Mac SE 4/120 w/keyboard (U)	149
Mac IIsi 5/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	299
Mac IIci 4/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	399
Apple 1.44 Floppy *Pull/New*	79/99
Int./Ext. 12x CD-ROM (N)	119/159
Int. *40/160* MB HDs(N)	25/65
Radius Mouse, ADB (N)	16.50
Clear Mouse, ADB (N)	21

POWER ON
COMPUTER SERVICES
Rocklin, CA (916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

1800-533-9005
EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET
HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM
EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET
(310) 496-1771 FAX Bids (310) 475-7744
10433 Santa Monica Blvd LA, CA 90025

PowerComputing — WE CARRY THE WHOLE LINE OF POWERCOMPUTING UNITS! PTP 250MP, PTP 250, PCP 210! — **PowerComputing**

PowerTower Pro 225e	PowerCenter Pro 210	PowerCenter 604/180	PowerCenter 604/166	PowerCenter 604/150
225MHz 604e Full Tower 16/2G/8XCD/8MB IMS 1MB CACHE, KEYBOARD	210MHz 604e MiniTower 32/2G/16XCD/KEYBRD 60MHZ BUS, 1MB CACHE	180MHz 604e CPU MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512k CACHE, Keyboard	166MHz 604 MT 16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD	150MHz 604 LP 16/16/8XCD/2MB VRAM 512K CACHE, KEYBOARD
$2399 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$2499 BRAND NEW One Year Warranty	$1599 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$1399 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$1099 Refurbished One Year On-Site

NEW POWERMACS!

9600/200	MP 34/4GIG/12X	3599
9600/233	32/4GIG/12XCD	2895
9600/200	32/4GIG/12XCD	2695
8600/200	32/2GIG/CD/ZIP	2595
7300/200	32/2GIG/12XCD	2095
7300/180	16/2GIG/12XCD	1695
6500/300	32/4GIG/12XCD	CALL
6500/275	64/4GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
6500/250	48/4G/12X/ZIP	2199
6500/250	32/4G/12X/ZIP	1999
6500/225	32/3GIG/12X	1669
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/OF	1499
4400/200	16/2GIG/8XCD	1299

POWERMAC

7200/90	8/500/4XCD	849*
7200/120	16/1.2G/8XCD	999*
7200/120	16/1.2G/DOS	1499*
7600/120	16/1G/4XCD	1399*
7600/132	16/1G/CD	1499*
8500/120	16/2G/4XCD	1599*
8500/132	16/1.2G/4XCD	1699*
8500/150	16/2G/8XCD	1795*
8500/180	32/2G/8XCD	2199*
9500/132	16/2G/8XCD/V	CALL
9500/150	16/2G/4XCD/VIDCALL	
9500/200	16/2G/8XCD	2199*
9500/180	MP 32/2G/CD	2699
8100/100	8/700/CD	999*
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	1299*
8100/110	16/2G/4XCD	1399*

WORK GROUP SERVERS

7250/120	16/1G/CD	1195
7250/120	16/2G/CD	1295
7250/120	16/2G/CD/SHA	2199
7350/200	32/4G/CD/SHA	3495
7350/200	32/4G/CD/INTE	3395
8550/132	24/2G	2395
8550/132	24/2G/SHARE	3395
8550/200	32/2G/CD/INT	3795
8550/200	32/2G/CD/SHR	3195

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/3G/12XCD	4795
3400C/200	16/2G/6XCD	3895
3400C/180	16/1.2G/6XCD	3495
3400C/180	16/1.3G	2995
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	2499
1400C/117	16/1G/CD	2299
1400CS/117	16/750/CD	1699
1400CS/117	12/750	1399
5300CE/117	32/1G	1995*
5300C/100	8/500	1395*
5300CS/100	16/750	1395*
5300CS/100	8/500	1295*
5300/100	8/500	999*
190CS/66	8/500	999*
190/66	8/500	899*
DUO 2300C	20/1.2GB/14	1199*
DUO 2300C	8/750/14.4	899*
540C	12/250/MOD	999*

Apple Printers

SW 1200/2400	129*/169*
SW 2200	279
SW 1500	179/149*
SW 2500	249/199*
Apple LW Select 360	799*
Apple LW 4/600PS	749/599*
Apple LW 12/640/PS	1379/1199*
Apple LW 12/660PSC	5399
Apple LW 16/600PS	1899/1299*

VIEWSONIC

VIEWSONIC 15GA-2	399
VIEWSONIC 15GS	379
VIEWSONIC 17EA	629
VIEWSONIC 17GA	649
VIEWSONIC 17PS	749
VIEWSONIC G800	1049
VIEWSONIC P810	1349
VIEWSONIC PT775	699
VIEWSONIC GT800	1099

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4G/CD	1399*
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD	999*
6400/180	16/1GIG/4XCD	899*
6320/120	16/1GIG/4XCD	849*
6300/100	16/1.2G/4XCD	749*
6360/160	16/1.2G/8XCD	949*
6290/100	8/1.2GB/4XCD	749*
6220/75	16/1G/CD/TV	699*
6200/75	8/1GIG/4XCD	649*
6116/66	8/700/4XCD	649*
640DOS	12/500/CD/DOS	649*
5320/120	16/1.2/CD/15"	1199
5400/180	16/1.6G/CD	1199
5200/75	8/800/CD	949*
631/66	8/500/CD	599*

APPLE Monitors

Apple Ms 14"	249*
Apple MS 15"	289*
Apple Ms 15AV	389
Apple 1705 17"	599/499*
Apple 1710 17"	729/649*
Apple 1710AV	829/749*
Apple Multiscan 20"	1299/1099*

SONY Monitors

Sony 100SF/100SX	399/359
Sony 200SF/200SX	739/649
Sony 300SF	1529

NEC Monitors

NEC 17XV+	679/599*
NEC C500 15"	429
NEC C400 14"	329
NEC M500 15"	399
NEC M700 17"	749
NEC M750 17"	899
NEC 21XE	1599
NEC E1100	1529
NEC P1150	1899

HewlettPackard

5M		1549
5MP		649
6MP		849
4MV		2099
Deskjet	1600CM	1549

EPSON

STYLUS COLOR 600	299
STYLUS COLOR 800	429

MOTOROLA

3000/200-6	16/1.2G/8X	1399
3000/200-6S	32/2.5G/8X	1699
3000/240-6S	32/2.5G/8X	2149
3000/200-6E	32/2.5G/16X	1949
3000/240-6E	32/2.5G/16X	2299
4000/160-6S	32/2.5G/8X	1799
4000/200-6	32/2.5G/8X	2299
4000/200-6E	32/4.3G/16X	2549
5000/300	32/4.3G/16X	2499
5000/300-G	32/4.3G/16X	2999

UMAX

VISTA ASTRA 600-LE	279
VISTA ASTRA 600-PR	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-LE	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-PROI	CALL

UMAX COMPUTERS

C600/180	16/1G/8XCD	1149
C600/200	16/2G/8XCD	1349
C600/240	24/2G/MOD	1599
J700/150	16/2G/8XCD	1699
J700/180	24/2G/8XCD	1899
S900/180	32/2G/8XCD	2495
S900/200	32/2G/8XCD	2699
S900/225	32/2G/8XCD	2999
S900/233	32/2G/8XCD	3395
S900/250	32/2G/8XCD	4299

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash dicounted. An Asterisk "*" reflect refurbished.

@www. or CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-SPECIAL-
SuperMac C500LT/180-$940
PowerTower Pro 250-$4490

SUPERmac — Computers That Work the Way You Do

S900

S900/250DP 64/4/CD/Zip/E100	$6900
S900/200DP 32/2AV/CD	$3970
S900/160DP 32/2AV/CD	$3270
S900/250 32/2AV/CD/Zip/E100	$4870
S900/233 32/2AV/CD	$3670
S900/200 32/2/CD	$2670

J700

J700/180 24/2/CD/Modem	$1990

C500/600

C600/240 24/2/CD/33.6	$1690
C600e/200 32/2/CD/Zip/10B-T	$1890
C600/200 16/2/CD/33.6	$1490
C600/180 16/1/CD/33.6	$1190
C500I/180 16/1/CD/33.6	$1090
C500e/180 16/1/CD/10B-T	$1090
C500LT/180 16/1/CD	$940

Monitors

UMAX 21" Display	$1790
UMAX 17" Display	$690
UMAX 15" Display	$390

PowerComputing

PowerTower Pro Starter

PowerTower Pro 225MP 32/2/CD	$4690
PowerTower Pro 255 64/2/CD	$4490
PowerTower Pro 225 32/2/CD	$3690
PowerTower Pro 200 32/2/CD	$3190

PowerTower Pro Core

PowerTower Pro 225 16/2/CD	$3190
PowerTower Pro 200 16/2/CD	$2690

PowerCenter Pro Starter

PowerCenter Pro 210 MT 16/2/CD	$2490
PowerCenter Pro 210 LP 16/2/CD	$2390
PowerCenter Pro 180 MT 16/2/CD	$2190
PowerCenter Pro 180 LP 16/2/CD	$2090

Video Editing System
- SuperMac S900/250
- 128MBRAM 8xCD 512K L2 Cache
- IMS TT w/8MB VRAM Zip
- 2GB & 8GB Ultra SCSI Array
- Media 100qx w/ Premiere
- Mitsubishi 91TXM 21" Display
- Keyboard Mouse Software

$14000

Publishing System
- PowerCenter Pro 180
- 64MBRAM 16xCD 1MB L2 Cache
- ATI RAGE w/4MBVRAM Zip
- 2GB Ultra SCSI Drive
- Mitsubishi 91TXM
- AGFA SnapScan
- Keyboard Mouse

$4450

MOTOROLA

Starmax

5300 32/4.3/CD/Zip	$3160
5300 32/4.3/CD	$2470
4200 32/2.5/CD	$2510
3240 32/2.5/CD/Zip	$2320
3240s 32/2.5/CD	$2160
3200 16/1.2/CD	$1350

DAYSTAR

Genesis

MP 900 0/0/CD	$8500
MP 800 0/0/CD	$7290
MP 450 0/0/CD	$4890

VECTOR COMPUTING SYSTEMS

Vector Computing Systems (212)343-8015 (212)343-9270 eMail-vectorcsys@aol.com

1-888-MAC-CLONES

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark of Radius Inc., used under license by Media Computer Corporation. The PowerComputing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corp. The DayStar logo is a registered trademark of Daystar Inc. Starmax is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

@www. or CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SAVE ON USED MACS
NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS
NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES
FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING
Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD
Local Area On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983
4223 Glenco Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
FAX: 310-448-4494
E-MAIL: MacByteCo@aol.com

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAWKE
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
Fax - (908) 782-7027
(800) 875-2610
EMail - MacHawke@AOL.Com

Buy - Sell - Trade - Repair
Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

Word Processing Packages
Classic 4/40 w/Kyb &Mouse with HP Deskwriter Printer $399.00
Classic II 4/80 w/Kyb &Mouse with HP Deskwriter Printer $499.00

Color Computing Packages
Mac IISi Mac LC III Mac IICi
Per 550 Color Classic
PM 6100 PM 6205 PM 7200
Please Call for Configuration and Pricing

Packages Listed Above Come w/ Apple Color Monitor, Ext Keyboard & Mouse

6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty

HP Deskwriter - $139.00
Se and Classic Compatible
Apple StyleWriter II - $149.00
ImageWriter II Printers - $149.00
LaserWriter IINT - $349.00
Refurb 1.4 Meg Floppy(WIT) - $89.00

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @WWW. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.
CLASSIFIED

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

Performa System Specials

Includes CPU, Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

6116 8/700/CD- $749

6200 8/1G/CD - $749

Quadra 610 8/230/CD

68040 25MHz

Complete System Includes: Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

Only $679

Desktop CPU's

Mac LC	4/40	$149
Mac IISI	5/80	$229
Centris 610	8/230/CD	$449
Centris 650	8/230/CD	$479
Quadra 610	8/230/CD	$479
Quadra 630	8/500/CD	$479
Quadra 650	8/500/CD	$529
Quadra 660AV	8/230/CD	$499
Quadra 700	8/350	$479
Quadra 800	8/350	$529
Quadra 840AV	8/350	$599
Mac Portable	1/40	$199
Perf. 600	5/80/CD	$399
Perf. 5200/75	8/800/CD	$799
Perf. 6116	8/700/CD	$549
Perf. 6200	8/1G/CD	$549
Perf. 6214	8/1G/CD	$549
Perf. 6290	8/1.2G/CD	$649

Desktop CPU's

6100/60	8/250/CD	$529
7100/66	8/500	$629
7200/75	8/500/CD	$799
7200/90	8/500/CD	$849
WGS 80	8/1G/CD	$729
WGS 80	8/500/CD/DAT	$829
WGS 95	16/500/DAT	$949
WGS 8150	8/1G/CD/DAT	$1349

Printers

New Personal LaserWriter NTR	$399
LaserWriter IIF	$399
LaserWriter Pro 630	$699
LaserWriter Pro 810	$1299

Accessories

Mac IISI NuBus Adapter	$39
Apple Ext. II Keyboard	$49
Apple OneScanner	$159
Apple HDI-20	$79
New 8•24 GC Video Card	$149

PowerBooks

PB 140	4/40	$349
PB 145	4/40	$399
PB 160	4/120	$499
PB 165C	4/80	$749
PB 170	4/80	$499
PB 520	12/160/Mdm	$779
Duo 210	4/80	$349
Duo 230	4/80	$399
Duo Dock		$229
Duo Dock II		$299

Monitors

Performa Plus Display	$229
Apple 13" RGB	$229
Apple 14" Color Display	$229
Apple 14" Color/wTouch Screen	$299
Apple 14" AV Display	$229
Apple 14" MultiScan	$249
Apple 15" MultiScan	$299
Apple 17" MultiScan	$499
Apple 1710 AV Display	$599

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

•New Apple CD-600i•

4X Speed Tray Loading Int. CD-Rom Drive

Internal ONLY- $69

External Slimline - $99

• New Personal LaserWriter •

NTR Logic Board

With Trade-In, ONLY $59

Mac SE 4/40 ►$99◄

Mac SE 30 4/40 ►$199◄

(Keyboard/mouse additional)

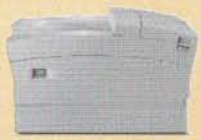
Mac II 4/0-$49

Mac IIcx 4/80-$149

Mac IIx 4/80-$149

Mac IIfx 4/80-$179

(Monitor,keyboard/mouse additional)



Laser Select 300 ►$279◄

Laser Select 310 ►$329◄

Color StyleWriter 2200 or 2400 (Your Choice) ►$99◄

StyleWriter II ►$79◄

PowerComputing ►Power 120◄

PowerPC 601 at 120 MHz. 3 NuBus Expansion Slots, Level 2 cache, Built-in Video Support & Ethernet (Similar to Apple PowerMac 8100) Included: Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Bundled Software (ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit & CD-ROM Toolkit, 250 Bitstream Type 1 and Tru Type Fonts; America Online

8/540/4X CD

(Other config. available)

Desktop or Tower Model:

Only $599

Complete Bundle with 17" Monitor

Only $999

BUY•SELL/NEW•USED•REFURB

Products are Refurbished/Used unless specified otherwise

Limited Qty/Prices subject to change

Prices represent a Discount off Full Price

Returns at Mgmt discretion/15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr, St #1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282

FAX 602-858-0811

Web: http://www.macsaleint.com

E-mail: info@macsaleint.com

Closeout Corner: Check our website for special pricing on one-of-a-kind, overstocked & discontinued products

@www. or CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

memory mushkin

- Lifetime Warranty
- Secure Online Ordering or Talk to Real Humans!
- Every Module New & Double Tested
- Total Tech Support
- Purchase Orders Welcome
- Instant Shipping Across the Planet
- Best Prices
- RAM Happiness Guaranteed!

not your average memory company.

Mushkin Memory Modules
1301 Wazee St., 3rd floor
Denver, CO 80204
sales@mushkin.com

www.mushkin.com
800-569-1868

@www.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Providing complete, discounted Macintosh solutions for graphics, pre-press, and video professionals

Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on the following products:

Displays: Apple, CTX, Hitachi, InFocus, LaCie, Mag, Magnavox, Mitsubishi, NEC, PowerMax, Radius, Samsung, Sony, ViewSonic
Software: We stock virtually every brand at below mail order prices!
Scanners: Agfa, Epson, Hewlett Packard, LaCie, Linotype, Microtek, Nikon, Polaroid, Umax, Visioneer
Printers: Apple, Canon, Epson, Fargo, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Lexmark, NewGen, QMS, Tektronix, Xante
RAM: Super low prices on quality memory, cache cards & accelerators!
Storage: Atto, Iomega, Kodak, LaCie, Micronet, NEC, Olympus, Optima, PowerMax, Quantum, Seagate, StreamLogic, Sony, Syquest
Modems: Boca, Dayna, Global Village, Hayes, Motorola, US Robotics
Video: ATI, Focus, IMS, Media 100, Miro, Number 9, Radius, TrueVision

Overnight Delivery and Low Low Prices!

Compare and save! Our knowledgeable consultants will assist in designing a system just for you. We have over 100 styles of Macs available!

		PowerComputing	SUPERMAC	MOTOROLA Computer Group
Very Fast	PowerMac 4400/200 w/24 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $1849 or $74/Mo	PowerBase 200 System w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $1849 or $75/Mo	SuperMac C500LT 180 w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $1379 or $55/Mo	StarMax 3000/180 6S w/24 MB ram, 1.2 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $1748 or $69/Mo
Even Faster	PowerMac 7300/180 w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 12x CD-Rom, Int. Zip Drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 $2749 or $111/Mo	PowerCenter Pro 180 Tower w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 16x CD-Rom, Int Zip, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 $2949 or $118/Mo	SuperMac S900L 180 w/32 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Int. Zip Drive, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 $3379 or $129/Mo	StarMax 3000/240 w/32 MB ram, 2.5 GB hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Int. Zip Drive, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 $3188 or $122/Mo
Blister the pavement!	PowerMac 8600/200 w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 12x CD-Rom, Internal Zip drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $3799 or $145/Mo	PowerTower Pro 225 w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 16x CD-Rom, Internal Zip drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $4199 or $160/Mo	SuperMac S900/250 w/64 MB ram, 2 GB 7200 rpm hard drive, 8x CD-Rom, Internal Zip drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, 8 Mb Video, Canvas 3.5 Software $5588 or $201/Mo	PowerTools 4000/200 w/64 MB ram, 2 GB hard drive, 12x CD-Rom, Internal Zip drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software $3699 or $144/Mo

Plus over 200 Megabytes of exciting programs, utilities, updates and games! A PowerMax exclusive!

PowerMax External Hard Drives

External 540 Mb Drive.....$219
External 1 Gig Drive.....$269
External 2 Gig Drive.....$389
External 4 Gig Drive.....$598
External Jaz One Gig Remov...$389

We have Apple PowerPCs for under $650 ... and more!

Every system we sell is thoroughly benchtested and receives the personal approval of your expert Macintosh sales consultant! *We will make you glad you called – we guarantee it!*

PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

"A PowerMax Power Play"- *MacUser* $$$$

PM15T .25 dot pitch.....$409
PM17T .25 dot pitch.....$699
PM17T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch.....$849
PM20T .30 dot pitch.....$1449
PM21 .28 dot pitch.....$1647
PM20T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch....$1699

POWER MAX

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
http://www.powermax.com • E-Mail: powermax@europa.com
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.
All credit card orders thoroughly verified for fraudulent use. Many products subject to final sale.

We also accept: P.O.'s • COD s, & we're leasing experts!

@www. or CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Centris 660av - 8/80/Ethernet

NEW!
- 25Mhz 68040
- New 1-year warranty

$499

Apple Duo Docks (Used)

FROM $199

- Dock $199
- Dock w/upgrade $249
- Dock II $329
- Dock Plus $349
- Add Ethernet only $29

Duo 280c - 12/320

- 33Mhz 68040
- Add 14.4 Modem for $50
- 24MB Total for $100
- Used 30-day warranty

$749

Apple 17" Multiscan

- Sony Trinitron Tube
- Refurbished
- 90-day warranty

*Only $399 with CPU Purchase

ONLY! $499

MacWorks 800-463-1026

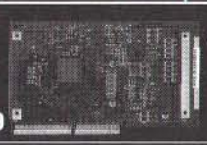
"Low Prices, Great Service. . .That's The Deal!"
Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

CPUs: NEW		USED		PARTS & ACCESSORIES	
PowerMac 9600/200 - 32/4GB/12xCD/kybd.	$3599	PowerMac 6100/60 - 8/160/CD	$499	Manual Inject Floppy - with exchange	$49
PowerMac 6400/200 - 16/2.4/8xCD/28.8/kybd.	$1599	PowerMac 6100/66 - 8/160/CD	$549	Auto Inject Floppy - with exchange	$79
PowerMac 7300/180 - 16/2GB/12xCD/key	$2299	Performa 640 DOS - 12/500/CD	$599	6100 DOS Card - Full Kit	$149
WorkGroup Server 80 - 16/1000/DAT	$1099	Quadra 610 - 12/230/CD/Ethernet	$499	Apple MPEG Card - for 630/6200/6300/5200	$49
WorkGroup Server 60 - 8/230	$699	Mac IIsi - 5/80/Ethernet	$149	PB 190 Video Out Card - 8-bit color	$79
Centris 660av - 8/80 NEW FACTORY SEALED!	$499	Mac IIcx - 4/80/Ethernet	$129	PB 190 Infrared Card - Upgrade	$39
PowerBook Duo 2300c - 8/750	$999	Mac IIci - 4/80/Ethernet	$149	Apple ADB II Mouse - round design	$39
MONITORS:		PowerBook Duo 230 - 12/120	$349	Apple Design Keyboard - new	$79
Apple Multiple Scan 20 - Trinitron	$1299	PowerBook Duo 250 - 12/200	$499	PowerMac AV Card - for 6100/7100/8100	$199
AppleVision 1710AV - Trinitron	$799	PowerBook Duo 280c - 12/320	$749	PB 500 8MB/Duo 8MB - RAM Module	$39
ACCESSORIES:		Macintosh Color Display - Trinitron Display	$229	610/6100 Power Supply - with exchange	$59
Atlantic Technology Speakers - Sub/Sat System	$99	LaserWriter IInt - 300 dpi	$299	IIcx/650/7100 Power Supply - with exchange	$69
Apple Design Speaker - I / II	$69/$49	LaserWriter IIntx - 300 dpi	$399	Duo Dock Power Supply - with exchange	$99
GV 33.6 SpeakerPhone Modem - with / wo CPU	$99/$149	LaserWriter IIf/IIg - 300 dpi	$499/$599	800/840/8100 Power Supply - with exchange	$109

Apple Power PC 604 Upgrade Cards

256K Cache DIMM only $69
512K Cache DIMM only $99

NEW!
Apple 604/120 $49
Apple 604/132 $69
Apple 604/150 $199



FROM $49

SEE OUR WEB PAGE FOR FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS **e-mail:** sales@macworks.com • **web:** http://www.macworks.com/

Prices Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount
We only ship FedEx • *Denotes Refurbished or Used

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

CLASSIFIED

The Lowest Finance Rate Available

FREE Software SuperBundle - $3500 Value

Software SuperBundle - Adobe Premiere, Illustrator, PageMaker, Photoshop, LivePicture, Omni page Professional, DOS Mounter 95 Free with this Ultimate Graphics Workstation.

FULL-LINE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER - MAC & PC EQUIPMENT REPAIR, DATA RECOVERY, SHORT-TERM RENTAL, LOANER PROGRAM AND POWERPC PROCESSOR - 200/225/250/300 MHZ UPGRADE AVAILABLE.

SUPERBUNDLE!
$399 PER MONTH

- PowerPC 9600/250MHZ or PowerTower Pro 250MHZ
- Internal 16x CD-ROM
- **416 MB RAM**
- 8.6GB internal RAID Disk
- Extended keyboard

$1499 • **VisionMaster 21" Color - 1600X1200 0.22mm Color monitor**

- Twin-Turbo -128bit Graphic Engine, 1600x1200, w/8MB Graphic Engine

$1589 • **Agfa Arcus II w/ Trans, 36-bit**

$899 • **External combo drive combo w/Jaz drive ,ZIP ,SQ200MB w/Cart.**

$789 • **TI MicroLaser Pro 600dpi 12ppm, EtherTalk PostScript printer (15K pages toner life) w/one cartridge and Cables**

- Active SCSI terminator. One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables

$149 • **UPS Battery Back-Up**

- Image Solutions Extended Services

Power Macintosh 9600/250 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Adobe Photoshop 4.0	**$329/$389**
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	**$199/$99**
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0	$189/$299
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	$199/$329
Adobe Premiere 1.0.1/4.2	**$149/$299**
AdobeAfterEffect/Type-OnCall	**$499/$39**
Adobe Persuasion V4.0	**$229**
Adobe Acrobat V3.0	**$149**
Adobe FrameMaker V5 Sale	**$469**
Caere OmniPage Pro./Direct	$89/$39
DOS Mounter '95	**$49/$29 with Drive**
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0 Sale	**$99**
HSC Live Picture 2.1/2.5	**$199/$289**
Kai's Power Tools 2/3.0	$49/$99
Astarte CDR Toast Pro. 3	**$99**
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD	**$249**
Microsoft Word 5/6.0.1	**$149/$199**
Microsoft Excell 4/5.0	**$149/$199**
Microsoft Project v4.0	**$349**
Quark Express V 3.32	**$635**
FWB H/D or CD ToolKits	**$29/Bundle**
Speed Doubler / FileMaker Pro	**$39/$99**
Fractal Design Painter v4.0	**$275**
FD Poser v2/Dabbler V2	**$115/$35**
Claris Works / Internet Con.	**$89/$39**
DeBabelizer Toolbox v1.6	**$225**
MacLink Plus/Translator Pro	$92

Jaz w/ Cart. **$389**

$199! Photoshop

$189! Illustrator

$199! Live Picture

$149! Acrobat

$469! FrameMaker

$39! Apple InterNet Connect

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, MO, SyQ & CDR Devices

(Minus $39 for Internal Drive)

	Ext.	Turbo
42MB/160MB/230MB/540MB	$89/$129/$149/$209	+$25
1GB/2GB/3.2GB/4.3GB	$265/$339/$389/$529	+$25
7200rpm 2.2GB IBM/Quantum/Seagate	**$529/$569/$599**	**+$25**
7200rpm 4.3GB IBM/Quantum/Seagate	**$869/$899/$949**	**+$29**
Micropolis /Quantum/Seagate9.0GB	**$1879/$1919/$196**	**+$49**
SONY DAT Seagate/5000/7000	**$899/$949/$1149**	**+$89**
DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	**$2749/$4469**	**+$99**
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	**$1199**	**$1249** Sale
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	$299/369	+$25
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	**$129/$279**	**+$25**
Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	**$699**	**$749** Sale
SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive	**$1049**	**$1199**
Pinnacle/Tahiti 2.6GB M.O.	**$1439/$1599**	**+$99**
Olympus 230MB M.O. Drive	**$309**	**$349**
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	**$469/$619**	**+$49** Sale
Ricoh Rewritable CDR 6X/2X	$689	$739
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	$479	$549
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	$789	$849
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	**Ext.**	**Turbo**
IOMega Zip ext. Dr. w/Cart.	$135	$155
Jaz ext. Dr. w/ Cart.	**$389**	**+$25**
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW	**$879**	**$1029** Sale
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/cart.	**$485**	**$499**
4GB DiskArray	$999	$1039
8GB F&W DiskArray	$2289	$2379
16GB F&W DiskArray	$4749	$4899
24GB F&W DiskArray	$6949	$6999

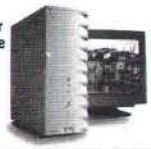
Scanner

Epson 1000C/636	**$539/$765**
Relisys 2412/9624T	$169/ $639
Microtek E3/E6	**$189/$339**
UMAX Astra 600 /1200	**$245/$545**
UMAX PowerLook I/II	**$1189/$1349**
Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II	$775/$1589
Nikon CoolScan / Super	$1149/$1799

UMAX S900/250 Internet Publishing Station

- SuperMac S900/250MHZ
- 224MB RAM
- 8MB VRAM Graphics Card
- Internal 12x CD-ROM
- 3.2GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- **Sony 17 200SX multisync monitor**
- Microtek ScanMaker E3, 300 x 600 dpi, scanner
- Iomega Jaz drive
- **Apple Color StyleWriter 2500 (w/ toner cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors**
- ISDN digital modem
- Adobe PageMill
- Extended Services

$0 DOWN!
$189 PER MONTH
$6.30 A DAY!



System Bundle w/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse

	Buy!	Lease!
PowTowPro/225 32/2.2GB/CD	$3979	$85
PowTowPro/200 16/2.2GB/CD	$3679	$75
PM9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD	$4599	$105
PM9500/MP180 32/2GB/8XCD	$3999	$87
PM9500/200 32/2GB/8XCD	$3999	$87
PM8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	$4149	$92
PM8500/180 32/2GB/8XCD	$3599	$73
PM8500/120 16/1GB/CD	$2999	$64
~~PM7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD~~	~~$3399~~	~~$74~~
PM7200/120 16/1.2GB/8XCD	**$2499**	**$55**
Starmax 3000/160 16/1.2GB/8XCD	**$2379**	**$59**
SuperMac S900 /32/2.1GB/CD	**$4779**	**$106**
SuperMac J700 /16/2.1GB/CD	**$3279**	**$69**
DayStar MP400/ 2x200MHZ /32/2.2GB/CD (upgradable to 4x 200MHZ)	**$6999**	**$154**

Printer

EpsonStylusColorXL	**$1485**
TI MicroLaserPro	**$789**
HP 4MV 11x17	$2589
GCC XL1208,11x17	$4139
Typhoon 8,36MB	$2999

Modems

TelePort Platinum 33.6	**$165**
Supra Fax/Mod. 33.3Kbps	$117
USR **Sportster w/Voice**	**$189**
3COM Impact ISDN	$329
Zoom FaxModem	**$169**

Ricoh CD-ROM Recorder First Int. Rewritable Dr. **$599!** 6X READ 2X WRITE

$5.39!

IOMEGA

MEMORY :VIKING, KINGSTON, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

74 MIN. 650MB!

ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest

270MB	$54
200MB	**$61/$54**
EZ 135	$19/$22
88MB	$41/35
44MB	$37/32

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz	$89
100MB Zip	**$12***

Optical

74Min CD	**$5.39**
DSC 128MB	**$7.99**
DSC 230MB	$10.99
DSC 650MB	**$28.99**
DSC 1.2GB	$37.99

Viking Memory

	30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB	$29	$29	-
8MB	**$49**	**$49**	**$47**
16MB	$95	$95	$85
32MB	-	**$185**	**$185**
64MB	-	-	$399

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

http://www.imagesolution.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

VISA MasterCard

Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9.Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

CLASSIFIED

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

BIG MAC

a division of
Westwood Computers & Networking
1831 Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, Ca 90025
800-761-1999 • fax 310-235-1790 •
International 310-235-1780

Apple POWERBOOKS

3400C/240MHZ	16/3GB/12XCD/33.6	$5650
3400CE/200MHZ	16/2GB/6XCD/33.6	$4595
3400C/180MHZ	16/1.3GB/6XCD/33.6	$3995
1400C/133MHZ	16/1GB/6XCD	$2395
1400C/117MHZ	16/750/6XCD	$2995
1400CS/117MHZ	16/750/6XCD	$1795

Apple POWERMACS

9600/233MHZ	32/4GB/12XCD/KB/4M IMS	$3595
9600/233MHZ	32/2GB/12XCD/KB/4M IMS	$3395
9600/200(4M IMS)	32/4GB/12XCD/KB	$3375
9600/200MP	32/4GB/12XCD/KB	$4695
9500/200	32/2GB/8XCD/2MB ATI	$3250
9500/180MP	32/2GB/8XCD	$2995
9500/150	0/0/CD	$1595
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/V	$1850
8600/200	32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/KB	$3095
7300/200	32/2GB/12XCD/KB	$2225
7300/180	16/2GB/12XCD/KB	$1995
6500/225	32/2G/12XCD/33.6	$1849
6500/250	32/2G/12XCD/33.6/ZIP	$2150
4400/200 Softwindows	16/1.2G/8XCD/KB	$1499

Apple PERFORMAS

6400/200	16/2.4/8XCD/M	$1595
6400/180	16/1.6/CD/M	$1125
6360/160	16/1.2/8XCD/M	$1095

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2.1	$389
Microsoft Word/Excel	$199/$199
Adobe Photoshop/pagemaker	$385/385

Video Cards

IMS Twin Turbo 8M	$550
IMS Twin Turbo 2M	$280

Call for Power Computing, UMax, Motorola, and all printers
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET
800 • 801 • 4MAC
Micro Outlet Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 Business Hours:
Monday-Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm pst, Saturday 10:00 am to 2:00 pm pst
2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA • 90505

Iomega Jaz Yamaha 6x4 CDR COMBO TOAST & 1 JAZ CART $1075

Syquest 200mb Cartridges $56

Iomega Jaz $399

Quantum Fireball
1.2GB $219
2.1GB $279
3.2GB $319

Extended Warranty

POWERMACS

9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD/L2	$ 3645
9600/200 MP32/4GB/12XCD/L2	4495
9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD/L2	3195
9600/200 0/0/12XCD/L2	2395
9500/180 MP 32/2GB/8XCD/L2	2799
8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2/Zip	3079
8100/110 16/1GB/4XCD (R)	1499
7600/132 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R)	1550
7600/120 16/1.2GB/4XCD/L2 (R)	1495
7200/120 DOS16/1.2GB/CD/L2(R)	1699
4400/200 32/2GB/12XCD-SBUS	1645
4400/200 16/2GB/Ethernet	1359
7500/100 16/500/4XCD	1279
7300/200 32/2GB/12XCD/L2	2295
7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD/L2	1965
6500/300 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6	2795
6500/275 32/4GB/CD/CRT STUDIO	2749
6500/250 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6/SB	2425
6500/250 32/4GB/1CD/ZIP/33.6/HB	2149
6500/225 32/3GB/12XCD/33.6/HU	1949

MOTOROLA STARMAX

3000/200 MT-6E0 32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2	$ 2289
3000/200 MT-6S 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1699
3000/240 MT-6S 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2125
3000/240 MT-6E 32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2	2299
4000/160 MT-6S 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1829
4000/200 MT-6 32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2325
4000/200 MT-6E0 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2799
5000/300 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2375
5000/300 -G 32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2999

UMAX SUPERMAC

C600/180 16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	$ 1149
C600/200 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1425
C600/240 16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1635
J700/150 16/2GB/8.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1769
J700/180 24/2GB/8.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1959
S900/250 Dual Proc. 32/4GB/12XCD	6399
S900/250 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	4499
S900/233 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	3475
S900/200 32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	2825
S900/200 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD	3725
S900/180 Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD	3099
S900/180 32/2GB/8.0CD/KEY/VCard	1959

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD/M/E/F	$ 5499
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD/M/E/F	4599
3400C/200 16/2GB/6XCD/M/E/F	4399
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/6XCD/M/E/F	4249
1400C/133 16/1GB/6XCD	2549
1400CS/117 16/750MB/6XCD	1875
1400CS/117 12/750MB	1529
5300C/100 8/500MB	1799

KEYBOARDS

Apple	Design Keyboard	$ 75
Apple	Extended Keyboard II	119
Generic	Extended Keyboard	69

FREE CD W/CPU PURCHASE!

Due to publication time advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discounts. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.)

MEMORY

4MB 72 Pin Simm	$ 31
8MB 72 Pin Simm	46
16MB 72 Pin Simm	79
32MB 72 Pin Simm	159
8MB 168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	52
16MB 168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	79
32MB 168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	159
64MB 168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	335
16MB 168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	130
32MB 168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	210
64MB 168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	365
8MB PB 1400 Memory Mod.	87
16MB PB 1400 Memory Mod.	127
32MB PB 1400 Memory Mod.	159
48MB PB 1400 Memory Mod.	254
8MB PB 3400 Memory Mod.	87
16MB PB 3400 Memory Mod.	155
32MB PB 3400 Memory Mod.	289
64MB PB 3400 Memory Mod.	595

VRAM

1MB 7200,7500,7600,8500 Series	$ 39
2MB ATI VRam Card-9500 Series	99

CACHE CARDS

256K Performa 6400 Series	$ 110
256K L2 Dimm, 7200-8500 Series	49
512K L2 Dimm, 7200-9500 Series	129

MONITORS

Apple	Multiscan 15" AV	$ 399
Apple	Multiscan 1705	599
Apple	Multiscan 1710	739
Apple	Multiscan 1710AV	799
Apple	Multiscan 20"	1499
Hitachi	All Models	Call
Iiyama	All Models	Call
Mitsubishi	All Models	Call
NEC	All Models	Call
Radius	All Models	Call
Sony	All Models	Call
Viewsonic	All Models	Call

PRINTERS

Apple	LaserWriter 4/600	$ 799
Apple	LaserWriter 12/640	1489
Apple	Stylewriter 1500	199
Apple	Stylewriter 2500	329
Epson	Stylus Color 600 1440dpi	289
Epson	Stylus Color 800 1440dpi	419
HP	LaserJet 4MV	2725
HP	Color LaserJet 5M	4939
HP	LaserJet 6MP	895

GRAPHIC TABLETS

Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	$ 279
Wacom ArtZ II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen	389

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

Syquest	200MB or 270MB	$ 56
Iomega	100MB / 1GB	16/83
Nomai	200MB	41
Verbatim	200MB	25

We Lease Credit on Trade Ins!

SCANNERS

AGFA	Arcus II	$ 1525
AGFA	SnapScan 300 OCR	289
Epson	Express. 636 Artist	899
Epson	Express. 636 Exec.	725
Microtek	Scanmaker III	1389
Umax	Astra 600S Photo Delux	259
Umax	Astra 1200S Photo Delux	449
Umax	Astra 1200S FV Photoshop	649

REMOVABLE EXT. HARD DRIVES

Iomega	Zip 100 MB & Cartridge	$ 149
Iomega	Jaz 1 GB & Cart. External	399
Iomega	Jaz 1 GB & Cart. Internal	299
Syquest	EZ 230 MB & Cartridge	239

HARD DISK DRIVES

		INT.	EXT.
Quantum	1.2 GB Fireball Tm	$ 219	$ 279
Quantum	2.1 GB Fireball Tm	279	339
Quantum	3.2 GB Fireball Tm	319	379
Quantum	3.2 GB Stratus	319	379
Quantum	2.1 GB Atlas II	475	535
Quantum	4.5 GB Atlas II	799	859
Quantum	9.0 GB Atlas II	1299	1359
Seagate	9.0 GB ST19171N	1329	1389
Toshiba	810 MB 2.5" SCSI	449	--

RECORDABLE CD ROM DRIVES

Sony	6 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	$ 464
Ricoh	6 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	664
Yamaha	6 Read x 4 Write w/Toast	764

MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES

Fujitsu	640 MB Dynamo Ext.	$ 599
Olympus	230 MB PowerMo Ext.	349
Olympus	2.6 GB PowerMo Ext.	1699
Pinn. Micro	4.6 GB Apex Ext.	1499

VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS

TrueVision	Targa 1000 W/Premiere	$ 1525
TrueVision	Targa 2000	2999
TrueVision	Targa 2000 (Pro)	3399
TrueVision	Bravado 1000	669
ATI	ExclaimVR 2mb V-card	219
ATI	ExclaimVR 4mb V-card	249
IMS	Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	389
IMS	Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	549

Leasing Specialists

Fast Approval
Lowest Rates • No Advance Payments
Tax Deductible
Business & Personal Leasing Available
Ask For The Leasing Department

9600/233 MHz
• 32MB RAM
• 4GB HD, 12X CD
• Apple 1710 Monitor
• Keyboard

BankVest Capital Corp.
Financial Services
36 Month Lease: $145

Email: sales@microoutlet.com
Visit us on the World Wide Web at:
http://www.microoutlet.com
C.O.D. / P.O.

@www.

MEMORY
Lowest Prices GUARANTEED!

USED MACS: (complete systems)

- Mac SE 4/20, keyboard, mouse..... $ 149
- Mac SE/30 8/80, keyboard, mouse..... $ 275
- Mac IIci 8/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... $ 475
- Mac IIsi 5/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... $ 449
- Quadra 605 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. $ 675
- Quadra 700 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. $ 699

- Apple 14" RGB monitor, used..... $195
- Maxtor 213 MB SCSI HD (new)..... $ 69
- 1.4 MB superdrive..... $ 69
- 5.25" SCSI case..... $ 45

We stock lots of hard-to-find items. See our web site for the latest pricing/inventory info.

http://www.nexcomp.com

NEXCOMP MC/VISA No surcharge!
Orders: (888) GET-A-MAC
Info: (765) 743-8720 Hrs: 9AM-8PM, M-F

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VL PROMAC, Inc.
8001 NW36th. St. ste.105 Miami, FL 33193
1-800-829-4857 Fax: 305-593-9221

POWER MAC COMPUTERS

PM 4400/200 16/1.2/12xcd/key	$1599
PM 7300/180/16/2gb/12xcd/Key	$2120
PM 7300/200 32/2g/12xcd/Key	$2470
PM 8600/200 32/2g/12xcd/key	$2990
PM 9600/200 32/4g/12xcd/key	$3399
PM 9500/180 MP 32/2g/8xcd	$2899

PERFORMA COMPUTERS

Performa 6360/160/16/1.6/CD	$1099
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD	Call

POWERBOOKS

1400cs 12/750	$1669
1400cs 16/750/cd	$1849
1400c 16/1gb/cd	$2779
3400c/180 16/1.3/cd	$4569
3400c/200 16/2gb/cd	$4980

APPLE SCANNERS

Color One Scanner 600/20	$549
Color One Scanner 1200/30	$839

AGFAs

Duo Scan for Mac	$4339
Arcus II Flatbed	$1599
StudioStar 1200*1200	$909
StudioScan IIsi Full	$799

MONITORS

15" AV Monitor	$429
17" 1705 Monitor	$659
17" 1710 Monitor	$779
17" 1710 AV	$899
20" Apple Monitor	$1619
15" Viewsonic	$319

KEYBOARDS

Design Keyboard	$74
Extended Keyboard	$145
Macally Extended Key	$49
Macally Mouse	$24

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 12/640	$1529
LaserWriter 16/600PS	$2095
Stylewriter 1500	$249
HP LaserJet 5M	$1619
LaserJet 6MP	$999
Canon BJC 4550	$529
Epson Stylus 600	$289
Epson stylus 800	$419

POWER CENTER

PowerCenter150 16/1gig/4xcd $1399

DRIVES

Zip Drive	$159
Jaz Drive	$399
CD Recorder 2x6	$589
1.2 gb SCSI Int	$269
2.1 gb SCSI Int.	$315
2.1 gb SCSI Ext.	$379
3.2 gb SCSI Int	$369
3.2 gb SCSI	$419

CARTRIDGES

Zip Cartridges	$15
10 Pack	$145
Jaz Cartridge	$94
10 Pack	$878
CD Blank	$6.00
100 Pack CD Blank	$5.75

7300/180
16/2g/cd/key
15"av Free Zip Drive
$ 2669

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. While supplies last! Prices are subject to change without notice!
International customers welcome (305)593-9221.
em@il: vlpromac@icanect.net

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LA COMPUTER CENTER

12002 PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

CALL (800) 689-3933

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL
PH. (310) 479-0999 • Fax (310) 312-9041
UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

NEW LOWER PRICES!

powermacs

9600/233 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$2995
9600/200MP 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$3895
9600/200 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$ Call
9500/200* 32/2G/CD	$ Call
9500/180MP 32/2G/8x	$ Call
8600/200 32/2G/12x/zip Dr./KB	$2895
8500/180* 32/2G/8x	$2399
8500/150*16/2G/4x	$1999
8500/120* 16/2G/4x	$1699
7600/132* 16/1.2G/8x	$1499
7300/200 16/2G/12x/Kebrd.	$2099
7300/180 16/2G/12x/Kebrd.	$1895
7200/120* 16/1.2/8x/256k	$1099
6500/250 32/4G/12x/zip Dr.	$ Call
6500/250 48/4G/12x/zip/MS Off.	$ Call
6500/225 32/3G/12x/Office	$ Call
6100/66* 8/1.2/CD/DOS	$1099
4400/200 32/12x/256k/MS Office	$1599
4400/200 16/12x/kebrd.	$1295

PowerComputing
COMES WITH YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

PowerTwr Pro 225* 16/2/8x/8MVR	$2599
PowerCenter 180* 16/2/8x	$1699
PowerCenter Pro 210*	$2399
PowerCenter 166MT* 16/2/8x	$1399

UMAX

S900/604e 250Mhz 32/2/8x/8MVR	$4199
S900/604e 233Mhz 32/2/8x/8MVR	$3349
S900/DP/ 250Mhz 64/4/8x/8MVR/Zip	$6099
S900/604e 225Mhz 32/2/8MVR	$3179
J700/604e 180Mhz 24/2/2VR/Enet/33.6	$1799
C500/603e 180Mhz 16/1.2/8x/28.8	$1049
C600/603e 200Mhz 16/2/8x/28.8	$1349
C600/603e 240Mhz 16/2/8x/28.8	$1529

Work Group Servers

9650/233 64/4G/12x/Apple Share	$6299
9650/233 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready	$5299
9650/233 48/4G/12x/2GB Dat Dr.	$5799
8550/200 32/2G/CD/Apple Shr	$4399
8550/200 32/2G/CD/Apl Shr/Dat	$5299
7350/180 48/4G/12x/Apple Share	$3299
7350/180 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready	$3099
7350/180 48/4G/12x	$2649
7250/120 16/1.2G/CD/Netwrk	$1499

performas

6400/200VE 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$1799
6400/200 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	1149*/1299
6400/180 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$ Call
6400/180* 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$ 999
6360CD 16/1.2/8x/28.8/No Mon.	$ 999
6320CD* 16/1.2/CD/28.8/No Mon.	$ 849
6300CD* 16/1.0/CD/Mod/No Mon.	$ 699
6200CD* 8/1.0/CD/No Monitor	$ 649
5400/180* 16/1.6/CD	$1199
5320CD 8/1.2/CD/Kebord./15" Mon.	$ 999
5320CD 16/1.2/CD/Kebord./15"	$1199
640CD* 12/500/2x/DOS/No Mon.	$ 749

Monitors

NEC 14" C400	$299
15" MultiScan	$299*/$399
15" AV MultiScan	$439
1705 17" MultiScan	$629
1710/1710AV MultiScan	$699/799
20" MultiScan	$1499/1199*
NEC 15V/17XV	$449/699
Sony 100SF/100SX 15"	$429/379
Sony 200SF/200SX 17"	$759/649
Sony 300SF 20"	$1579
Hitachi Superscan Mc 600 17"	$ 599
Hitachi Superscan Mc 611 17"	$ 725
Hitachi Superscan Mc 19"	$ Call
Hitachi Superscan Mc 20"	$1299
Hitachi Superscan Mc 801 21"	$1599
Hitachi Superscan Mc 801HR 21"	$1799

Scanners

AgfaArcus II	$1549
AgfaStudioStar w/Photo	$ 999
AgfaStudioScan IIsi w/LE Photo	$ 649
AgfaSnapScan w/LE Photo	$ 299
Umax Astra 600S w/Deluxe	$ 279
Umax Astra 1220w/Photo Dlx.	$ 499
Umax PowerlookII w/Photo Full	$1299
Umax Powerlook 2000	$4099
Umax Mirage w/Trans Adapter	$4099

Accessories

Iomega Zip 100MB w/1 Cart.	$ 139
Iomega Jaz 1Gig w/1Cartidge	$ 379
Iomega Zip Cartidges 10pk	$ 139
Iomega Jaz 1 Cartidge	$ 89
6100 Dos Card	$ 99
PCI P100MHz Dos Card w/8M	$ 749
Apple 604e/200 upgrade Card	$ 799

powerbooks

POWERBOOK SPECIALS AVAILABLE ON THE 3400C's

3400C/240 16/3G/CD	$5299
3400C/200 16/2G/CD	$4095
3400C/180 16/1.3/CD	$3695
3400C/180 16/1.3	$3395
1400C/133 16/1G/CD	$2399
1400C/117 16/1G/CD	$1749
1400CS/117 12/750	$1499
1400CS/117 16/750/CD	$1749
5300CE* 32/1G	$2299
5300C* 6/750	$1595
5300C* 8/500	$ Call
5300CS 16/750	$1999/1899*
5300CS* 8/500	$1495
DUO 2300C* 8/750/Carring Case	$ 999
DUO 2300C* 20/1G/Carring Case	$1299
DUO250* 12/200/MODEM	$ 699
DUO280* 12/240/MODEM	$ 899

Printers

HP DeskJet 870Cxi	$ 499
HP LaserJet 6MP	$ 879
HP LaserJet 5M	$1499
HP LaserJet 4MV	$2299
HP 5Mcolor	$6699
HP 5MP	$ 649
Laser Writer 4/600*	$ 649
LaserWriter select 360*	$ 999
LaserWriter 16/600/PS*	$1499
LaserWriter 12/660/Color	$3999
StyleWriter 1200	$169/129*
StyleWriter 1500*	$ 149
StyleWriter 2500	$ 229
Portable StyleWriter 2200	$ 329

Powerbook HDD's

Toshiba 810mb SCSI 2.5"	$ 449
Toshiba 2.1G IDE 2.5"	$ 349
Toshiba 3G IDE 2.5"	$ 599

Internal 3.5 HDD's

IBM Ultra SCSI 4G	$ 449
Quantum Fireball 1.08G	$ 225
Quantum Fireball Tempst 2.1G	$ 299
Quantum Atlas II 4.5G	$ 799
Quantum Atlas II 9.1G	$1149
Seagate Barracuda II 2.4G	$ 549
Seagate Barracuda II 4.3G	$ 799

Visit our web page @ http://www.lacc.com or E-Mail us & place your orders on-line at: lacc@lacc.com

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!
ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY

$100 to $350	$351to $700	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

FedEx
• WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
• NEXT DAY SHIPPING
• SAME DAY SHIPPING

* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.

@www. or CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II & Macintosh

COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts. Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

Offices: 617-778-4600 Fax: 617-778-4848

1-800-274-5343

Pre-Owned Electronics

125 MIDDLESEX TPKE, BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US FOR OUTSTANDING VALUES

POWER MAC		PERFORMA	
5260/120	$1149	6205 w/monitor	$949
5200 LC	$999	6400/180	$1249
7300/8600/9600	Call	460	$429
CLONES		**POWERBOOKS**	
Radius 810	$1199	Duo 230/250	Call
UMAX	Call	1400/3400	Call
MACINTOSH		**PRINTERS**	
Color Classic	$599	Stylewriter1500	$185
Quadra 660 AV	$599	Laser 300	$299
Mac IIx/IIsi	Call	HP 870 CXi	Lowest
MONITORS		**MEMORY**	
14" Color	$189	8 Dimm	$45
15" Color	$239	16 Dimm	$89
17" Color	$459	32 Dimm	$169
20" Color	Call	4/8/16/32 Simms	Lowest

SPECIALIZE IN SCHOOL ACCOUNTS | WE BUY!!! TOP $$$ | WE CAN FILL ALL YOUR MAC NEEDS

MP COMPUTERS INC.
800-445-6767
order: 415-988-0661 • fax: 415-968-0509
Monday-Sunday 8am-9pm PST
www.mpcomputer.com/mail mpcomputer.com

@www. or CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Que Computers

RAM Specials

1MB/2MB/4MB 30pin
$3.95/$9.95/$19.95
8/16/32MB 72pin
$39/69/139, new EDO

Mac & Peripherals

SE/30 8/40	$199	Mac IIsi 5/80	$149
Mac IIcx 8/80	$149	Mac IIci 8/80	$175
Mac IIci 8/200	$199	Mac IIx 8/80	$149
Duo 210 8/80 Express modem			$299
Duo Dock I/II $199/299,		Ext kbd II	$39
AppleLaserWriter IIntx/f			$299/$349
13"/14"/16" Mac Trinitron			$175/$199/$349

Power supply:
Plus $35, SE $35, LCs $29 All Mac II $49

Logic board:
SE /HDFD, $49, SE/30 $99, Mac II/IIcx $49
IIx/si $75, IIci $95, IIfx $149

Package Deal:

IIsi 5/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd. mouse	$299
IIcx 8/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd. mouse	$329
IIci 8/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd. mouse	$375
IIci 8/200 13" RGB , ext. kbd. mouse	$399

Que Computers 612-623-0903
Mac/PC, New/Used, Buy, Sell, Upgrade
90-day warranty on all pre-owned equipment
fax 612-623-9155 No extra charge on credit card order

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPOWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- PowerMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- Mac II's/LC's
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Free Diagnostic

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER
TOLL FREE 7 6 9 3

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple UMAX HEWLETT PACKARD • Lease or Buy • One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!

Infinity Micro

GCC TECHNOLOGIES Seagate radius DAYSTAR

800 • 589 • 1234

POWERMACS

4400/200 16/1.2/CDKB	1545.
6100/66 8/500CD	795.
6100/66 8/500/DOS	895.
7100/80 8/780 CD	995.
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	2095.
7300/200 32/2GB/CD/KB	2445.
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD	1795.
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	1895.
7200/120 16/1.2/8XCD	995.
7200/120 16/1.2/4XCD	1145.
7200/120 16/1.2/CD100mhz	1745.
7500/100 16/1GB/CD	1295.
7600/120 16/1.2/CD	1495.
7600/132 16/1.2/CD	1695.
8500/120 16/2G/CD	1695.
8500/132 16/1G/CD	1795.
8500/150 16/2GB/CD	1995.
8500/180 32/2GB/CD	2595.
8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP	3495.
9500/132 16/2G/CD	1795.
9500/150 32/2G/CD	2295.
9500/200 32/2G/CD	CALL.
9500/180MP 32/2GB/CD	3095.
9600/200 32/4GB/CD/KB	3495.
9600/200MP 32/4GB/CD/KB	4395.

SCANNERS

AGFA ARCUSS II	1745.
UMAX POWERLOOK II	1795.
SCANMAKER III	1395.
Epson Stylus Pro-XL	1445.

POWERBOOKS

150 8/240	749.
190CS 8/500	1395.
540c 16/500/14.4/100Mhz	1895.
5300CS 8/500	1795.
5300CS 16/750	1949.
5300C 16/750	2295.
5300CE 32/1GB	2595.
1400CS 12/750	2045.
1400CS 12/750/CD	2445.
1400C-117 16/1.2/6XCD	3045.
1400C-133 16/1.2/6XCD	3345.
3400C-180 16/1.3GB	CALL.
3400C-180 16/1.3GB/CD	CALL.
3400C-200 16/2GB/CD	4895.
LC 580 8/800/KB	895.
5212 8/1GB/CD	945.
5260 16/800/CD	1195.
5300 16/1.2/CD	1295.
640DOS 12/500/CD	695.
6116 8/700/CD	695.
6200 16/1.2/CD	695.
6220TV 16/1.2/CD	795.
6300 16/1.2/CD	845.
6320 16/1.2/CD/15"	1295.
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	1195.
6400/200 16/2.6/CD	1595.
6400/200AV 16/2.6/CD	2050.

MONITORS

Apple 14" MultiScan	249.
Apple 15" Multiscan*	289.
Apple 17" Multiscan*	695.
Apple 1705*/1710	545./835.
Apple 20" Multiscan*	1195.
Magnavox 20" Multiscan	745.
Radius PressView 21SR	3095.
Radius IntelliColor 20E	1195.
Radius PrecisionView 20V	1095.
Sony 100SX/100sf	379./459.
Sony 200sx/200sf	669./769.
Sony 300sf/20SEII	1579./1795.
Viewsonic PT-810 21"	1599.
Viewsonic PT-815 21"	1649.
Viewsonic G810 21"	1455.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Xclaim-VR 4MB	349.
IMS Twin TURBO 2MB	249.
IMS Twin.TURBO 8MB Card	545.
Radius Thunder Color-1600	CALL
Radius Thunder Power-1152	CALL
Radius Thunder Power-1600	CALL
Targa 2000 PCI	2695.
Targa 2000 PCI Pro	3095.
TrueVision Bravado-1000	595.

PRINTERS

StyleWriter 1200	149.
StyleWriter 1500	179.
StyleWriter 2500	219.
StyleWriter 2200	399.
StyleWriter 2400	159.
Laser Select 300	445.
Personal Laser 320	545.
Laserwriter 4/600	695.
Laserwriter 360	1095.
Laserwriter 16/600	1995.
LaserW. 12/660PS	5395.
Fargo Primera Pro	1349.
Fargo Pictura 310	2395.
Fargo Pictura 310E	3495.
GCC Elite-XL212	1495.
GCC XL600 600 dpi	CALL.
GCC XL808 800dpi	2795.
GCC XL616 600dpi	2445.
GCC XL1208 1200	3895.

SPECIALS
MOTOROLA STARMAX
POWER COMPUTING
& NEW POWERMACS
PLEASE CALL!
•Prices Subject to change without notice•

2289 Westwood Bl. LA, CA. 90064 tel 310•470•9426 fax 310•470•4956

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

RECONDITIONED MACS AND PERIPHERALS FROM DATATECH

- We're Mac specialists.
- High-quality, reliable reconditioned equipment.
- Six-month warranty.
- Compare and save.
- Buy with confidence.
- Call 615-860-0109 anytime for a fax of current products and prices.

1-800-281-3661

Fax: 615-860-0390
E-mail: DataTecRem@aol.com
http://www.datatech-rmkt.com

DataTech Remarketing, Inc.
471 Myatt Drive
Madison, TN 37115

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The United Computer Exchange

... Buy or Sell Any Macintosh Through Us!

800.755.3033
770.612.1205
Visit Our Online Exchange at www.uce.com

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMACS

▶9600
233 MHz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/12Cache ... $2995
200 MHz MP 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/12Cache ... $3599
200 MHz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/12Cache ... $2849

9500
200 MHz 32/2GB/CD* ... $2479
180 MHz MP 32/16/CD* ... $2699
150 MHz 16/1GB/CD* ... $1849
132 MHz 16/1GB/CD* ... $1749
120 MHz 16/1GB/CD* ... $1549

▶8600
200 MHz 604e/32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/12 ... $2699

8500
180 MHz 32/2GB/CD* ... $2349
150 MHz 16/1GB/CD* ... $1879
120/132 MHz 16/1GB/CD* ... $1549/1649

7600
132 MHz 16/1.2GB/CD* ... $1499
120 MHz 16/1.2GB/CD* ... $1399

▶7300
200 MHz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/12 ... $2149
180 MHz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/12 Cache ... $1749

▶7200
120 MHz 16/1.2GB/CD/12 Cache* ... $1049

▶6500
300 MHz 32/4GB/12XCD/12/Video/TV ... $CALL
250 MHz 48/4GB/12XCD/12/Zip/MS ... $2379
250 MHz 32/4GB/12XCD/12/ZIP ... $2099
225 MHz 32/3GB/12XCD/12 ... $1879

▶4400
200 MHz 16/2GB/CD/12 Cache ... $1379

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
http://www.icni.com

TOLL FREE
1.888.889.3377
Fax:(310)445-6611 Tel:(310)445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

POWERMAC 7300
180 MHz/16/2G/CD/KB
$1749

POWERMAC 9600MP
200 MHz/32/4G/CD/KB
$3599

PERFORMA 5400
180MHz/16/1.6G CD/KB/15"Mon
$1349

PB 3400C
200MHz/16/2GB/CD
$4289

iCN
INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

APPLE COLOR STYLE WRITER 2200
$279

DUO UPGRADE
DUO200 Series To 2300(100Mhz) $649

PERFORMA 5330
120MHz/16/1GB CD/KB/15"Mon
$1195

POWERBOOKS

3400c 240Mhz16/3GB/CD ... $5399
3400c 200Mhz16/2GB/CD ... $4289
3400c 180Mhz16/1.3GB/CD ... $3899
1400cs 117Mhz/16/750/CD ... $1779
1400c 133Mhz/16/1GB/CD ... $2839
DUO 2300c 100Mhz/8/750* ... $999
Power Book 500 Series In Stock

PRE-OWNED POWERBOOKS

180 4/160/Modem ... $679
165 4/80/Modem ... $569
160 4/80/Modem ... $529
140 4/40 ... $349
DUO 230 12/240/Modem ... $449

PERFORMAS

5400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/CD/Built-in Mac/KB ... $1289
6360 160MHz/1.2GB/8xCD/KB ... $1029
6400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/8xCD/12C/KB ... $999
6400 200MHz/16/2.4GB/8x-CD/12C/28.8 Mod/KB* ... $1099

APPLE PARTS

Original Apple 8x-CD-ROM ... $159
Original Apple 8xCD For PB1400 Series ... $199
1.44 Floppy Drive ... $99
We Carry All Apple Parts In Stock

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • *: Refurbished

UMAX

Super Mac S900/233 MHz MP 604e/32/2GB/8XCD/ZIP/KYBD ... $6035
Super Mac S900/150 MHz 604e/32/2GB/8XCD/ZIP/KYBD ... $4225
Super Mac S900/233 MHz 604e/32/2GB/8XCD/KYBD ... $3185
Super Mac S900/180DP MHz 604e/32/2GB/8XCD/KYBD ... $2845
Super Mac J700/180 MHz 604e/24/2GB/8XCD/KYBD ... $1739
Super Mac C600/240 MHz 603e/24/2GB/8XCD/KYBD/Modem ... $1479
Super Mac C600/180 MHz 603e/16/1GB/8XCD/KYBD/Modem ... $1045
UMAX Authorized Service Center

MOTOROLA

AMT 2200-66 603e/200MHz/32/2.5GB/8XCD/512K/Mod ... $1799
AMT 3180-66 603e/180MHz/32/2.5GB/8XCD/Mod ... $1395
ADT 2200-6 603e/200MHz/16/1.2GB/8XCD ... $1299
Motorola Authorized Dealer

SCANNER

Agfa Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop ... $1489
Agfa Studioscan IIsi Photo/LE ... $549
Agfa Studiostar Photo/LE ... $779
Umax Powerlook II Transp/Full Photo. ... $1299
Umax Astra 1200S-Photo Deluxe/Full Photoshop ... $479/$699
Umax Astra 600S/Photo Delux ... $279
Epson ES-1000C 3200x3200 dpi ... $549
Visioneer PaperPort-VX Strobe ... $295
Call for Prices on Other Models

PRE OWNED MAC

MAC II SI 5/80* ... $189
MAC II CI 5/80* ... $233
MAC II CX 4/80* ... $165

MONITORS

APPLE 20" Multi ... $1389
APPLE VISION 850 ... $1479
APPLE 1710AV ... $839
APPLE 1710 Vision ... $749
APPLE 1705 Multi $619/$509*
APPLE 15" AV Multi ... $389
APPLE 15" Multi ... $369/$309*
NEC XV15"+/XV17"+ ... $399-699
NEC M500/M700 ... $399-759
NEC 21" P1150/E1100 ... $1789-1489
SONY 15" 100SX/15"100SF ... $395-465
SONY 17" 200SX/17"200SF ... $659-759
SONY 20" 300SF/20"SE2 ... $1579-1849
VIEWSONIC 15" GS/GA ... $365-409
VIEWSONIC 17" GA/PT770 ... $659-749
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/P815 ... $1395-1589
VIEWSONIC 20" PT813/G810 ... $1649-1349

PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 12/660 ... $5399
APPLE LW 4/600 ... $769
APPLE SW 2200 ... $279
APPLE SW 2500 ... $259/$219*
APPLE SW 1500 ... $209
▶ NEW ITEMS APPLE SW 4100/4500/6500 $CALL
GCC XL600 600dpi/8ppm/11.7x20 ... $2099
GCC XL600 800dpi/8ppm/11.7x20/Ethernet ... $2799
HP Laser Jet 6MP ... $859
HP Desk Jet 870 CXI ... $489
HP Laser Jet 4MV Prints 11x17 ... $2289
HP Laser Jet 5M ... $1499
EPSON Stylus Color Pro XL Wide 720dpi ... $1399
EPSON Stylus 600/800 Color ... $289/$419
Call for Prices on Other Models

QUADRAS

0950 8/0* ... $799
0840AV 0/0* ... $779
0800 8/0* ... $690
0650 8/0* ... $679

@www. or CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI

20" Sony Color BLOWOUT MODEL!

Model GDM1960 SuperFine Pitch Trinitron Tube .30 DP
■ 1 Year Warranty
1024 x 768 Refurbished.
■ Tilt Swivel Base
Only $649!
We also carry 17" Sony Monitors as low as $299

Call for Details 800·390·7020
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple Monitors With Multiple Benefits

Connects multiple monitors to a single Mac® computer. Only Communications Specialities' distribution amplifiers offer these features:

- 2 to10 outputs, using DB-15 (Mac) connectors
- Supports distances up to 250 ft.
- 300 MHz bandwidth supporting resolutions up to 1600 x 1280
- 3-year warranty/ 30-day guarantee
- Extension cables available
- Designed and manufactured in the USA
- Compact size
- Quality construction
- Starting at $295

FaxNOW™
Call 1.888.4.FAX.NOW or 1.516.273.1710 To Retrieve Information

Phone: 516-273-0404 / Fax: 516-273-1638
E-mail: info@commspecial.com
Internet: http://www.commspecial.com

Communications Specialties, Inc.
...For high-performance computer video interfaces.

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace. CLASSIFIED

Visit Our Website At: www.bearrock.com

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION

• LABELING SOFTWARE

FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT

• BAR CODE FONTS

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

• SCANNERS/LASERS

UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D

• GRAPHIC UTILITIES

★★★★½
"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
– MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

International Bar Code Expertise
300,000 Customers Worldwide

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

800·232·7625
916·672·0244 FAX: 916·672·1103

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

0 12345 67890 5

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

SYNEX

800.619.0299
718.499.6293
Or fax
718.768.3997

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

800-622-7977

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
  -Power Mac
  -Power Book
  -Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

Phone: 408-720-9899
Fax.: 408-720-9459
720 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
http://www.dttservice.com

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIBOTS™

...An Adventure in Programming

Learn how computers are built and programmed.
Program "Intelligent Robots" to find goals or other "IBots".
Watch your IBot perform on screen!
Compete with you friends! Have fun!

Available now for Macintosh and Windows.

For more information and a FREE demonstration copy, visit our web site:

http://www.intellit.com

INTELLIGENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC. P.O. BOX 2022 · OREM, UT 84059-2022
VOICE MAIL OR FAX: 801-431-0829

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADMOVER v.5

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER. For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc...
Internal Features: Scaling, 2D/3D views, Font Mapping and more. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing graphics is a thing of the past.

KANDU software corporation

voice 800-579-2244 ¥ fax 540-839-3489
www.kandusoftware.com

@www. or CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

SHOP THE WEB

Go to ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related.

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

ZDNet Marketplace™

Try our Recipes MITSUI GOLD
Yourself at Home!

Call us today and you'll be cookin' your own CD-ROM's tomorrow with the best ingredients in the business, like:
Mitsui Gold recordable CD-Rom media.

The only CD-R's in the world with a lifetime warranty. *Try our 10-disc sample pack for only $49.99, including our free overnight delivery!* Call AMC today at 1-888-616-4589 and be sure to mention ad code MU9C when ordering.

AMC. Complete Multimedia Solutions.

ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456
888-616-4589 www.mum.amc-Direct.com

@www. or CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

CLASSIFIED

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

$109

Retrospect 3.0

Backup Software

$199

NetObjects Fusion 2.0

Smart way to build Web Sites

$419

Epson Stylus Color 800

Ultimate High Performance 1400x720 dpi Printer

$199

Fractal 3D Suite

Includes Fractal Poser Ray Dream Studio, Detailer

$449

MTropolis 2.0

Professional authoring

NEW!

$149

Iomega Zip100 External Drive.

Ultimate Storage in your hard drive without limits

$1349

ElectricImage Broadcast 2.75

Hi-Speed Rendering

$129

FileMaker Pro 3.0

Relational Database

$79

Eye Candy 3.0

Photoshop Plug-in that contains several creative filters.

NEW!

$319

MiniCad 7

2D/3D Drafting & Modeling

101 Dalmatians Animated	$39
18 Perfect People 1.0	$199
3D AcuWorlds	$159
3D Web Workshop	$95
3D World 2.0	$95
4th Dimension 6.0	$299
Acuris ClipModel Library 2.0	$109
Acuris Mad Scientist Collection	$79
After Dark 4.0	$39
Agfa Arcus II	$1599
Agfa StudioScan IIsi LE	$479
Alias Sketch! 2.0.2	$199
Amapi 3.0	$249
ArchiCad 5.0 Student	$129
Astound 3.0	$99
At Ease 3.0	$29
Aurorix 2	$149
Authorware 4.0	$749
AutoCAD R12 w/Ame	$199
BBEdit 4.0.4	$79
Band-In-a-Box 7.0	$69
Bitstream Collection	$129
Boris Effects Ltd 2.1.1	$119
Boris Effects Media 100	$399
Boris Effects Pro 2.3	$199
Bravado 1000 Pci	$619
CD-ROM ToolKit 2.0.3	$49
Canvas 5.0	$179
Claris Organizer 2.0	$59
ClarisWorks 4.0 Internet Edition	$89
Class Action	$65
ClearVideo 1.2	$209
Cliff Notes Studyware Algebra I	$25
Coda Finale 3.7	$249
Collage 2.0.1	$69
Color It! 3.2	$39
ColorDrive 1.5.3	$89
Comprehensive Student Edition	$89
Conflict Catcher 4.0	$59
CorelDRAW Suite 6	$169
Cricket Graph III 1.5.3	$79
Cubase Audio XT/VST 3.0	$399
Cubase VST 3.0.2	$199
CyberSquizz 1.0	$69
Cyclonist 1.0	$249
Datadesk 5.0	$369
DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5	$219
DeltaGraph 4.0	$89
Design Workshop 1.5	$229
Director 6 Multi Studio Upgrade	$399
DiskFit Pro 1.1	$49
DrawingSlate II 12x12	$299
Emailer 2.0	$45
Encore 4.1.1	$249
EndNote Plus 2.1 w/EndLink	$165
Epson Expression 636-Artist	$979
FastTrack Schedule 4.01	$129
Fetch 1.5	$69
FileGuard 3.0	$119
FileMaker Pro 3.0 Server	$675
Final Draft 4.1	$125
Flash 2.0	$149
Fontographer 4.1.3	$149
Form Z 2.9	CALL
Fractal Dabbler 2.0	$39
Fractal Detailer 1.0	$129
Fractal Expression 1.0	$99
Fractal Painter 5.0	$209
Fractal Poser 2.0	$79
FreeHand 7.0	$149
Fresco	$79
German Power Translator 1.0	$99
Hard Disk ToolKit 2.01	$109
HomePage 2.0	$69
HyperCard 2.3.5	$89
HyperStudio 3.1	$119
Illuminaire Paint	$749
Illuminaire Studio	$1299
Infini-D 4.0	$229
Inspiration 5.0	$79
Intellihance 2.0.1	$69
Iomega Jaz 1GB External SCSI	$389
Japanese Language Kit 1.2	$129
Java Beat	$75
Jmp 3.2	$329
Judson-Rosebush Wildside Bndle	$99
KPT Actions 1.0	$49
KPT Bryce 2.0 Accessory Kit	$49
KPT Bryce 2.0	$119
KPT Final Effects 3.0	$349
KPT Final Effects AP 1.0	$105
KPT Vector Effects 1.0	$85
Kai's Photo Soap 1.0	$49
Kai's Power Goo 1.0	$49
Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2	$85
KaleidaGraph 3.0	$89
Kidpix Studio	$35
Kodak DC50 Digital Camera	$649
LabVIEW Student	$79
Letraset Envelopes Starter Pack	$69
Letraset Phototone	$139
LightningDraw Gx 1.0.3	$99
Live Picture 2.5.1	$199
Logic 2.6	$229
Logomotion 2.0	$69

Visit our New Web Site!!
http://www.swsonline.com

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.
- **Prices and availablility subject to change
- **Free AOL Starter Kit while supplies last

The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
PHONE (908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

Student · Teacher & School Discounts!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

M.Y.O.B 7.0	$49	SigmaPlot 5.0	$99
M.Y.O.B 7.0 w/Payroll	$90	SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	$249
Mac Academy Tutorial Video..	$35	Speed Doubler 2.03	$55
MacDraft 4.2.1	$199	Spell Catcher 1.5	$49
MacLink+ Translator Pro 9.0...	$95	Sportster 56K External	$209
Maple V 4.0	$599	Spring Cleaning 1.0	$49
Master Trax Pro 6.0	$79	Squizz! 2.0	$69
MasterWorks	$249	Stencil It! 1.0	$89
Math Workshop Mac/Win	$35	Studio Effects 1.0	$349
Mathcad 6.0+	$149	Studio VisionPro 3.5	CALL
Mathematica 3.0 Student	$149	Stuffit Deluxe 4.0	$69
Mathematica Professional 3.0	$779	Stylist 1.0	$85
Matlab 4.0 Student	$99	SuperCard 3.0	$129
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$35	SupraExpress 56K External	$189
MediaPaint 1.2	$179	System 7.6 Software	$85
MediaTool Kit 2.1	$399	Targa 1000 Pro	$1949
Medley 3.0	$105	TelePort 56x2 Ext Fax/Modem	$205
MeshPaint 3D 1.6	$315	Terra Forma Regional 1,2 or 3	$119
MetaFlo 2.0	$319	Terra Forma WorldWide	$349
Metaphotos	$149	Terrazzo 2.0 w/TubeTime	$79
MicroLOGIC	$59	TextBridge Pro 96	$159
Minitab Release 10Xtra	$249	Textissimo 1.0	$69
Mosaic 1.43	$249	Texturescape 2.0	$69
Media Cleaner Pro 2.0	$249	Topdown Flowcharter 4.5	$155
MovieFlo 2.0.2	$349	Total Xaos	$129
Musicshop 2.0	$75	Trackman Marble	$85
Myrmidon 1.2	$35	TransFX 1.0	$39
Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0	$49	Tree EIAS Storm w/Tree Painter	$449
Nisus Writer 5.0.1	$85	Tree Professional 4.0	$299
Now Bundle 3.6.5	$69	Turbo Mouse 5.0	$109
Now Utilities 6.7	$55	TypeCaster	$79
ObjectDancer 1.0	$199	Typo/Graphic Edges 3.0	CALL
OmniForm 2.0	$129	UltraSlate 4x5 w/Dabbler	$135
OmniPage Pro 7.0	$329	Umax Astra 600S Scanner	$239
Opcode Vision 3.5	$199	Umax SuperMac S900L/250	$4199
Overture 2.0.1	$249	Umax Astra 1200S w/ Photoshop	$629
PageTools 2.0.1	$69	VectorTools 2.0	$69
Paint Alchemy 2.0	$79	VersaTerm Pro 5.0	$179
PaperPort VX	$275	Video/Graphic Edges	CALL
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2,3	CALL	VideoTextissimo	$69
Photo/Graphic Patterns	CALL	Virex 5.7	$49
PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2	$199	VirusScan 2.0	$45
Power/Pac 1.01 Auto/Effect	CALL	Wacom Art Z II 12x12 Serial Tablet	$399
PowerComputing PowerTower	$3649	Wacom Art Z II 6x8 Adb Tablet	$285
Presenter 3D 3.6	$995	Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 Adb Tablet	$129
Printshop Dlx Ensemble	$85	Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 w/Dabbler 2	$149
Production Manager 1.0	$249	Walkthrough Pro 2.6	$229
QX-Tools 2.0	$69	WebMotion 1.0	$69
Quickeys 3.5.2	$85	WebPage Graphics	$69
Ram Doubler 2.0	$55	WebPainter 1.0	$79
Ray Dream Studio 5.0	$129	Word Bingo	$35
SPSS 6.1 Student	$99	WordPerfect 3.5.1	$69
Screen Caffeine Pro	$75		

Artist's Dream Bundle $469
Fractal Painter 5 & Wacom Art Z II 6x8

NEW!

$649
DIRECTOR 6 Multimedia Studio
Includes Director 6, Xres 3 Extreme 3D 2, and SoundEdit 16 v2.2

$199
FREEHAND GRAPHICS STUDIO 7
Includes FreeHand 7, Fontographer, Extreme 3d and Xres

$149
Berserk 1.3.1
Natural Organic & Distortion Effects

$129
CodeWarrior 11
C&C++ Pascal and Java Development Environment

$269
SoftWindows 95
Run Windows 95 on your PowerMac

CALL
LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0
3D Modeling, Rendering and Animation

NEW VERSION
$229
INFINI-D 4.0
3D Animation and Design

$549
StudioPro 2.0.2
3D Modeling and Rendering

Free America Online Starter Kit & 15 Free Hours with every order!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!
(800) 831-2940
INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF..

The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
(908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

@www. or CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

CLASSIFIED

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @WWW. advertisers. Go to www.zdnet.com/marketplace.

TOTAL RECALL® THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

800 743-0594

Hard Drives, Floppy Disks, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 FAX (719) 380-7022

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide (e.g., Apple, NASA, & FedEx).
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac data alone.
- You only pay if there's a recovery.
- One-Day turnaround is available.
- Call 24-hours a day.

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'RE NOT THE ONLY ONE READING THIS AD!

76% OF MACUSER SUBSCRIBERS LOOK AT MARKETPLACE AND ALMOST ALL OF THEM ACT.

- 86% TOOK SOME ACTION.
- 71% BOUGHT A PRODUCT OR SERVICE.
- 45% REFERRED THE INFORMATION TO OTHERS.
- 36% VISITED AN ADVERTISER'S WEB SITE FOR INFORMATION.

ADVERTISE HERE, WHERE MAC BUSINESS BUYERS BUY DIRECT! CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY!

Source: 1996 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

NEW AND IMPROVED

ZDNet Marketplace now includes direct links to advertisers' Web sites and more frequent updates of more ads. You only need to know one address to find all the information you need about products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

ZDNet Marketplace™

!GNINRAW

Enter at your own risk.

WWW.ITSLIVE.COM

The HOTTEST live sex on the net.

Adults Only

Exciting and New!

http://www.liveamerica.com

Free Pics – No Tricks...and much more!

Male and Female Exotic Dancers

LIVE and in real time

LIVE Sex Chat – no downloading

Adult Products • CD ROMs • Videos

24 hour Service • No Membership Fees

18 and older

Win! Win! Win! Vegas Trips Cash & Prizes!

www.liveamerica.com

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue—$605, 6 issues—$570, 12 issues—$550.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:

MacUser BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
ATTN: Alexandra D'Anna

For more information, call Alexandra D'Anna at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5863, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
http://www.dasher.com/specials/macindex.html

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
E-mail sales@dasher.com
(800) 638-4833 Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!
- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • low prices/fast delivery

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Ln Southboro MA 01772
508-481-9322 fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION the family tree software
Rated the BEST by MacUser, MacWorld & MHJ. Create large family tree charts w/pictures, perfect for family reunions! Now includes a FREE UPGRADE to Reunion 5. To order,call Mac Warehouse 800-255-6227. Free demo on Web site:www.leisterpro.com.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg. PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

AutoMenus Pro
Menu enhancement Control Panel that makes menu navigation (especially those pesky hierarchical menus) much easier. What makes AutoMenus Pro so useful is that the menus stay down without the need to hold the mouse down.

Night Light Software
305 Orange Ave, Mtn View, CA 94043
http://www.nlsoftware.com

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strat-O-Matic Computer Baseball
Based on our famous board game. No game is more accurate. Game comprised of General Manager, auto-play, statistical, swap-o-matic, draft-o-matic and radio style play-by-play packages. Also, all 28 1996 teams and stadiums. On Disk & CD-Rom.

STRAT-O-MATIC
46 Railroad Plaza Glen Head, NY 11545
800-645-3455 http://www.strat-o-matic.com

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE ON DISK or CD-ROM
Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers & provide them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE catalog. **http://www.brs-inc.com/bible**

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!
BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.

Reach 510,000 Primary Readers
Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business Buyers is the key to your success. Call your representative today and learn how you can profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Macs
The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

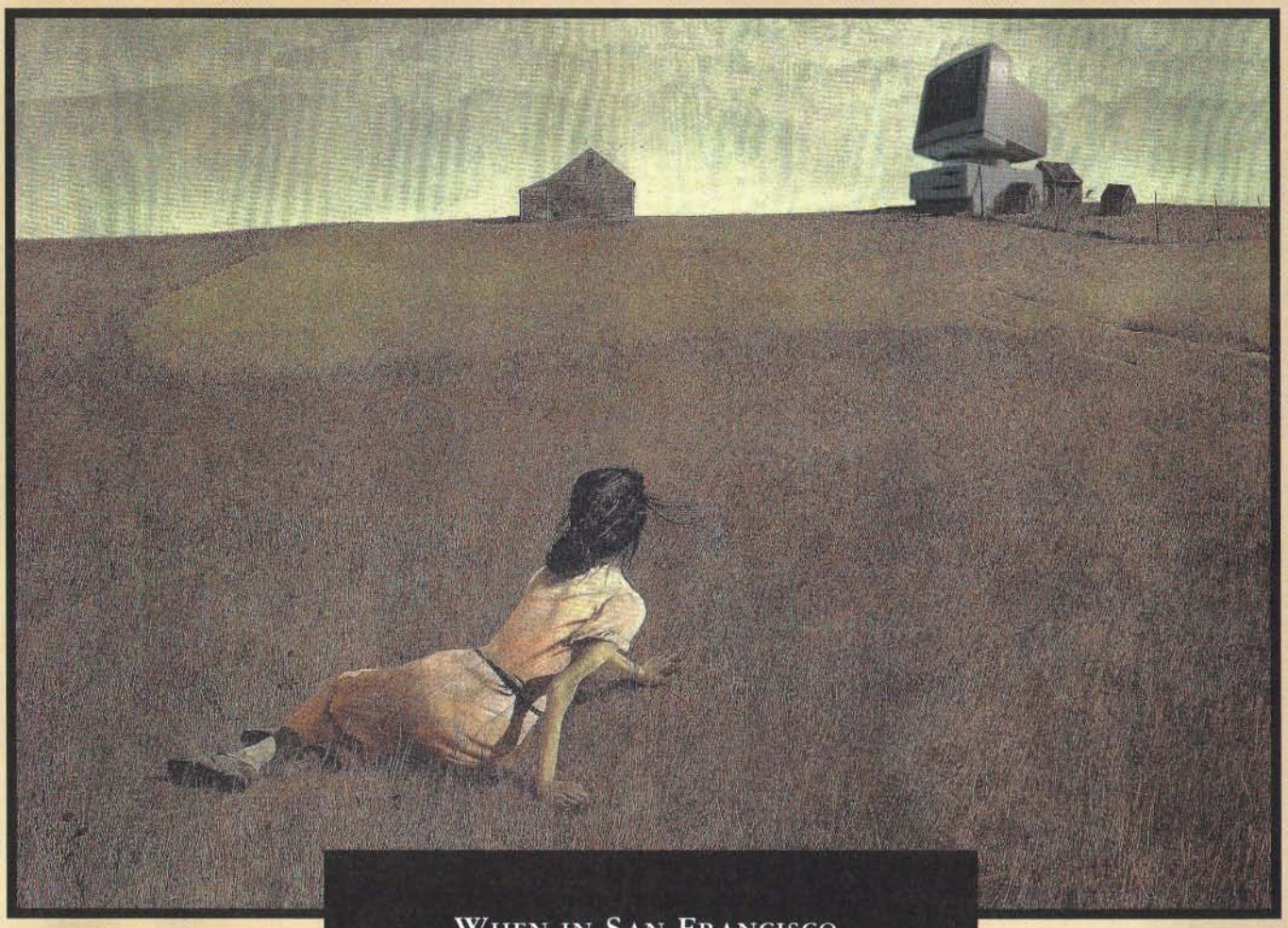
CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Great Review Is Worth Repeating

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because reviews are so essential to buyers when they're making product choices. A customized reprint of your review will have far more influence on sales than any other sales literature.

Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at **800-825-4237.**

MacUser



When in San Francisco,

be sure to visit Mac MOMA.

October 1 - October 3, 1997

Seybold Booth #524

Moscone Convention Center

Mac MOMA

Macintosh Museum of Media Applications

MacUser MacWEEK

All the Winners
Download any or all of the shareware-award-winning software from www.macdownload.com

By Philip Dyer
maxuser@macuser.com

MacUser's 1997 Shareware Awards

MANY PEOPLE IMAGINE that shareware authors are nerdy little Trekkies hacking away in their parents' basements because they have nothing better to do on a Saturday night. Well, if that's the case, then long live the Trekkies. And long live their shareware, which is inexpensive and svelte compared to its commercial counterparts. This year's 20 shareware-award winners, as well as thousands of other excellent Mac shareware and freeware products, can be found on the Web at macdownload.com and on CompuServe at keyword GO:MACUSER. And now, the envelopes please . . .

Illustration · David Ricceri

Best Garage-Sale Utility
Mac Appraiser
The United Computer Exchange
free
Whether you're buying or selling a Mac, Mac Appraiser can help you get the best deal. This application/database lists the current value of every Mac and Mac OS-compatible ever made. Just select a Mac model and enter any RAM, peripherals, or other add-ons, and Mac Appraiser will tell you what it's worth.

Best Wrist-Saver Program
KeyQuencer Lite
Alex Levi Montalcini, Binary Software · $20
Whether you want to change your monitor's bit depth, open every document related to a current project, or just call your mom, KeyQuencer Lite lets you do it faster and easier. This powerful macro engine lets you assign a single keystroke combination to create shortcuts for complex tasks.

Best Product for Thrifty Web Designers
PageSpinner
Jerry Aman, Optima System
$25
For those who live and breathe HTML but aren't ready to invest in a WYSIWYG layout program, PageSpinner offers an excellent compromise. It lets you see and edit HTML tags directly and colors tags so they stand out from the printed text. It also takes newbies step-by-step through HTML coding tasks.

Best Product for Cheap Web Designers
HTML Vocabulary
Carl Backstromm, Nisseb Software · $5
This reference lists virtually every HTML tag as a standalone application, organized by searchable and printable categories. The author clearly notes which tags are browser-specific and provides regular updates.

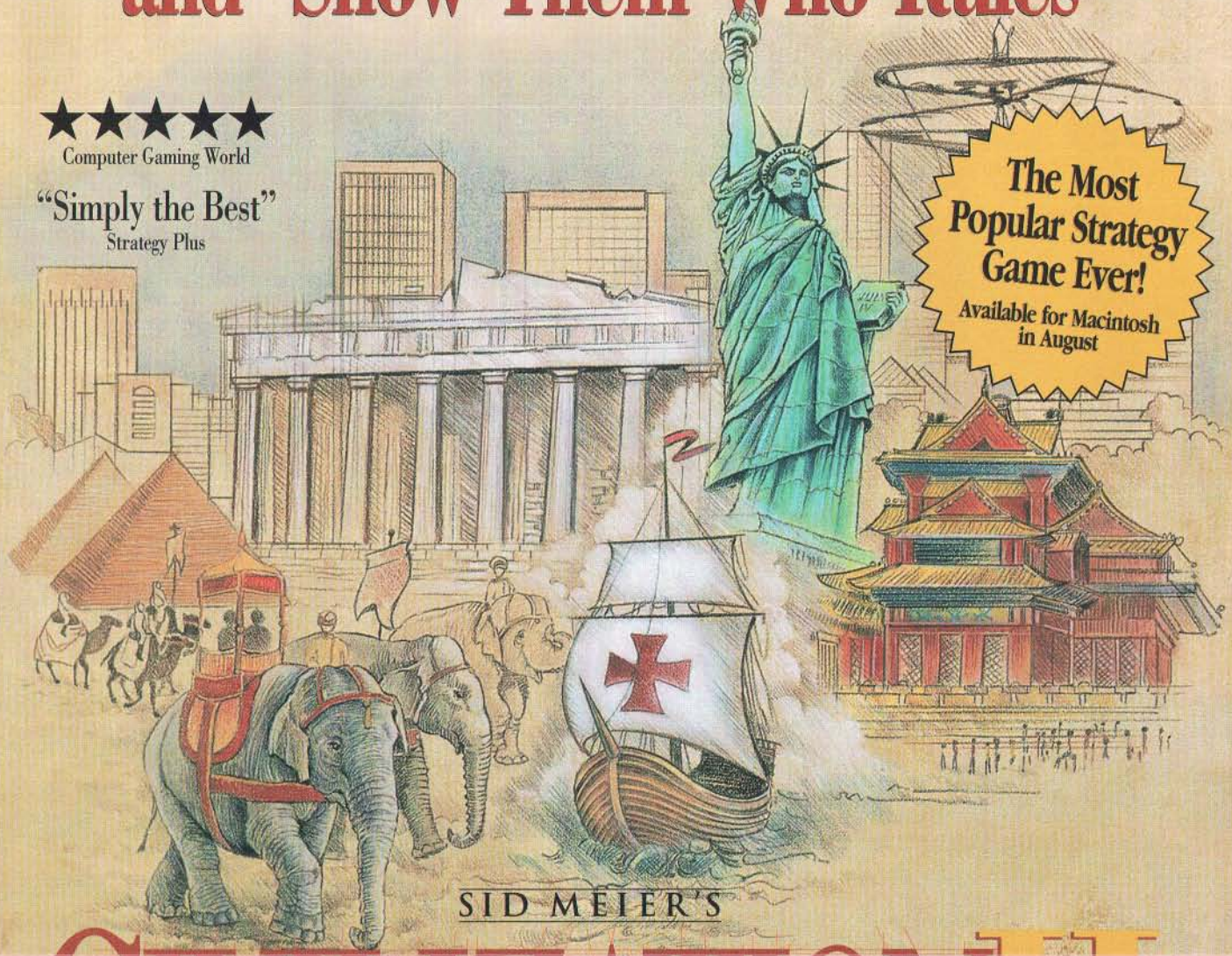
Best Product for Broke Web Designers
BBEdit Lite
Bare Bones Software · free
Though less robust than its commercial cousin, this powerful text editor is all any knowledgeable designer needs to prep a page for publication on the Web. BBEdit Lite offers grep searching, can search multiple files, and supports plug-ins. It can even open from and save to an FTP server.

From the Darkest Reaches of Space
He's Been Waiting For You
"The ultimate game of galactic conquest"
Computer Gaming World
MASTER OF ORION II™
BATTLE AT ANTARES™
You prayed they would never return. But now, from the deepest reaches of outer space they plan their revenge. Introducing Master of Orion™ II. Discover new technology. Command detailed tactical combat. Come face-to-face with new alien creatures. Use the multi-player feature to challenge friends over a local area network, go head-to-head via modem, or compete in a hot seat game. Whatever you do, lead your team cautiously. Because you must master the ultimate evil before it masters you.
Created by
MICROPROSE®
©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Master of Orion and Battle at Antares are trademarks of MicroProse Software, Inc.
Available at your local reseller
or by calling 800-229-2714
System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.
CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacSoft®
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

Take on History's Greatest Leaders and Show Them Who Rules

★★★★★
Computer Gaming World

"Simply the Best"
Strategy Plus



The Most Popular Strategy Game Ever!
Available for Macintosh in August

SID MEIER'S

CIVILIZATION II

THE ULTIMATE VERSION OF THE BEST-SELLING STRATEGY GAME

Make every critical social, economic and political decision as you build an empire to span history. Compete against and defeat some of the greatest leaders of all time. Encounter historical tribes like the Celts, Japanese, Vikings and Sioux. Create Wonders of the World like Leonardo da Vinci's Workshop and Sun Tzu's War Academy. It's strategy. It's discovery. It's diplomacy. It's your destiny. So plan your every move carefully. Because in this game, you either stand the test of time or you're history.

Created by
MICROPROSE

Available at your local reseller
or by calling 800-229-2714

MacSoft®

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Sid Meier's Civilization is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc.

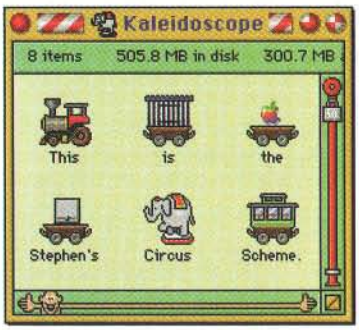
System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MaxUser

Kaleidoscope Samples
To see the winners of our Kaleidoscope design contest, go to www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/kaleidoscope.html



Favorite Waste of Time
Kaleidoscope *(shown above)*
Greg Landweber, Fred Bass, and Amargosa Software · $20
If you want to give your Mac a makeover, try looking at it through Kaleidoscope eyes. This control panel lets you change your Mac's interface by using third-party color schemes. Hundreds of color schemes are already available, and more are being designed every day.

Best Way to Boldly Go Where No One's Gone Before
Starry Night
Sienna Software · $28
This amazing application shows you *every* star, planet, and constellation in the galaxy, with detailed information about each. You can view the sky at any time of day or night, in any year, from any place in the solar system.

A Server's Best Friend
Okey Dokey Pro
Dan Walkowski · free
This control panel saves you from those Web-site-killing modal dialog boxes by automatically choosing the default button (usually "OK") after a user-specified amount of time. Okey Dokey Pro lets you choose which applications it will respond to and can even take snapshots of dialog boxes it's answered.

Best Internet Face-lift
NetFinder
Peter Li and Vincent Tan · $15
NetFinder is the first FTP client software that makes any FTP server's interface look like a Mac OS interface. You can choose from multiple viewing options, rename files just by clicking and typing (where allowed), and even resume an interrupted file transfer.

Best No-Brainer Utility
Click, There It Is!
Richard C. Cardona · $5
Memo to Apple: Open and Save dialog boxes are much easier to deal with if you can click on any open window (even those reduced by WindowShade) to make it the target location for opening or saving a file.

Best Gumshoe
UltraFind
UltraDesign Technology · $38
This superslick finding application can search for files, folders, and text strings on any mounted volume — even on the Internet. As if that weren't enough, UltraFind is scriptable, offers word-proximity searches, tells you which files haven't been backed up (and then backs them up for you), and much more.

Biggest Bang for Your Buck
Consultant
Chronos · $25
This amazing personal information manager sports a sleek, intuitive design and is smart enough to understand your commands — typing "Meet Bob Jones tomorrow from 10 to 11" results in an appointment entry. It can even use Text-to-Speech to read your daily schedule to you.

Biggest Bang for No Bucks
Quid Pro Quo
Chris Hawk, Social Engineering
free
This blazingly fast software beat out all but one of the commercial packages in *MacUser*'s Web-server-software shootout ("Host-It-Yourself Web Servers," April '97, page 68). Quid Pro Quo can handle thousands of hits per day and supports CGIs, AppleScript, and most MOS and WebSTAR plug-ins.

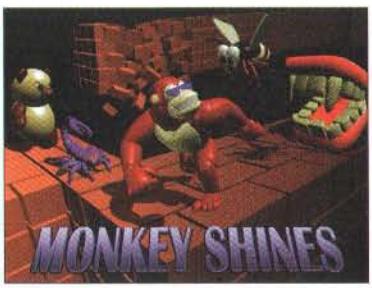
Best Good Thing in a Small Package
FreeRamPlus
LaserPoint · $23
At just 16K and requiring only 45K of RAM, this utility packs more wallop per kilobyte than any of our other winners. It can display available RAM, automatically open inserted floppies, and instantly delete items thrown into the Trash.

Most Informative Product
The InformInit
Dan Frakes · $10
This document provides thorough information on almost every startup file (such as control panels and extensions) Apple has ever made, in addition to those used in many third-party products.

Snappiest Utility
Snapz Pro
Andrew Welch, Ambrosia Software · $20
Here's a screen-shot utility that can capture the entire monitor, any open window, or any section you grab with the cursor. Snapz Pro offers cropping, scaling, and dithering. When you save a file, you can choose from a variety of color palettes and file types.

Most Frustrating Game
Enigma *(shown below)*
freeVerse software · $15
This modern update of Mastermind challenges players to unlock a series of locks by placing the correct colors in the right order inside empty circles. For added sadistic effect, random disasters make the task next to impossible.

Most Nostalgic Game
Monkey Shines *(shown below)*
Tim Phillips, Fantasoft · $20
Remember Donkey Kong? The big gorilla gets a full 3-D rendering here. Old-timers will enjoy Monkey Shines for its great blast-from-the-past value, but its lack of violence also makes it ideal for younger gamers.



Comeback of the Year
Marathon Evil
The EVIL Group · free
When Bungie announced that Infinity would be the last addition to the Marathon family, gamers around the world wept tears of blood. They'll be weeping tears of joy when they finish downloading this unbelievable Marathon scenario. It copies your existing Marathon Infinity files and hacks them into an all-new game.

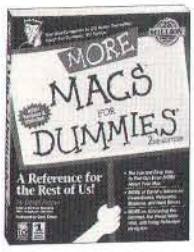
Game Most Likely to Make You Buy an Abdominal-Workout Product
Exile III
Jeff Vogel, Spiderweb Software
$25
You're bound to spend hours exploring this role-playing adventure's underground labyrinths. In fact, you won't realize how long you've been playing until well after 2:00 A.M., when nothing but abdominal-workout infomercials are on TV. Rather than buying one, register this game — you'll get more use out of it.

Take Any 3 Books For Only $1.99 Each

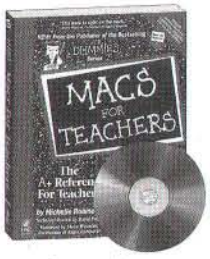
as your introduction to the Mac Professional's Book Club

Values to $99.93

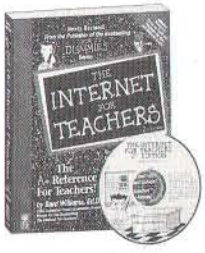
You simply agree to buy 3 more books–at significant savings–over the next 2 years (Publishers' prices shown)



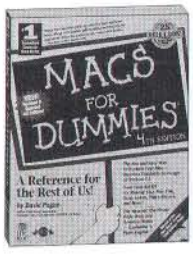
62931 $22.99
More Macs for Dummies, 2/e



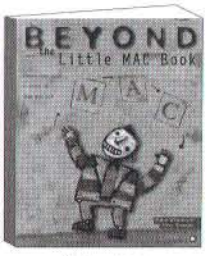
60708 $24.99
Macs for Teachers, 2/e



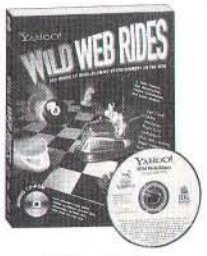
55857 $24.99
Internet for Teachers, 2/e



59179 $19.99
Macs for Dummies, 4/e

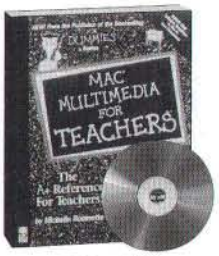


36034 $22.95
Beyond the Little Mac Book



88031 $24.99
Yahoo! Wild Web Rides

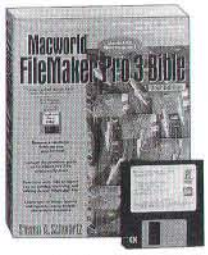
50066 $24.99
Great Software for Kids and Parents



59112 $24.99
Mac Multimedia for Teachers

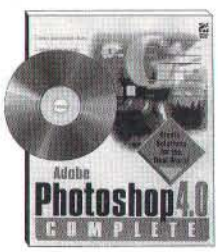
56908 $29.95
Java Programming for Dummies

32946 $27.95
America Online for Mac: Membership and Tour Guide



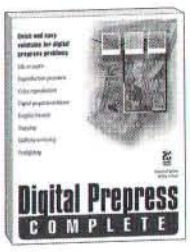
59885 $34.95
MW Filemaker Pro 3 Bible, 2/e

86204 $24.99
WWW for Kids and Parents

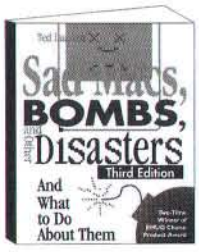


32283-2 $45.00
Photoshop 4.0 Complete
counts as 2 choices

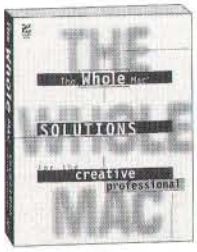
66137 $22.95
Official Netscape Guide to Online Investments



42156-2 $55.00
Digital Prepress Complete
counts as 2 choices

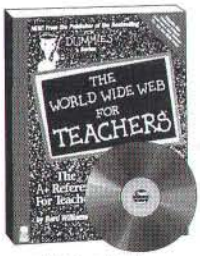


74771 $29.95
Sad Macs, Bombs, and other Distasters, 3/e

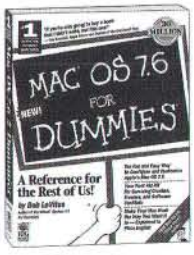


87042-2 $39.99
The Whole Mac
counts as 2 choices

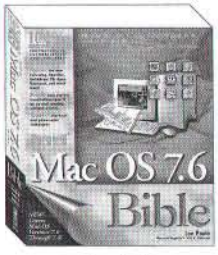
63971 $29.99
Official Netscape Guide to Internet Research



87558 $24.99
WWW for Teachers



59413 $19.99
Mac OS 7.6 for Dummies



59414 $34.99
Mac OS 7.6 Bible

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, with your first purchase of one regular selection, you'll earn Bonus Credits you can use to save even more. • When you qualify as a Preferred Member, you'll earn double Bonus Credits and enjoy other special benefits. • Moreover, our books are always quality editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • Often, we offer exclusive editions of books with tools and utilities disks that are not available anywhere else. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Mac Professional's Book Club Announcement, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Announcement, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

NEWBRIDGE

©Newbridge Communications, Inc., a K-III Education Co.

Mac Professional's Book Club

A Newbridge Book Club • PO BOX 6019, Delran, NJ 08075-9659

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1.99 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional selections at regular member's prices over the next 2 years. As a member, I can save up to 50% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

3 books for $1.99 each: Indicate by number the books you want.

A few books (as noted) count as more than one choice.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT. _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars.) Mac User 9/97 A-EK8

Mac Download
For demos of this month's games, go to www.macdownload.com

By Roman Loyola

gameroom@macuser.com

The Game Room

Two graphic adventure games with great artwork and interesting themes, plus yet another Leisure Suit Larry title

Obsidian

★★★★

$49 *(list)*

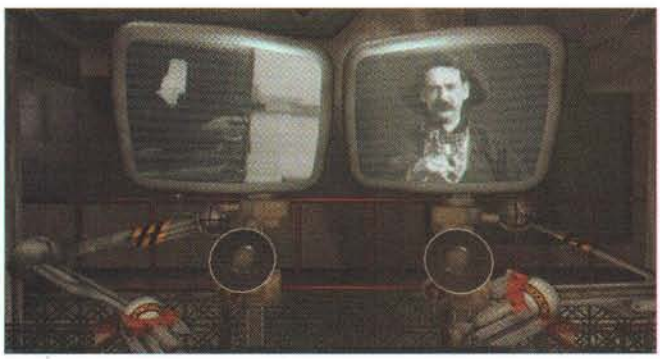
SegaSoft, Redwood City, CA
415-802-4400 or 888-734-2763
www.segasoft.com
Reader service: circle #426

I DON'T REALLY WANT to say it, but I can't think of a better way to describe Obsidian, so here goes: Obsidian is the first graphic adventure game that comes close to being like Myst. There, I said it. I'm cringing, but I said it. Now I'll make myself feel better by mentioning that I'm not actually a big fan of Myst. Yes, it was innovative back when it came out. But even then I thought the game was only good, not great.

Obsidian is good too. Heck, I like it better than Myst. I'd like it even more if it didn't suffer from one of the serious flaws that Myst had: It takes too long to make the transition from scene to scene. I got sluggish performance on a Power Mac 7100/80AV with Mac OS 7.6.1 and a 4x CD-ROM drive. Even having a large RAM allocation didn't help.

It's too bad the performance is such a glaring problem, because Obsidian has terrific 3-D graphics, an engaging story, and challenging puzzles. Like Myst, Obsidian takes place in a surreal otherworld where the rules of reality are broken. The game is set in the year 2066, and you play a scientist who gets caught in the Obsidian, a rock that has a world inside it.

The scenes inside the Obsidian are based on the dreams of the two main characters, which explains the many bizarre sights — rooms with walls and ceilings that are the floors for other rooms, a giant mechanical spider, and a self-automated product of technology that wants to rule the world.



The Last Express

★★★★

$49 *(list)*

Brøderbund Software, Novato, CA
800-521-6263 or 415-382-4740
www.broderbund.com
Reader Service: circle #427

WITH ITS ODD MIX of graphics, The Last Express is a game that will grab your attention right from the beginning. It features cartoonish 2-D characters making their way through a gorgeously rendered 3-D setting. At first, the effect left me lukewarm; but as I progressed further into the game, I started to appreciate the contrast in style. Combining this with an intriguing plot, The Last Express breathes new life into the graphic-adventure genre.

You play a young American who finds his best friend murdered on the Orient Express. You have three days and nights to solve the mystery by finding clues on the train and by interacting with other passengers.

The Last Express is well paced in several ways. First of all, there's plenty to do on the train, whether it be searching for objects or conversing with passengers. Being on a strict timeline — you have to complete particular tasks before each stop — also keeps the game moving along. The game runs well on first-generation Power Macs, and its transitions from scene to scene don't make your CD-ROM drive labor.

Add to all this its well-scripted dialogue and good acting, and you've got a game that feels complete.

Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail

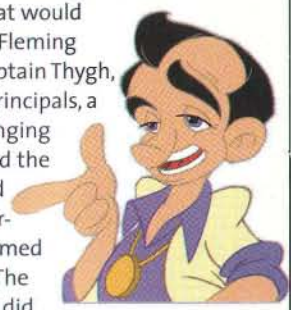
★★★

$54.95 *(list)*

Sierra On-Line, Bellevue, WA
800-757-7707 or 206-644-4343
www.sierra.com
Reader Service: circle #428

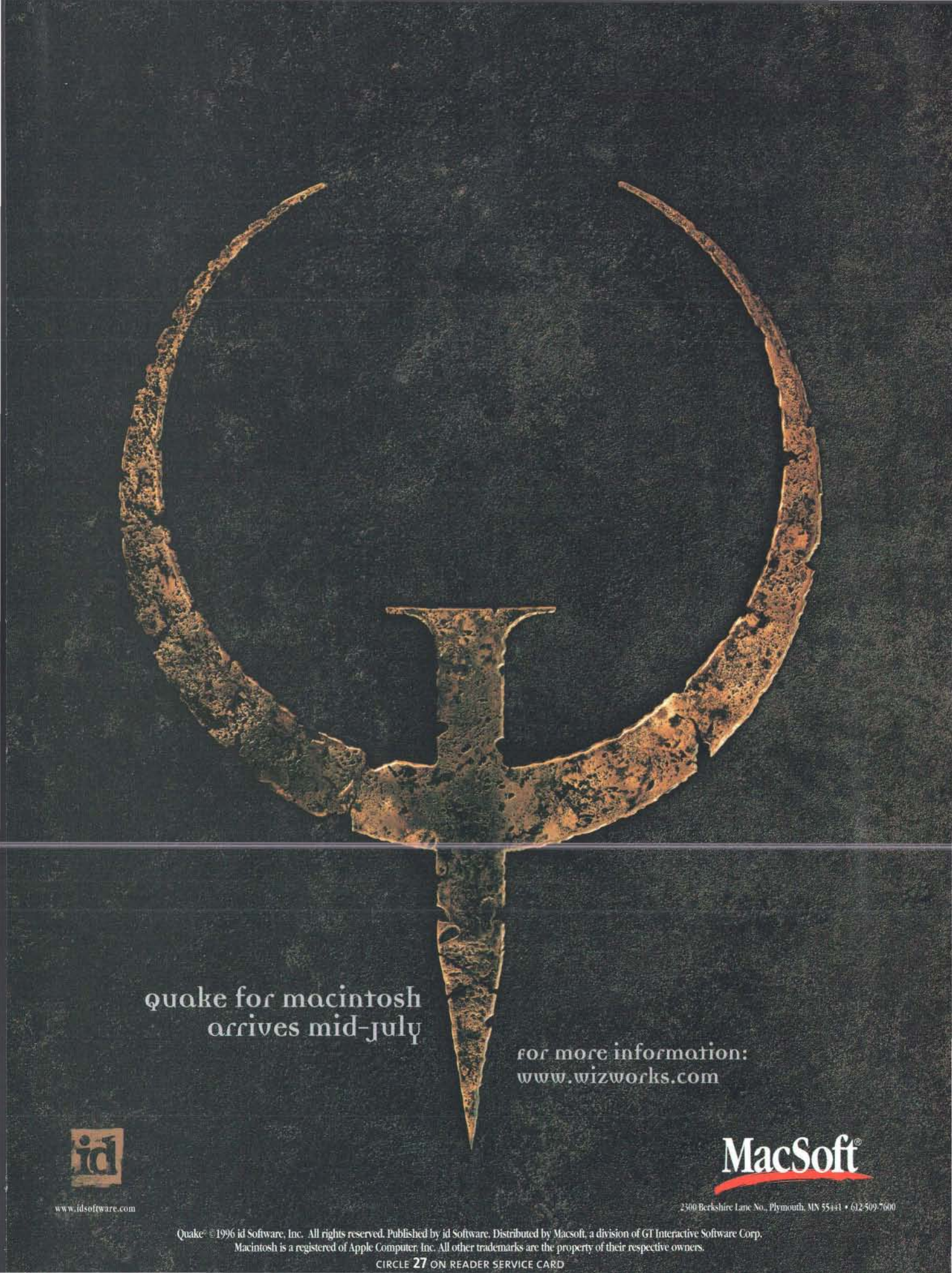
SEE MY E-MAIL address up there, near my byline? I want someone — anyone — to write me and intelligently tell me why Leisure Suit Larry is so gosh-darn popular. The *seventh* game in the series, Leisure Suit Larry: Love for Sail, will probably sell well, no matter how much its popularity mystifies me.

Love for Sail isn't much different from any other Larry game. You play Larry, a tacky, perverted loser who trolls around making a buffoon of himself and spending most of his time trying to pick up women of Russ Meyer proportions. Here, you wander around a cruise boat, participating in libidinally inspired activities. You run into characters with names that would make Ian Fleming proud: Captain Thygh, Victoria Principals, a buxom singing duet called the Juggs, and a surly bartender named Johnson. The one part I did enjoy was the Where's Waldo-like game in several scenes, in which you search for a banana-shaped object clad in a red-and-white-striped sweater.



As you've probably guessed, this one, like all the other Larry games, is filled with humor reminiscent of B movies such as *Porky's, Porky's II: The Next Day,* and *Porky's Revenge.* The jokes and plays on words didn't bother me at first, but after I'd spent a couple of hours with the game, they got tiring. The most disappointing aspect of Love for Sail is that it shows no evolution in game development. It uses the very same elements found in previous Larry games: 2-D graphics, basic (and sluggishly slow) animation, limited interactivity, and a linear plotline.

If you ever meet Associate Editor Roman Loyola, ask him to do his impression of Isaac of The Love Boat.



Quake® ©1996 id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Published by id Software. Distributed by Macsoft, a division of GT Interactive Software Corp.
Macintosh is a registered of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Andy Ihnatko

Ihnatko Speaks!
Hear Andy perform this poem at www.macuser.com/mu_0897/columnists/ihnatko/poem.html

Andy's Fabulous Fridge of Cinema
Raid it at www.macuser.com/people/andyi/fridge.html

Why Windows 95 Sucks!
No rhymes but good info at www.csclub.uwaterloo.ca/~vtluu/ww95s/

By Andy Ihnatko
andyi@macuser.com

'. . . Window(s) Breaks'*

Win 95 drives a proud man to poetry

Four little Windows boxes
Sitting in a row,
Like lambs before the slaughter, they
Could never really know
That Death awaited each of them
They never would survive,
For Andy was determined to
Use Windows 95.

I had no choice, I must confess
Because I wrote this book
(Called *CYBER-SPEAK*. In bookstores now!
Surf Amazon and look)
And MSN had wanted me
To plug it, in live chat.
But MSN has one big flaw:
It doesn't work on Macs.

"Of course, you have a Windows box?"
The sysop said to me.
"What's your address? We'll ship to you
An MSN CD.
Installation is a snap,
I promise you'll have fun.
Did I forget to mention
That you can't use Win 3.1?"

And soon the thing was in my hands.
The carton had inside
Two fat packs of Setup disks
And one thin Setup Guide.
So I switched on my Packard-Bell
And got out that first disk.
That's when I saw, in type quite small,
"Requires 486."

Let me tell you all about
My Macintosh LC.
It's six years old, and yet it runs
System Seven Five-Point-Three.
My 386 has lots of life,
But to Microsoft, it's dead,
Which left three Windows boxes
To be tried in its stead.

Next I drove to Sister's house
And PC number Two,
A spiffy brand-new Pentium,
And I, without ado,
Began the installation but
It stopped, with this pure bull:
"Can't dupe your 1K .INI file
Because Drive C is full."

"It's *full?!*" I cried, in some distress,
"You sure could have fooled *me!*
The drive's a full one gigabyte . . .
Three hundred megs' worth free!"
But Windows smiled and went and trashed
Some random files, and so
It left one brain-dead Pentium
And one embarrassed Bro.

As time passed on, I worried, for
I neared the scheduled day,
But then I thought, "I'm such a fool!
The Cyber-Smith Cafe!
Its kiosks all run 95,
And most have MSN.
If I do the chat in *their* plush booths
I *needn't* try again!"

Illustration · Jack Mortensbak

Of course, you know how that turned out,
Just picture in your mind
Me nursing my fourth herbal tea
With manager behind
Attempting to determine why
The thing went on the blink.
Just giving it my user code
Had killed its network link.

Just one last chance remained to keep
My live-chat dreams alive:
I'd transplant to my Dad's PC
My PC's CD drive.
This drive was all his PC lacked,
He used it not a lot.
Though chances of success were slim
I thought I had a shot.

At this point, I just want to say
I'm one big hardware geek.
The things I've built, complete from scratch!
Are quite beyond belief.
But Jumpers! Drivers! IRQs!
For a simple CD drive!
Before I got this running, I'd
Need Windows 2005!

I canceled on my second chat
And hit a nearby bar
To ponder all that I had lost
Pursuing free PR.
My sister had been in my debt
(I'd helped her move, before),
But after this fiasco, I
Now owed her two moves more.

The Net cafe fixed its PC
It never was to blame
(And nor was I, but now I can't
Go there with my real name).
And as for Dad, well, that's a shame,
For his PC's still dead.
But that's OK, 'cause I lent him
A Mac to use, instead.

But there's a sweet end to this tale,
At last I met success!
I hit upon a method that
Requires no fuss or stress.
The install took just four mouse-clicks
And finished in a flash,
Not a single error message
Or a single hang or crash.
I know that Mac tips are my job
But these words are for all
Who face the wilting prospect of
A 95 install:
This is the *only* way to go.
I'll tell you how it's done:
With a Power Mac set up to use
Windows emulation.

*William Shakespeare, *Romeo and Juliet*, II, ii, I

See XANTÉ's Complete Product Line at MACWORLD Expo/Boston!
Booth #1506 • Bayside Expo Center • Boston, MA
August 6-8, 1997

We're NEGATIVE & POSITIVE

Adobe PostScript

NEiT IDEA!

Accel-a-Writer 8300

It's Not Just A Laser Printer Any More . . .

In addition to high resolution, high performance printing, proofing, and camera-ready output, XANTÉ®'s award winning Accel-a-Writer® 8300 now allows you to print direct-to-film. With XANTÉ's new patent-pending Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology, or NEIT, you can now print clear, crisp negatives and positives on plain paper or film from the same device. Nothing like it has ever been available before –

WHAT A NEIT IDEA!

- Negative & Positive Output with NEIT (Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology)
- Oversized 11" x 17" Printing
- 600 dpi upgradeable to 1200 dpi
- True Adobe PostScript Level 2
- XANTÉ Accurate Calibration Technology (X-ACT)
- Halftone Calibration and Linearization
- And Much More!

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ in partnership with Olivetti North America

olivetti

Call 800-926-8839

Ext. 2233

Dealers Call Ext. 2234 • Fax 334-342-3345

www.xante.com

From computer to Accel-a-Writer 8300 to film, XANTÉ's FilmStar offers you the fastest way to process high quality film from your desktop.

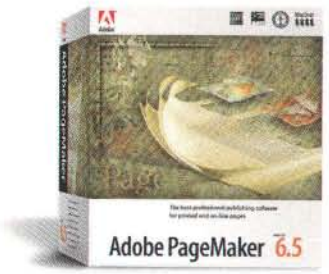
FilmStar™

No Camera.
No Darkroom.
No Hazardous Chemicals.

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

© 1997 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, FilmStar and X-ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION: 4621 Spring Hill Ave., Mobile, AL 36608. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PUT IT IN PRINT, PUT IT ONLINE, PUT IT ALL TOGETHER

to make your ideas stand out.

If you're not already using Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 you should really take a look at it. Because only PageMaker 6.5 has direct-to-HTML and PDF export *built right in*—to take your documents out to the Web and everywhere else. With Photoshop®-style layers, optional text and graphics frames, and automatic reformatting. With a broader range of color libraries and powerful color management tools. And with the same intuitive drag-and-drop interface and common keyboard commands you're already using with Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator.® Whether you're on Macintosh,® Windows® 95, or even Windows NT,® PageMaker 6.5 can help your ideas stand out—in print and beyond.

TAKE A LOOK FOR YOURSELF. OUR *FREE* CD "IT'S TIME TO TRY ADOBE PAGEMAKER" HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED.

For your own copy, just call 800 422-3623. You'll like what you see.

http://www.adobe.com

Source Code 34003

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PageMaker, Photoshop, and Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe